

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3/SS Tac

DOTTI

16 Inf 198 Bde

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 10270 2400 10270

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log opened by Sp/4 Tetter		
2	0007		16 unit Locations		
			A16-688875 A16-729864		
			A15-733858 A26 L3 Stinson		
			A36-713890 A35-717880		
			B6-700806 B6-739806		
			B26-721814 B25-721814		
			B36-690806 B35-680806		
			B46-598807 C6-681866		
			C16-667899 C15-685885		
			C26-686877 -C25-687881		
			C36-663901 -C35-667904		
			E/recon 662984		
			EM/6 L3 M/M		
			EM/5 700806		
			EM/4 647935		
			H Troop 26 688875		
3	0005		16 Day Plans		
			A16 DB, 732865 A15-DD, 2		
			733858 A36-713890, A35-		
			717880 A16 ep 725864		
			ep 719868, ep 725867 ep 730868		
			A15 ep 738858 ep 741863 ep 746867		

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years
Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By NARA Date 3/11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/53/85 Too

DoTTI

1/6 Feb 1983

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Oct 70

2400

01 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																								
	IN	OUT																																																											
			cp ¹ 7440868 A36 cp ¹ 715885																																																										
			cp ² 717886 cp ³ 714814 cp ¹ 712886																																																										
			cp ⁵ 713892 A35 cp ¹ 719877																																																										
			cp ² 724873 cp ³ 715873 cp ⁴ 708875																																																										
			cp ⁵ 717879																																																										
			B316 cp ¹ 709802 cp ² 715797																																																										
			cp ³ 706784, cp ⁴ 698792																																																										
			B26 cp ¹ 721819, cp ² 729819 cp ³																																																										
			724822 B36 cp ¹ 686807 cp ² 686815		G.T.																																																								
4	0330		4.2 mustar report 1 Oct																																																										
			1-3, 2-1, 3-0, 4-4-5 11, 6-2																																																										
			7-12-825		G.Y.																																																								
5	0345		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">H/E</th> <th colspan="2">CP</th> <th colspan="2">111</th> <th colspan="2">CS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>OH</th> <th>EXP</th> <th>OH</th> <th>EXP</th> <th>OH</th> <th>EXP</th> <th>OH</th> <th>EXP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4.2</td> <td>262</td> <td>0</td> <td>49</td> <td>0</td> <td>98</td> <td>0</td> <td>39 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8.1</td> <td>99</td> <td>0</td> <td>183</td> <td>0</td> <td>50</td> <td>0</td> <td>0 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.2</td> <td>63</td> <td>0</td> <td>83</td> <td>0</td> <td>63</td> <td>5</td> <td>62 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8.2</td> <td>54</td> <td>0</td> <td>72</td> <td>0</td> <td>45</td> <td>0</td> <td>0 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.12</td> <td>166</td> <td>11</td> <td>74</td> <td>2</td> <td>73</td> <td>7</td> <td>36 0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	H/E		CP		111		CS		OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	4.2	262	0	49	0	98	0	39 0	8.1	99	0	183	0	50	0	0 0	4.2	63	0	83	0	63	5	62 0	8.2	54	0	72	0	45	0	0 0	4.12	166	11	74	2	73	7	36 0		
H/E		CP		111		CS																																																							
OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP																																																						
4.2	262	0	49	0	98	0	39 0																																																						
8.1	99	0	183	0	50	0	0 0																																																						
4.2	63	0	83	0	63	5	62 0																																																						
8.2	54	0	72	0	45	0	0 0																																																						
4.12	166	11	74	2	73	7	36 0																																																						
6	0647		A15 broke cp ¹ & moving on																																																										
			clay patrol thru first 3 cp's																																																										
			& link with A16.		G.T.																																																								
7	0711		A15 at cp ¹ 738858	M	MLL																																																								

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/11/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/53/55

TOC

DOTTI

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

V6 inc

198800

630855

0001

1 OCT 70

2400

1 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	7:40		M 15 CP ³ 738 858 746 867		JP
9		0800	BDE given unit locations	Hatfield	HS
10	0830		B/6 moving	S M	HS
11	0920		A15 cl A16	NA	JP
		0921	Bde pass unit changes	Hatfield	JP
12	0925		B16 at CP' 709802	S M	HS
13	0930		A36 at CP' 715885		
			A35 at CP' 719877	S M	HS
14	0940		B16 CP ²		
15	0945		A36 CP ²		
16	1000		E/MORT at NPT will send #64 along with E/RCW to Dotti for R+R		175
17	1005		A35 at CP ³ 715 873	S M	HS
18	1006		A36 at CP ³ 714 884	S M	JP
19	1010		A35 CP ⁴ 708 875	S M	JP
20	1020		A36 CP ⁵ 713 892	S M	JP
21	1040		D6 leaving Dotti	S M	JP
22	1045		C36 CP' 655 910	S M	JP
23	1120		B16 cl CP4 Moving back.	S M	SP
24	1130		C4 - CP' 670 860	S M	JP
			D6 - CP' 623 870	S M	JP
25		1200	Plans for 2 Oct 70 to BDE	S Lark	HS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
82/53/55 1/6 INF		TOC 198B	DCH 630855		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 1 Oct 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 1 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	1240		CG- at CP-2. 660850	S. M	SM		
27		1305	Bde passed unit changes	S. Gano	SG		
28	1330		CG- CP ³ 630850 640854	S M	SM		
29	1340		FF 21 ^F moved from 623866 to 626962 + PF 05 moved from 609903 to 613894				
30	1350		E/Ren at Bunk Son Dec at 645926	S M	HS		
31	1410		CG- Requested D.O for one. E/M shot in the arm. & dead. D.O. 83 ETA 15-20 Complete at 1423 Destination 91 ST EVAC.	F	ST.		
32	1412		CG- Reports ^{INITIATED} Enemy initiated contact with 3.V.C. at 641855 range. 20 m - results.				
		1421	1 US win. 1 VC kin, 1 VC cin.	S.F. Hatfield.	ST		
33	1417		B.S. Reports one U.S. ^{kin} attn Reported in ^{Ville} 980680 780860 E/M at mm are moving to this location.		ST.		
34	1430		BOY 46 request Routine DO for EM EM - Stompach. Ach- Denial - birds being used for urgent.		ST		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By *aw* NARA Date 3/11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/53/55

TOC

LOCATION

DOTTI

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 INF

1988DE

620855

0001 / OCT 70

2400 / OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35	1440		1/6 LNO with A39th Engrs on Road 522 said all the RF's have left their location. San Tin notified	S		HS
36	1440		Dco at CP3 645922	S M		HS
37	1515		BINH SON REPORTS 4" OF RAIN 1400-1500	S		L.A.
38	1516		MM REPORTS SEEING BODY 600M WEST OF 142 VILL. 780860	F		L.A.
39	1530		CG- REPORTS REF. ITEM #32. 1 VCF KIA, 1 VCM CIA, 1 X MI CARBINE, 4 X AK-47 MAGAZINES, PISTOL-BELT WITH CHI-CONS APPEARED 4 VC SET UP BASE CAMP IN RAVINE. MANY DOCUMENTS, 1 X 45 cal. pistol	F	HATFIELD	L.A.
40	1535		DG- MOVING TO CP #4	M		L.A.
41	1540		TO BDE S-3: LIS KIA AT 780860 NAME - DWRIGHT R. BRADSHAW GS-11 TECH. REP. DYNALLECTRON #168905	F	MAJ. VICKERY	L.A.
42	1600		Bco. EM MILAS, D.O. #83 completed AT 1600 FROM LZ DOTTIE TO 27th SURG. WITH HEPITILUS FROM B39th ENGRS.	SF	CPT. HICKS	L.A.
43	1622		LZ DOTTIE HAD 5" RAIN 1500-1600	S		L.A.
44	1642		CG- CLOSED LZ DOTTIE C26 STILL MOVING	M		L.A.
45	1705		A16 moving on Patrol	M		L.A.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 TOL
Y6 198TH.

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1 OCT 70	2400	1 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1535		PF1a from Binh Son 706948, 475860, 662980, 552987, 656071 , 773858, 575964, 590980, 718954, 693976, 624019, 623015, 708951, 768834, 623009, 583908, 662985, 571970, 573007, 615008, 610995, 725954, 728891, 788843, 607921, 599924, 613895, 593933, 604932, 602922, 604922, 598924, 1930 654015, 623870, 602922, 610940,		
47	1727		LE DOTTIE HAD 7" RAIN 16-17	S	R.H.
48	1728		D6(-) NDP at 660918	S	R.H.
49	1735		026 CLOSED LE DOTTIE	M	R.H.
50	1807	1930	from Binh Son road report - Route 1 from 93 TO 96 grid clear to 3 ft. of water. 92 TO 89 - 2 TO 5 ft. of water Bridge at 596927 clear. Bridge approaches up to 5 ft. of water.	S FORNEY	R.H.
51	1812		BINH SON REPORTS 4" RAIN 1700-1800	S	R.H.
52	1825		BV6 closed on A39th. at 733840	S	R.H.
53	1843		B36 moving to ambush	M	R.H.
54	1844		UPT HAS HE 500M CLEARED TONIGHT ALSO HAS 100 CLEARED TONIGHT. NO. MAJOR PROBLEMS	S	R.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 TOC

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 OCT 70

2400

1 OCT 70

1/6 198TH.

630855

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55 1830

PF's from Son Tink

603864, 600860, 607867, 637838,

628830, 632830, 637822, 632819,

633811, 654805, 651813, 651787,

650796, 622805, 628803, 635785,

638780, 609792, 611787, 601799,

604774, 613758, 620736, 615760,

594758, 594766, 588764, 592763,

638757, 639754, 635758, 646784,

643764, 646758, 649766, 642765,

665780, 662773, 647773, 676778,

681780, 674781, 686799, 682792,

706785, 711784, 712780, 719779,

719771, 728762, 735759, 724763,

712763, 708763, 696763, 674760,

682765, 671758, 667737, 676743,

671749, 760820, 760825, 763824,

762820, 755825, 692809, 758819,

754823, RF933-685775, 693774,

422-739811, 737788, 734806,

190-599810, 596809, 603809,

594835, 606837, 183-721812,

736821, 725814,

M

RAH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 T0C

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 OCT 70

2400

1 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1845		E/REN 6 9 C 36 cloud at LZ DOTTIE	M	T.H.
57	1849		A36 & 35 moving to ambush	M	T.H.
58	1855	1930	SON TINH REPORTS QLS MOSTLY UNDER, DEEP IN SOME PLACES. SOME PLACES ARE DM.	S Foreman	S.L.
59	1905		B35 AS 685805	M	S.L.
60	1930		B6C reports 14 S. cut hand with knife. will send in tomorrow.	S	T.H.
61	1935	1935	BDE. GIVEN CHANGES	Foreman	S.L.
62	1940		A36 AMB 717884 A35 713877 B2C AMB 724816	M	S.L.
63	1948		Will have a visit ^{on 03 OCT} tomorrow at 1445 from Colonel J. B. Vaught who works for combat Development command. would like briefing and discuss a method of lightening infantry man's load.	S	T.H.
64	1950		RF6 from Binh Son 228-648936, 481-596926, 107-730894, 199-688875 380-771845		
65	1952		air strike at 724857 at 020830 ^{and 724857 at 021930.} beacon drop at 673808 at 021930.	S Lt. Sigell	T.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 TOC

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 OCT 70

2400

01 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1925		A Co. (4 MECHANICALS) 717885, 719889,		
		1934	714878, 714877	Master	J.H.
67	1935		Bde given unit rundown	Master	J.H.
68	2045	2130	B39 th ENGR. SAY # 1 OF THEIR MEN		
			WENT INTO BIEN UN TODAY. LOCAL		
			VILLAGERS SAY THERE ARE MANY VC IN		
			AREA. VC ARE TO HIT LB DOTTIE TONIGHT	F Forney	J.A.
69	2252		From Bde S-2: 2d ARVN division		
			relates that reports received during past		
			24 hrs. indicate that Phase II of VC/NVA		
			campaign will commence the night of		
			30 4 Oct 70. While primary targets		
			will be hamlets, Op's and self defense		
			units throughout coastal low lands;		
			District and Provincial HQ may received		
			ABF and sapper harassment.	Lt. Bryant	M.H.
70.	2306		Binh Son reports that PF pl 263		
			have VC entering vill at 787845, PF's		
			are at 788843 -- requesting ill.		M.H.
71	2320		BINH SON 24-HOUR FLOOD REPORT		
			30 SEPT. to 1 OCT. - LOCAL WATER		
			LEVEL REACHED 10'-13' ABOVE NORMAL.		
			CROSSED AT 1100 HRS. 1 OCT. LOCAL WATER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By NARA Date 3/1/11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3/55 TOL

FSB DOT716

1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 OCT 70

2400

01 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

71 Cont'D LEVEL RECEDED 1100-2400 01 OCT.

WATER HAS DROPPED 3' to a crest
of 7'-9'. As of 2400 01 OCT.

2340

WATER LEVEL IS FALLING 1" per HOUR

F FORNEY

SL

72 2355

B26 REPORTS TAKING SAF from their

F

SL

south of camp from RF183.

S

ML

73 2400

Log closed by Lt Mario & Rysz
significant items follow: 33, 39, 41.

S.

ML

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MARIO S. Rizzo

1Lt

Mario Rysz

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 10		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 82/53/55 Tcc		LOCATION DoTTi	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001 02 Oct 70	2400	02 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Log opened by Sp4 Tuttle				C.T.
2	0002		1/6 unit Locations				
			A16-688873 A16-733870				
			A26-L3 Stinson				
			A36-717887, A35-713816				
			B6-700806 B6L-739806				
			B26-721814 B36-690806				
			B35-685805 B46-698807				
			C6-L3 DoTTi				
			D6-660918				
			E/mean L3 DoTTi				
			EM/6 L3 mono				
			EM/5 700806				
			EMH 647935				
			H Troop 26 688873				C.T.
3	0003		1/6 unit Plans Day 2 Oct				
			A16-720869				
			A15-711868				
			B16 ep' 705797 ep' 715795				
			ep' 713885 B26-719800				
			ep' 724819, ep' 720809				
			B36 ep' 686807 ep' 679810				C.T.
4	0345		4.2 minutes report 1-32-2				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/53/55 Tac
 1/6 Jan 198 Bal

DoTTI
 630 855

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Jan 70	2400	20 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.								ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT										
			3-0, 4-5, 5-4, 6-0 7-15, 8-19									P.T.
5	0350		HE WP III CS									
			CH	EXP	CH	EXP	CH	EXP	CH	EXP		
			260	2	49	0	94	4	39	0		
			97	2	183	0	50	0	0	0		
			63	0	83	0	58	5	42	0		
			83	0	72	0	42	0	0	0		
			164	2	74	60	67	6	36	0		P.T.
6	0635		B36 closed								MF	gulf
7	0640		FM5 reports that the river has gone down 4 to 6'									MF
8	0705		Des 660918 has 1 US w/ back #122 element Dustoff 8.3 ETA 45min (Priority tactical) Des reports they can't move until he is extracted. D.O.DT: 45 TO 27th SERG								S	HS
9	0720		Binh Son reports Hwy 4 still closed								S	HS
10	0725		Son Tim reports Hwy 4 open road open up to Son Tim								S	HS
11	0830		B35 moving								S M	JP
12	0910		B26 has 1 man w/ 104° temp resupply bird with extract									

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3/55 TOC

DOTT

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 INF

198 BDC

630855

0001

2 OCT 70

0400

2 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			to Chu Lai	S	HS
13	0930		B35 CP ² 690812 closing on B6	S m	JO.
14	0935		B26 moving	S m	JO.
15	0940		B26 CP ¹ 723 824	S m	JO
16	0945		B35 closed B36	S m	JO
17	1000		D6 moving	S m	JO
18	1030		D6 CP ⁴ 663 917	S m	JO
19	1055		CA request passed to Bde		
			1-CTC, 6-lift birds, 2-Guns		
			PZ. PZ Stinson, LZ 688873	Lark	S.D.
20	1100		PF Pkt. #1 will conduct		
			a RAID ON 696956 starting		
			021600 hrs will be complete		
			1800 hrs 02 OCT		HS
21		1215	BDE given unit locations	S Hatfield	HS
22	1238		Dco at 680938		
23	1250		Dco at 678932 found 01		
			M-1 carbine (excellent condition). M-1 was laying in		
			brush along side of trail.		
			serial no. #455442. Also there		
			was a magazine with ammo	S	JO
24		1305	BDE given unit changes	Lans	JO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By NARA Date 3/11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52 / 53 / 55 TOC			LOCATION Dotti		PERIOD COVERED				
1/6 2nd 198 BDE			630 855		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 02 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 02 Oct. 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
25	1330	REFER 70 day 10 Oct	PF PLT #263 report 10RC come within 100 meter of will at 787845. PF's engaged w/ SA fire & then VC fled SW did not return fire. Swept area found 5 chi com grenades neg results.				S	Dano HS	
26	1515		B25 closed B26				M	RX	
27	1520		D6 in NDP at 680934				M	RX	
28	1638		E/MONTAGS BUNKER REPORT. MM- ALL BUNKERS ARE IN GOOD SHAPE. ONLY 2 BUNKERS HAVE SMALL LEAKS. VT- 1 GUNPIT IS INOPERABLE. SLEEPING POSITIONS ARE IN PRETTY GOOD SHAPE. PERIMETER BUNKERS WERE RE-BUILT. FDC HAS ONE SMALL LEAK IN MIDDLE. PF'S SM LAST YEAR THE ENTIRE AREA WAS UNDER WATER. NPT- FDC HAS SMALL LEAKS. 1 SLEEPING HATCH HAD TO BE REPAIRED. GUNPITS ARE ALL IN GOOD SHAPE. ALL OTHER BUNKERS						
		1800	AND SLEEPING POSITIONS ARE IN GOOD SHAPE				S	Dano	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By W NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3/55 TOC 1/6 Jmy 198 BDE			Dotti 630 855		FROM	
					TO	
			HOUR		DATE	
			0001		02 Oct 70	
			HOUR		DATE	
			2400		02 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
29			Ben Son PF Loc.			
	1500		703948, 705946, 613897, 620900			
			591933, 594933, 665980, 660980			
			608934, 605930, 555990, 560989,			
			776860, 775856, 650008, 656010			
			576960, 580960, 604982, 580982			
31	1750		612957, 608955, 606914, 608912			
			653015, 658017, 718956, 717950			
			619879, 615878, 692972, 696973			
			710974, 712970, 626015, 624010			
32	1800		710950, 708947, 770839, 770829			
			622010, 625007, 660985, 667985			
			568974, 570970, 610005, 580005			
			613938, 613934, 785845, 785840			
33	1830		727890, 722890, 720949, 724952			
			PF #2 607920 #4 601921 #12 60921			
			2155 #13 603915 #32 584930		M. BANSACK	MB
30	1800		from Son Tinh - intel report C/3rating - SEL. 48th. bat., 150 men at BS727849, 107 bat., 40 men at BS711833, 712 bat., 40 men at BS697846 - mission to attack Son Tinh outpost			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND873541**
 By **W** NARA Date **3/1/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/53/55 T0C V6 198TH.			FSB DOTTIE 630855		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 02 OCT 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 02 OCT 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
30			continued at BS 692777, and mortar Hai Ngang at BS 728768, and Ban Co at BS 676779. To disturb Van Thien at BS 703800 and mine and snip along road from Son					
			1815 my to Son Hai.			F		Lt. MOODY <i>RM</i>
31	1750		from Bde. air cov. 48X 030500 TO 032000 - U.L. 6403 L.R. 6997 - air cov. 49X 030500 TO 032000 - U.L. 6496 L.R. 7390			S		<i>RM</i>
32	1800		BINH SON RF'S: 228 - ^{CP} 648936 AS 654936 ^{AS} 655937 489-596926 107- ^{CP} 730894 199- ^{CP} 688976					
			1815 380 - LEMM 771845 & 730890 (A3 rd Eng) M			Lt. MOODY		<i>RM</i>
33	1820		B39 ENGRS HAVE 1X ³ TON TRUCK STUCK AT 777858, 1X 5TON & D7CM AT 778857, 1X D7CM AT 778849			M		<i>RM</i>
34	1820		CPT Haynes. Sr. Advison of 4/6 Arvins arrived with 1 Co + (100) are w/wirc.			S.		ST.
35	1855		DIV. AGENT REPORTS FROM BDE: C/3 0900 HRS. 1 OCT - 6 MAN RECON TEAM FROM UNIDENTIFIED VC UNIT					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Cont'd

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By *W* NARA Date 3/11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **7**

NO. OF PAGES **10**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

82153155 TOC

Y6 1987H.

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 OCT 70

2400

02 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

Cont'd

WERE GATHERING INFORMATION
 CONCERNING LZ DOTTIE.
 #2
 (3) 95A Sapper Co.
 HAS ACQUIRED NEW NAME OF TAN LAP
 LOCATED AT PHU HIEU HAMLET #5
 VICINITY OF 726878 + LOC SON #3
 726882
 HAMLET IN VICINITY OF BS 760882
 OF BIEN AN VILLAGE OF BINH SON DISTRICT
 STRENGTH IS 40 MEN. MISSION:
 TO HARASS AN TINH HAMLET #2
 JUST RECENTLY RE-OCCUPIED BY
 GVN PERS. LOC. 730892. PLAN TO
 LAUNCH AN ATTACK ON RF OUTPOST

1900

300M FROM AN TINH HAMLET 200-600

8 W. F. BINH SON

36

1935

A36 in ambush at 710880

A35 in ambush at 708872

A00(4 AMB) 710882, 712880, 708870,

2155

706871

M BONSACK

37

2000

2000

BDE. GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS

BONSACK

38

2115

NEG. RATING 2ND ARVN AGENT REPORT
LISTS FOLLOWING ENEMY PLAN TO BE
EXECUTED AS PHASE THREE OF T30
CAMPAIGN COMMENCING 040130 OCT. 70

Cont'd

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NNJ873541**

By **W** NARA Date **3/11/0**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

90

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

82/53/55 TCC

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

1/6 INF. 198 BDC

630855

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001 02 OCT. 70

TO
HOUR DATE

2400 02 OCT. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	Cont'D		PART A. UNIDENTIFIED ^{BN} BAT. OF 31ST REG. WILL ATTACK THANH ALONG AXIS 2976. BS 3473 + BS 3772. PART B. TRA BONG WILL ALSO RECEIVE AN ATTACK FROM THE S.E. PART C. THE 406 LOCAL FORCE ^{BN} BAT. IN COORDINATION WITH 506A Sapper Co. WILL ATTACK OP GEORGE, FSB STINSON, AND OP #1 FROM STAGING AREA GRID BS 4783 PART D. 48TH LOCAL FORCE ^{BN} BAT. WITH 1 CO. FROM THE 107 NVA ^{BN} ARTY. BAT. WILL ATTACK BINH SON DISTRICT HQ AND SON TINH DISTRICT HQ. HAS FSB DOTTIE STAGING AREA BS 5579 + 5580. PART E. THE COL SAPPER Co. WITH 506 B Sapper Co. + 1 CO. OF THE ^{BN} 107 NVA ARTY BAT. WILL ATTACK QUANG NGAI AIRFIELD AT QUANG NGAI CITY ON 3 AXIS PART F. Q32 Sapper Co. + 1 CO. OF 38TH LOCAL ^{BN} FORCE BAT. WILL ATTACK QUANG NGAI CITY FROM SE OVERLAY WILL FOLLOW 3 OCT.		

D- BINH SON
D- SON TINH

F

[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 3/11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 90
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
52/53/55 TOC Y6 198TH.		FSB DOTTIE 630855		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	02 OCT 70	2400 02 OCT 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
39	1825		PF's from Son Tink 628833, 623838, 629820, 640822, 633811, 632815, 630808, 623803, 625807, 617808, 654805, 650816, 626796, 651796, 645791, 638780, 637776, 609791, 611796, 612787, 608775, 602769, 603777, 592762, 587765, 588757, 592762 , 594765, 618764, 614763, 661779, 647773, 676779, 684784, 674783, 682797, 683801, 685799, 713763, 715765, 696761, 708786, 706784, 710782, 719779, 716783, 728762, 725765, 728762 , 734757, 597810, 598809, 603808, 760720 , 764824, 595828, 764820 , 753823, 691805, 692804, 695807, 703804, ^{RF933-} 685775, 693779, ^{RF422} 693783, 739811, 738788, 741805, ^{RF183} 721812, 725814, 736821, 747829, ^{RF190} 595828, 604839, 602831	S	[Signature]	
40	2135		from Binh Son - PF plt. 2A0 at 614935 observed 5 rds. behind to be 500 lbs bombs land at 629972	S	[Signature]	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By [Signature] NARA Date 3/11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

sa153/55

Toc

Pottier

1/6 Inf

198 Bde

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

02 Oct 70

2400

02 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

41

2400

log closed by Lt Rizzo significant
items follow: 23, 25,

S

MAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MARIO S. Rizzo

1Lt.

Mario S. Rizzo

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

[illegible]

SIGNATURE

1 Lt.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By aw NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 11		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 32/53/55 TOW		LOCATION DoTTi	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	30 Oct 70	2400	30 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Log opened by Sp4 Trotter				BT
2	0002		1/6 unit Loc 46-688875				
			1/6 L3 Stinson 436-710880				
			A35-708872 B6-700806				
			B6L-739806 B26-721814				
			B36-690806 B46-698807				
			CG DoTTi: D6-680954				
			E/mean DoTTi				
			EM/L3 mom				
			EM/5 700806				
			EM/H 647935				
			H Troop 26-688873				BT
3	0005		1/6 unit Claims Day 3 Oct				
			B16-ep' 707806, ep' 715803				
			ep' 715788 B26 ep' 729819				
			ep' 733823 ep' 724822				
			B36 ep' 685805 ep' 674801				
			ep' 679809 D26 ep' 685937				
			ep' 693933 ep' 700928				
			ep' 688930 D36 ep' 685937				
			ep' 690944 ep' 682950				
			ep' 682944 D16 ep' 685937				
			ep' 690944 ep' 698946				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3/11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 11
----------------------	---------------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 82/53/35 1st 168th Bde	LOCATION DOT 1 680 855	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	30 Oct 70	2100	30 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																								
	IN	OUT																																																											
			CP ⁴ 698940 CP ⁵ 685937																																																										
4	0330 000		4.2 mortar report		P.T																																																								
			1-2, 2-0, 3-0, 4-2, 5-0, 6-0																																																										
			7-7-81		P.T																																																								
5	0345		<table><tr><td colspan="2">H/E</td><td colspan="2">W/P</td><td colspan="2">I/I</td><td colspan="2">O/S</td></tr><tr><td>OH</td><td>EXP</td><td>OH</td><td>EXP</td><td>OH</td><td>EXP</td><td>OH</td><td>EXP</td></tr><tr><td>260</td><td>0</td><td>49</td><td>0</td><td>91</td><td>3</td><td>39</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>97</td><td>0</td><td>183</td><td>0</td><td>48</td><td>2</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>63</td><td>0</td><td>83</td><td>0</td><td>58</td><td>0</td><td>42</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>77</td><td>5</td><td>72</td><td>0</td><td>41</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>164</td><td>0</td><td>74</td><td>0</td><td>63</td><td>4</td><td>36</td><td>0</td></tr></table>	H/E		W/P		I/I		O/S		OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	260	0	49	0	91	3	39	0	97	0	183	0	48	2	0	0	63	0	83	0	58	0	42	0	77	5	72	0	41	1	0	0	164	0	74	0	63	4	36	0		
H/E		W/P		I/I		O/S																																																							
OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP																																																						
260	0	49	0	91	3	39	0																																																						
97	0	183	0	48	2	0	0																																																						
63	0	83	0	58	0	42	0																																																						
77	5	72	0	41	1	0	0																																																						
164	0	74	0	63	4	36	0																																																						
6			UL 5677 UR 5877 South to River 030800 To 091800 1/2 drums, UL 5890 LL 5888 E to Hwy #1 030800 To 091800 Combat operations 1/2 drums	S Sub	P.T																																																								
7	0910		A35 CB36 710880	S M	JP																																																								
8	0920		D26 moving on day patrol	S M	HS																																																								
9	0945		D26 at CP ¹ 685937	S M	HS																																																								
10		1000	BDE Given plans & unit locations	S Gayne	HS																																																								
11	1145		D26 reports spotting hutch with campfires 694933 well																																																										

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **NND 873541**
 By **W** NARA Date **3/1/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC

Dotti

1/6 2nd 198 BDE

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE 0001 030ct 70

HOUR DATE 2400 030ct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			continued check out area. This is area of CP#2	S M	JP
12	1200		Binh Son Reports PF PLT #19 at 0840hrs 30ct contact w/ 10-20 VC PF's at 654015 VC at 650010, 659019, 652022 663017. Results 2 PF's WIA Dustoff 56 on station 0925 received M60 fire forced to brake station Dustoff 81 on station 1140 complete 1155 neg fire received TO 27th reg PF's did not sweep area	S Lamo	HS
13	1245	REFER #11	Dustoff found an abandoned vill at 694933 in 1 hoach they found 700 gallons of rice Polished + 2000 81mm CASINGS 12 CASINGS 20mm rods trip wire + fuses. They will secure the rice for extraction. Leave a stay behind ambush		HS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3/55 TOC

DOTTI

V6 INF 198BDE

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 OCT 70

2400

30 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			while the remainder of the elements runs through the Day Patrol. They will link up tonight for pl. size work of the area	Yano.	HS
14	1350		D16 CP ¹ 685 937	S m	JO
15	1400		D36 CP ³ 682 950	S m	JO
16	1355	Delay	A6 reports 25 RF's left at their loc. The rest left to get food. (RF 199)	S	JO
17	1355		Sat Blue Ghost on station for UR box UL 6200		
18		1415	Bde passed unit changes	Hatfield	JO
19	1430		D36 ⁴ 682 944	S m	
			D16 ² 690 944	S. m	JO
20	1435		D36 ⁵		
21	1500		D36 ⁶ at CP ³ SAW. 2 VC. 685 937 SWT ENEMY grid 683984. Fired sweeping the area.	Hatfield	ST
22	1515		C & C ship on station for CA of A26	S	JO
23	1525		BNH SON REPORTS 21 st ARTY BN ARVN'S AT 59B920. HUNG 2X105 FOR SE F		JO
24	1530		SON TOWN REPORTS NAT. KIM GONG TO A39 th ENGR W. F		JO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By W NARA Date 3/11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 TOL

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

1/6 INF 198 BDE.

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 OCT 70

2400

03 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1520		PF's FROM BINH SON 702950 703947 612903 611898 591933 593937 661985 661981 605935 609929 571983 573971 773860 778856 653013 654010 576965 578962 600976 592976 605915 604911 608952 612954 652016 655017 720952 723953 619875 623874 691975 696974 711975 712974 623019 622016 705952 706949 770831 769833 621011 622008 663917 667980 584002 610008 620938 614944 785847 786843 727890 733890 719956 723956 605920 599923 2020 602922 604920 602922 598921	M Martin	TH
26	1537		D36 at 682952 and holding	M	TH
27	1555		D16 AT 678947	M	TH
28	1545	1610	P2 complete for A26 at LZ STINSON	S Hane	TH
29	1600	1610	L7 complete for A26 at 688873	S Hane	TH
30	1600		D16 MOVING TO DG	M	TH
31	1605		Ref # 21, at 1545 D16 engaged enemy there 2.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 32/88/85 TOC 1/6 INF 198 Bde.	LOCATION Do 1 hz 6 30 855	PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30 Oct 70</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3 Oct</td> </tr> </table>	FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	30 Oct 70	2400	3 Oct
FROM		TO												
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE											
0001	30 Oct 70	2400	3 Oct											

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			cont. U.C. Results - One.		
			VCF KIA - One. VCF POW		
			ONE pistol belt, Aglastic		
			bag of undetermined amount		
			of money - Dress - RAIN Suits		
			& black P.J.s - Grid 678947	Hatfield	st.
32	1608		12 complete for Aco - at 1607.	S. Lane	st
33	1620		D16 Found pack with		
			rice - cooking PAN - One, AK47 RD	S. Hatfield	st
39	1645		A26 FOUND M14 TOLPOPPER AT 702892		
	1700		AND BLEW W PLACE	F Hatfield	st.
35	1648		D16 HAS CLOSED DG - WITH POW AND		
	1700		EQUIPMENT CIA	FM Hatfield	st.
36	1701		B 39th AAA - PAS have neg. problems	S	R.N.
37	1713		59th. eng. neg problems except 1/2 of		
			RF left this morning because		
			they didn't get re-supplied	S	R.N.
38	1716		039th. report neg. problems	S	R.N.
39	1720		A39th. report neg. problems	S	R.N.
40	1722		A26 ALSO FOUND 1 X M14 TOLPOPPER &		
			M16 BOUNCING BETTY AT 702893	F HATFIELD	st.
41	1725		D26 + D36 CLOSED	M	R.N.
42	1727		AT 700895 A26 SAW 3 VC 500 METERS NW OF 702892	F HATFIELD	st.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/83/55 TAC

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 INF.

198 BDC.

630855

0001 03 OCT 70

2400 03 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1730		B36 HAD COMBINED DAY PATROL AND PLAN COMBINED AMB TONIGHT. B16 WILL BE WITH BG- TONIGHT AND PLAN COMBINED DAY PATROL TOMORROW. B26 HAS NEG. INTERMETER.	F	J.W.
44	1800		A39TH ENGAS. REQUEST PRIORITY DUST OFF FOR LIS AMBULATORY WITH SHAMPUNUK IN LOVE AND UPPER PORTION OF OF BODY FROM WEAPONS ACCIDENT. ALSO REQUEST ROUTINE D.O. FOR 2 LIS, ONE WITH BAD FOOT & 1 WITH INFECTED BWC ON NECK AT 734841	F	J.W.
45	1820	stem #42	snipe area. neg results, found 1 10X12 made of straw, wood, mud hoatch at 702897 with 100 lbs. hoatch in good condition.		
		1830	of rice. signs of rice, signs of rice, signs of rice.	F	Lark S J.W.
45	1825	uit #44	DO was complete at 1825 to 9/1		J.W.
46	1827		A26 in amb. at 702897	M	R.A.
47	1829		A39. RF 35 on the hill. 20 ON NDP come back at 400		J.W.
48	1845		D26 moving to ambush	M	R.A.
49	1850		D36 " " "	M	J.W.
50	1852		D16 " " "	M	R.A.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52153155 TOC Y6 198TH.		LOCATION FSB DOTTIE 630855		PERIOD COVERED		
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
		0001	03 OCT 70	2400	03 OCT 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
51	1747		PF's from Son Tinh			
			603864, 600858, 607867, 616809,			
			621801, 625808, 609792, 604788,			
			609798, 604772, 603779, 595755,			
			591767, 592763, 621761, 615762,			
			614754, 596766, 638780, 634784,			
			639822, 631821, 637813, 631815,			
			633811, 639789, ⁶²⁸⁸³⁴ 762, 636837,			
			653810, 653817, 668781, 647773,			
			655793, 651789, 650795, 681784,			
			675781, 676778, 680800, 683796,			
			685799, 706784, 707787, 711781,			
			728762, 704761, 713764, 722772,			
			719779, 725759, 725764, 734759,			
			760820, 753823, 764822, 764824,			
			757818, 691805, 692804, 695807,			
			691809, 736821, 747829, RDC-			
			515775, 605758, 715758,			
			638821, 713775, 605806, 703803,			
			637707, 696773, 622750, 663749,			
			757817, 645784, 618742, 598757,			
			687768, 755847, 609792, RF 422-			
			739811, 738788, 744805, 182-			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 9		NO. OF PAGES 11		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/53/55 TOC			LOCATION FSB DOTTIE		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
1/6 198			630855		6001	03 OCT 70	2400	03 OCT 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT								
51	Continued		⁴⁰ 732819 , 183-731812, 735814, 933- 692780, 694773, 687776, 190- 600830, 605838, 597812, 598809, 603808, 934-651777, 652775, 654779, 653776,				S	JRH		
52	1855	⁴⁵ Item*	VC were dressed in Blk. PT's, all had weapons & packs.				F	JRH		
53	1856		RF's from Binh Son 228-648936, 655935, 648928, 489-596926, 107- 730894, 728894, 199-688876, 380- 778846, 769837				M	JRH		
54	1857		Bde. new CMD is 57.10				S	JRH		
55	1905		B26 moving to ambush				M	JRH		
56	1935		B35 moving to ambush							
			D36 in amb. at 685943				M	JRH		
57	1936		⁷⁰⁴⁸⁸⁰ A36 - 704880 AMB 705881 ⁷¹³⁸⁸⁷ AMB 705879 A35 AMB 714986 AMB 712986 A25 AMB 707893 A26 AMB 702897					JRH		
58	1943		B26 moving to amb.				- M	MHR		
59	1945		B35 at A.S. 683807				M	JRH		
60	2001		B26 in amb. at 724814 ^{6 MHR}				M	MHR		
61	2020		Bde. given loc. changes				master	JRH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By NARA Date 3/11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/53/55 TOC V6 198TH.		LOCATION FSB DOTTIE 630855	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001	03 OCT 70	2400 03 OCT 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
62	2025		D16 in amb. at 686936			
			D26 in amb. at 696932 693929 m			PH
63	2050		from Bde S-2 Beliene that conditions are right for the commencement for Phase II, possibly tonight. Quang Ngai reports 4 incidents prior to 2000 hrs. Directed to maintain close liaison with district representatives.		FS	PH
64	2054		D36 in amb. at 698 ⁵ 943		S	PH
65	2111		From Binh Son National Police intel report: A/2 rating: On 29 Sept 70 a meeting was held by VC to make plans to attack Binh Son Dist. HQ and the Chau D Bridge sometime between now and 15 Dec 70. It will be in co-ordination with a mortar attack on Binh Son HQ. A traitor in Binh Son sub-sector will lead VC past RVN positions into Binh Son to blow the Bridge and HQ. A VC sapper platoon will recon. the area prior to attack.		Boursoch	
		2123	Units involved are 95A, 95B, P31.		S	MAJ
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/11/0

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.		LOCATION FSB DOTTIE 630855	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
			HOUR 0001	DATE 03 OCT 70	HOUR 2400 DATE 03 OCT 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
66	2115	AEO. (6AMB) 705881, 705879, 714886, 712886, 709893, 702899, BAO. (7AMB) 682808, 722816, 699807, 698806, 701807, 702806, 700807 DEO. (2AMB) 695941, 693943, 694944, 687936, 686938, 693927, 3125 693931	S Bonsack		RD
67	2200	Binh Son reports taking 82mm 2201 incoming mortars at 598922	S Bonsack		RD
68	2230	Binh Son reports that Chau O Bridge & PF's there took SAF and M79 fire. MACV had no readout on damage or injuries type of fire received or size of enemy force. at this time no fire was reported.	Lt Bright S.		mlh
69	2400	Log closed by Lt. Rizzo significant items follow: 12, 13, 21, 31, 33, 42, 63 and 65, 67 and 68.			mlh
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY MARIO S Rizzo 1st Lt			SIGNATURE [Signature]		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52,53,55

70C

Dottie

1/6 Inf 198 Bde

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Oct 70

2400

3 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

at 0230 hrs 03 Oct 70 Duty
officer heard impacting mortar rounds
to north or north west of Dottie. Duty
officer contacted Bde and Binh Son
both had no knowledge of any contact
w/ that area at 0312 Binh Son
reported PF's w/ 602865 were being
mortared.

Sp. Masten

msh

after contacting Binh Son & Son Tim
it was determined that the village
w/ 602865 was being mortared by VC;
Son Tim said they had a flare ship over
the area and flare ship reported that
hooches in the village were on fire.
Son Tim also reported that the village
was not over-run.

Lt. Garwood

msh

Son Tim reported that from 032300 hrs
to 040300 hrs VC attacked Phu Hau
Hamlet at 603866 with 50 to 82mm
& SAF, radio was lost at 0500. Tra
Binh hamlet PF's said they could observe
houses w/ 603866 burning. At this time
Duty Officer woke Major Proctor.

msh

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/11/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52, 53, 55

TOC

LOCATION

DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Oct 70

2400

3 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			V6 Int Staff Duty Log		
13	1245		D26 found an abandoned will at 694933, in 1x hoosh they found 70 gallons of rice-polished; 2x 81 casings, 12x 22 mm casings. They will secure the rice for extraction. Leave a stray behind ambush.		mmf
21	1500		D16 observed 2VC at 685937, D16 engaged them results 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA (female) -- CIA, 1 pistol belt, a plaster bag of VN money under 1 dollar, a dress, rain suits + Black PT's. VC POW was extracted to Division.		mmf
42	1727		A26 saw 3 VC at grid 700895, 500 meters NW of 702892. A26 swept that area with neg results but did find 1x hoosh at 702897 with 100 lbs of rice and signs of recent use. They VC they had previously observed had weapons and packs and were attired in Black PT's.		mmf
62	2230		Binh Son reported that PF's vic Chau O bridge took SAF, M79s and possibly mortar fire vic grid 598922. Neg damage or injuries were reported.		mmf
			Journal closed by Lt. Rizzo		mmf

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MARIO S Rizzo

1 Lt

Mario S Rizzo

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
82/53/55 Tac 1/16 Jan 198 Bolo			DoTTi° 630 855		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	40 Oct 70	2400	4 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		Log opened by Sp/4 Jetter					P.D.
2	0002		76 unit Loc. A6- 688875 A16- 733840 A26- 702897 A25 707893 A36- 704880 A35 713887 B6- 700806 B66- 739806 B26- 701814 B25- 724816 B36- 690806 B35 683807 B4- 598807 C6 DoTTi° D6- 680934, D16 686936 D26- 693929, D36 695943 E/RICM L3 DoTTi° EM/L Lg MDM EM/5 700 806 EM/H - 647935 H Temp 26- 688873					P.D.
3	0005		76 unit Claims Day 4 Ed B16 cp' 695 798 cp² 693796 cp³ 697794 D26 cp' 719820 cp² 724819 B36 cp' 688816 cp³ 693826 D 6- 698940 D16- 686955 D26 698930 D36 715940			Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

SA/S3/SS PAC

DOTT 1°

1/16 Jmk 198 Bale

1630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 04 Oct 70

2400 04 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

4 0350 4.2 mortar report 04 Oct

1-5, 2-0, 3-1, 4-6, 5-11, 6-1, 7-13

8-25

P.L.

5 HE WP 111 CS

OH EXP OH EXP OH EXP OH EXP

4/260 0 49 0 82 9 39 0

5/197 0 183 0 48 0 0 0

4/158 5 83 0 57 1 42 0

5/177 0 72 0 41 0 0 0

4/158 6 73 1 61 3 36 0

P.L.

6 0007 PFPL 29 in contact with
 and enemy sig unit, enemy
 initiated enemy SAF at

0030 622007 also 82mm

ht. Harvity

P.L.

7 0050 Ref. Item 6 - contact broken neg reported
 results.

ML

8 0312 Binh Son reports PF via 602865
 are being monitored ~~by~~

0315

Master

ML

9 0340 B46 reports PF's at Dai Loc are
 firing SAF direction SE, however B46
 has neither heard or observed any
 incoming enemy fire. B46 is firing

0345

81mm ill.

ML

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/53/55 1/6 Inf 700 198 Bde			DOTTIE 630 855		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	4 Oct 70	2400	4 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
10	0350		After contacting Binh Son & Son Tin it was determined that the village and PF's in contact vicinity 602865 were from Son Tin not Binh Son. Son Tin reported that the village via. 602865 was being mortared by VC; Son Tin had a flare ship on station, flare ship reported that houses in the village were on fire. Son Tin also reported that the village was not over run.			Lt Garwood		mm
		0400						
11	0410		B46 reports that there was neg. observed contact at Dai Son and everything is quiet.					mm
12	0506	0520	From Son Tin 032300 To 070300, VC attacked PHU HAV hamlet at 603866 with 50-82 mm T SAE radio contact was lost at 0500 TRA BINH hamlet PF's said they could see the houses burning. District Chief & Sonar District advisor			4B		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By NARA Date 3/11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 21 NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>88/53/55 TCC</u>			LOCATION <u>POTTI</u>		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR <u>0001</u>	DATE <u>04 Oct 70</u>	HOUR <u>2400</u>	DATE <u>04 Oct 70</u>
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
			will go to area at first light.					
			at 040200 VC attacked AN-haut					
			at BS 717770 with 40.82mm Rds					
			VC entered hamlet at 0430 VC					
			attacked with SAF results					
			2 PFKIA 1 PFMIA 4 PSDF KIA					
			10 PSDF KIA 1 hamlet chief					
			KIA					
			at 040400 DIA Loc 49F PLT 53					
			at 598808 received B2 B40					
			rockets & SAF on south side of					
			hill					
13	0530	0531	B15 ⁷⁰⁰⁵⁰⁶ received 5 rds of SAF after					
			initiating contact on movement					
			PRIS 150. DIR 2000 mils					
14	0652		Refer. item 13 - B16 swept area had neg					
		0654	findings.					
15	0655		D16 moving to their DDP					
16	0703		B26 closed & B36 closed					
17	0704		EM 5 Requested Routine D.O.					
			Low Line # 448 Temp 100.7					
			upset stomach. EM 5 was					
			given & neg by D.O.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By W NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52/53/55 ToC. 1/6 INF 198 TOC.			DoTTi 630 855	FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 04 Oct 70		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 04 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	0820		Helix 24 on station to Drop A.S. Friendlies 3SE	S.	SCOT.		
19	0826		B Co reports that a VN boy brought a home made rocket constructed with a LAW projectile with C-4 for propellant and a time fuse.	S.	mm		
20	0835		AC reports Az6 & Az5 at 702 897 - A 36-A35 at 784891.		ST.		
21	0836		B 36 At 693820.		ST.		
22	0846		From Bde - 4/6 Aruns have lurp team at 678812 - 5 days.	TY S.	ST.		
23	0850		Helix 24 reports air strike at complete 08:25 100% in Target area 20% in target. Neg deids	S			
24	0905		D36 DDP 714943 in loc	S m	e		
			D26 DDP 697927 in loc	S m	JP.		
25	0930		B 36 CP' 688810	S m	JO		
26	0920		D16 DDP 686955		JP.		
27	0945		E/Rcm CP' 602854	S m			
28	0950		K27 passed D6(N)DP TONIGHT	S T	JO		
29	0955		Bde given enit Rundown	S Hecks	JP.		
30	1000		B84 moving on Patrol	S m	JP.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/S3/55

Toc

Dotti

1/6 Aug

198 BDE

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Oct 70

2400

04 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31	1010		B 25 CP' 725 817 B36 closed	sm	80
32	1030	1130	Son Tin reports 0323150CT		
			1 PF Plt 58 in ambush had		
			contact w/ unk VC at 600803		
			results 1 PF WIA 1X M16		
			50% damage. ftd SW		
			2 PF Plt 73 DTG 03231500		
			VC fired 10X B40 rockets into		
			Son Hoi 713763 + attached		
			AN DAO Ham 715758		
			7 PF KIA + 8 PSDF WIA		
			2 houses 50% destroyed		
			1 maternity house 50%		
			damaged 2 carbines		
			MIA Enemy results		
			unknown.		
			3 PF Plt 70 + PSDF from TU CONG		
			ham DTG 040330 OCT 70		
			in ambush had contact		
			w/ 1 PLT VC at 707784		
			Enemy results unknown		
			1 PSDF KIA 1 Hoi Chan CIA		
			by VC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3/55

TOC

DOTT

1/6 INF

9880E

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 OCT 70

2400

4 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

A. DTG 040240 hrs OCT 70
 VC mortared & attached
 PITU HAU Ham 603854
 PFPLT 243. Enemy results
^{5 SW}
 8 VC KIA, PF lost 6 ~~WIA~~
 1 M16 MIA 4 XM16 destroyed
 100% 1 XPRC10 destroyed 100%
 Captured 3 AK47's
 5 040730 RF 933
 1 RF stepped on a VC
 bouncing betty mine
 at 690795 = 1 RF WIA
 no dust off.

6. 040820 1 VC rallied
 to PFPLT 51 - NAME NGUYEN
 VAN BA - he is a PFC with
 PROSELYTING cadre of the
 10th Company 4/6th BN NVA

33 1040

Helix 22 on station to
 put in divert air strike
 at 1100 hrs BS 724852 3 duds

34 1100

B16 moving

35 1101

B35 cl. B36 & B84 cp2 732 823

S Halfield

HS

Halfield

HS

S m

HS

S m

GG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3/S5

TOC

LOCATION

Dot+i

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 Inf

198 BDE

630 855

0001

04 Oct 70

2400

04 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

1110

B 25 CP³ 721 823

S m

B 16 CP¹ 695 798

S m

JP

37

1115

1130

Helix 22 reports 3 dead 500 lbs

720 851

S Hatfield

JP

38

1120

B 16 CP² 693 796

B 25 cl B 26

JP

39

1125

B 16 CP³ 697 794

40

1130

1138

R6- found. 3 bunkers at
grid - 685935 - will destroy -
3X3X4 - Ban hoo Refugere-
^{recent activity}

Hatfield

ST

41

1145

B 16 CP³ 697 794

42

1200

B 54 d

S m

JP

43

1246

Refer
#40

Bunkers destroyed arty
being requested

HS

44

1240

Refer
#37
#44

E/Ren reports from
PHU HAU Ham #3 at 0200
200 VC = ~~1~~ 2 companies of
the 48th BN plus sappers
fired 30 rds of mortar
fire from 594863. Contact
broken at 0600 hrs Results
5 VC KIA - 3 AK47, 3 bangalore
torpedoes 2 RPG's 4 sachel

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 9		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3/55 TOC 1/6 INF 1988DE				DOTTI 630855		FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	4 OCT 70	2100	4 OCT 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
			charges 50 chi coms						
			all CIA. The pf PF's lost						
			a 60mm tube but						
			they destroyed it before						
			the VC overrun their						
			position				S Hatfield		HS
45		1300 1400	BDE given unit locations				S Hatfield		HS
46	1315		E/Rem at 588 862				S M		GO
47	1320	1415	EIR reports PF's at 588 862						
			CIA OI detailed map of PF loc.						
			4 2 letters. PF reported seeing						
			VC. carry off 20 WIA & KIA						
			VC.				Hatfield		GO
48	1345	1345	Bde Lt Mezzel 53 Duty off.						
			to change in Nike ⁶⁰⁰⁰ 5000 to 741775				SF Lt Tracy		SAC
49	1350	1415	Binh Son Reports PF 29						
			DTG 040010 came under						
			enemy SAF + 60mm						
			fire from unknown #						
			of VC grid 622007 prox						
			100 meters Neg results						
			swept area. Couldnt fire						
			arty - prox vill.				Dano		HS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52/53/55 TOC 16101 ABDE		DOTTI 630855	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	4 OCT 70	2400	4 OCT 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
50	1410		NO. PHO THien APT. reports RF#228 DDP loc. 616 915; 625 923; 635 926 644 921; 648 928.		S	JP
51	1410		E-mortars at VANthien requests Routine D.O. for 01 US 101° Temp. Convictions Line No #M48 DO 88 ETA 30-45		S.	JP
52	1430		Requested CA Birds from Bde- 1 CC- 2Gs - 4 SLicks - 650700 Sept. PZ Dottie C'co. 121-772845., 122. 716888 12 711842. EIR at. 635962. PZ 2 730898, 125 685905.		S. GANO.	JP
53	1445		B 26 request Priority Do for 01 UN child shot in hand by RF DO 88 ETA 30 to 45 complete at 1615 to QUANG NGAI		S	JP
54	1515		D6- Reports finding a M14 Anti Personnel mine at grid - 684936 - HOUV-		Atfield	ST
56	1604		B46 Rds on hand- 126 ILL- 42. HE, 9 WP.		S.	ST
57	1615		Ret 52 D.O. Complete. 1615. Dest 17504		S.	ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

82/53/95 TCC

LOCATION

Dotti

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

410 Oct 70

2400

410 Oct 70

1/6 198 Bde.

630 855

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1702		B39th report neg. problems PP's from Binh Son	S	TH
59	1708		700950, 702948, 613905, 610900, 660985, 660980, 608959, 610930, 775857, 780854, 655018, 653015, 607915, 605910, 612957, 608955, 660015, 656010, 720956, 724953, 624870, 620868, 692975, 695973, 710974, 711970, 626019, 625016, 708953, 700950, 770835, 770829, 623012, 625010, 667980, 664976, 614940, 614936, 785843, 785848, 733892, 726890, 718954, 722957, 2150 613984,		
60	1745		MM - RF's have 2 ambushes, 50% alert, Quad 50's will H & I	S	TH
61	1800		A39th report neg. problems, 1 ele. of RF still haven't returned	S	TH
62	1815		D6(-) in NDP at 683945	Sn	TH
63	1813		C39th & 59th eng. report neg. problems	S	TH
64	1823		D11 & 12 moving to ambush	S	TH
65	1830		D26 moving to ambush	M	TH
66	1831		E/C in NDP at 603866	M	TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 T0C

FSB DOTTIC

Y6 198TH.

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 OCT 70

2400

04 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1825		PF + RF FROM SON TINTH		
			604864 600865 600859 622835		
			628830 633836 638815 633811		
			638823 631824 630818 615809		
			624807 620808 609792 609799		
			610787 619765 615760 602772		
			609779 592763 589758 588765		
			595765 645780 634787 638780		
			651787 650797 654795 654805		
			652808 653817 681781 675 ⁷⁸¹		
			676778 64773 662774 681795		
			681799 685799 707761 701762		
			713763 708778 711781 708786		
			719779 720772 733759 725765		
			724760 728762 762820 755820		
			760820 760825 763824 758819		
			691805 692804 695807 701807		
			644864 RF 933-686775		
			693779 695783 422-734798		
			735805 737811 183-724812 723813		
			736821 744833 190-593807 590834		
			594835 182-733843, 732840		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA Date 2/11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 13		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 82/89/95 116			LOCATION Toe 198 Dottie- 630 855			PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO					
			HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Oct 70				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.					ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
68.	1900		416 Ruins From B.S. & S.T. - 595893 594 762-6 76814. call sign for Macv advisor call sign - Rasche 26 v - Freq. 6135					M.S.	et	
69	1905		D30. in Amb Sight 721939.						st.	
B70	1915		B35 moving to ambush					M	FA	
71	1921		D30 ³¹ in amb. at 712931							
			D30 in amb at 721939							
			D26 in amb. at 702928					m	FA	
72	1928		B25 moving to amb.					m	FA	
73	2005		A26 in amb. at 693890, A25 at 699886							
			A36 at 708878, A35 at 712872					M	FA	
74	2007		B26 at 720818, B36 at 686805					M	FA	
75	2040		NPT REPORTS BHAT JET FLYING AT 663943					MASTER	MAR	
76	2041		NPT REPORTS JET DROPPED LOAD AT 689453						MSE	
77	2042		NPT REPORTS JET DROPPED 2 ND LOAD 689453						MSE	
78	2043		NPT REPORTS JET DROPPED 3 RD LOAD 689454						MSE	
79	2046		D11 at 687945, D12 at 693955					M	FA	
80	2055		NPT REPORTS JETS DROPPED 4TH ^{4TH} LOAD 621958, 5 TH LOAD AT 630958						FA	
81	2056		NPT REPORTS JET DROPPED 6 TH LOAD AT 630958 AND MOVING SW						FA	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NNJ873541**

By **W** NARA Date **3/11/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

50/53/55 TUC

FSB DOTTE

1/6 INF.

198 BDC.

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0000

04 OCT 70

0400

04 SEPT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

82 2115

RF's from Binh Son 228-648935,
656935, 648930, 489-597927, 107-
730895, 730891, 732891, 199-690876,
380-778946, 776849

M

TH

83 2120

ARO.(BAMB) 709879, 707877, 713873,
711872, 692889, 694891, 700887,
698885, BAO.(13AMB) 722815, 722813,
719814, 721815, 684805, 685806,
690804, 689805, 719818, 719819,
701807, 701806, 700804, DLO.(10AMB)
703929, 701927, 701929, 712929,
710931, 694955, 693953, 688946,
721937, 719939,

S

TH

84 2130

from Binh Son - 10VC attacked
Pu Loc (U) village at 594926 at
032200hrs. with B40 rockets & chi/comm
grenades. also burned 6 hootches in
village and attacked 489 RF at 595927
with SAF. VC broke contact at 032230
hrs. and fled north neg. casualties.
District fired 60&81MM ILL in
support. RF's swept area with neg.
results.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 15	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
52153/55 TOC		FSB DOTTIE			
1/6 198TH.		630855			
ITEM NO.	TIME		FROM		TO
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
84	continued		5 VC at 771832 attacked PF plt.		
			28 at 770829 at 032100 hrs. with		
			SAF. VANTHIEU fired 9 4.2MM ill.		
			in support. VC broke contact at 032130		
			hrs. and fled west. Neg. casualties,		
			swept area with neg. findings.		
			#3 unknown number of VC at		
			627012 fired 7X60MM at PF plt		
			29 at 621011 at 040030 hrs. VC		
			evaded to north at 040100 hrs. artillery		
			couldn't fire due to props of friendlies		
			Neg. casualties, swept area. neg. results		F MASTEN
85	2155		FROM BINH SON 042115. 10VC AT		
			653978 ATTACKED PF PLT #07 AMB.		
			AT 660980 WITH SAF + M79. VC		
			BROKE CONTACT AT 2130 + EVADED NW.		
			1 BABYSON IN VILLAGE AT 665983 LIGHTLY		
			WOUNDED. NEG. PF CASUALTIES. ARVN		
		2115	ARTY. FIRED 03 RNDOS OF 105 ILL. IN SUPPORT		F MASTEN
86	2210		FROM BINH SON 042200. PF PLT. #09 AT		
			575471 REPORTED 1 VC PLT OF 38 VC		
			MOVING NORTH AT 572966. VC ARMED W/ AK-47		
			+ M79. NEG. ARTY SUPPORT - DUE TO CONT'D		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55

TOC

FSB DOTTIE

46 INF.

198 BDC.

G30855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 OCT. 70

2400

04 OCT. 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

86		2115	PROXIMITY TO VILLE. NEG. PF CONTACT	F MASTEN	J.A.
87		2245	REF. ITEM #86: ARUNS. FIRE 6X105 HEAVY	F MASTEN	J.A.
88		1000	Blue Blast 41 worked Box 37A complete 1045	S	MLH
89		2315	A39 Eng request Priority dust off for 1 US with 104 temp dust off 54 ETA 30.	S	MLH
90		2345	B46 reports 81mm on hand: 126 rds ILL.; 40 rds HE; 16 rds WP.	S	MLH
91		2346	1/6 S-3 air reports neg contact with beacon bird Ringneck 223; Bde was notified, they also said they had neg contact with Ringneck on Air Force Primary.	F Lt Garwood	MLH
92		2348	Weather Forecast from Bde. Partly cloudy, occasional showers high of 85° low of 75°; Humidity 95% to 65% Winds will be westerly 15 to 25 knts. 18% illumination; EENT 1918 hrs, BMNT 0549; Sun rise 0635, Sun set 1832 hrs.	S Lt Garwood	MLH
93		2400	Log closed by Lt. Rizzo significant items follow: 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 32, 44, 49, 84, 85, 86, 87, 75, 76, 77, 78, 80, 81.		MLH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MARIO

S. RIZZO

1Lt

Mario Rizzo

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
82/53/55 Tac		DOT TI°		FROM		TO
1/6 Jan 198 Bob		630 855		HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Oct 70	HOUR 2400 DATE 5 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		Log opened by Sp/4 Tuttle			PT
2	0002		1/6 unit Log			
			A6- 688873 A16-733840			
			A26- 693890 A25-699886			
			A36-708878 A35 712872			
			B6- 700806 B6L 739806			
			B26- 721814 B25 720818			
			B36- 691805 B35 686805			
			B46- 598807 CL DOT TI°			
			D6- 683945 D11 687945			
			D12 693955 D26 702928			
			D31- 712931 D32 721939			
			E/Recon 603866			
			EM/6 L3 M70			
			EM/5 700806			
			EM/4 647935			
			1st Troop 26 688813			PT
3	0005		1/6 unit Plans			
			B16 cp' 696795 cp' 693785			
			cp' 693798 B36 cp' 685805			
			cp' 687819 B36 cp' 685805			
			cp' 687819 B26 cp' 722807			
			cp' 728818 cp' 736824			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

82/53/85 100
1/6 J. 198 Bala

LOCATION

DOTT⁶
630 855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Oct 70

0000

5 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			CP ⁴ 720 825 C.L. 13 ⁴ , 715 854		
			LI ² 2 C.L. - 716 838 L3 ³ C16		
			723 845 L3 ⁴ 436-712 842		
			D16 - 693 948 D26 - 704 935		
			D36 - 729 948 E/RCP 602 854		
			CP ² 603 866		BT
4			4.2 mortar Report		
			1-7, 2-0, 3-1, 4-5, 5-11, 6-5		
			7-6, 8-22		BT
5			HE WP III CS		
			OH EXP OH EXP OH EXP OH EXP		
			4.2 260 0 79 0 82 0 39 0		
			8.1 97 0 183 0 48 0 0 0		
			4.2 149 5 83 0 56 1 42 0		
			8.1 77 0 72 0 41 0 0 0		
			4.2 148 6 63 5 56 5 36 0		
6.	0025		A 39 Eng's move passed to Son Tinh	S	MMH
7.	0115		B46 reports that they are in contact the PF's via 601865 had explosion in their location -- either and M79 or Chi Com grenade. B46 is firing ill and reports neg further contact PF's are checking area out.	S	MMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1504

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3/1/10

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82, 53, 55

ToC

Dottie

1/6 Inf.

148 Bde

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Oct 70

2400

05 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8

0400

2100

DG- reported incoming arty rds approx 300 meters from their location 683945. D Co's FO called in a suspect enemy location at BS 680934, after 1 WP 200 up & 1 HE on the ground the FO gave a re-plot grid of 680936 the HE 1st round on the replot landed approx 300 meters from DG- loc. at 683945. D Co RTO initially reported this incident as UNK arty fire but he was uninformed about his FO firing arty.

S

MLH

9.

0332

Bde confirmed an earlier weather warning from Blue Ghost 49 of a Tropical storm moving west from the ocean.

S

MLH

10.

0657

D12 has linked up with D11 & will have DDP at 687945

M

MLH

11.

0710

B 25 & 35 have closed

M

MLH

12

0714

0714

1st PZ complete

S Muehler

MLH

13

0716

0716

CG- 1st LZ complete 715 854 cold

S Lark

MLH

14

0717

0717

D32 & 31 moving to DDP

S M. Lark

MLH

15

0722

0722

2d LZ complete 716 838

S M Lark

MLH

16

0725

0726

3d PZ complete

S Lark

HS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55

TOC

DOTTI

1/6 INF

198806

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 5 OCT 70

2400 5 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	729	0729	3RD LZ complete 723845	S	HS
18	733	0734	4TH PZ complete	S	HS
19	737	0738	4TH LZ complete 712842	S	HS
20	0731		C4 C ship inbound to C16 to pick up age 25		
			1 VNF detainee will extract her to		
			Dotto VI P. to div IPW Paul	S	HS
21	0750		C26 at 712842 found 2 V.N. females in a hut. 01 female did not have I.D. 01 female had I.D. but she a blue top on & when C26 entered hut she put a black P.I. top on & tried to evade. Prisoners ^{without ID} taken to I.P.W. OTHER PRISONER AWAITING EXTRACT.	S	HS
22	0810		C6's reports finishing 2 holes that look as though the VC just dug up 2 bouncing betty mines & moved north along trail Grid 718850	S	HS
23	0810		Priority dustoff 51 ETA 15 for VNF w/ SA wound to back - friendly fire PF		HS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55

TOC

LOCATION

DOTT

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

mid

5 OCT 70

9/00

5 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24	0815		C6 at 718850	S M	HS
25	0820		Locations of unconfirmed air strike night of 4 Oct 70 645953, 644961, 627972		HS
26	0822		D26 moving	S M	HS
27		830	B de passed unit Rundown	S	Hano JO
28	0832		A35 closed on 70887800P A25 closed on 69389000P	S M	HS
29	0900		B25 moving Son Tinh reports on 05 Oct 0130 Mrs RF#190 with PF plts 53 & 54 ambushed unknown sized enemy element 595 805. Sweep of area revealed neg. results 05 Oct 0150 hrs U.C. entered hamlet Phu HAA 605 862 VC destroyed 01 house 100% 01 civilian old man WIA. Neg D.O.	S M	JO
30	0905		B26 CP'		
31	0900	Delay	Son Tinh 05 Oct 0155 hrs VC blew up culverts under QL1 628 838 Results 60% damage but single lane traffic can		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3/S5

TOC

LOCATION

DOTTI

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	5 OCT 70	2400	5 OCT 70

1/6 INF

198BDE

630855

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			continued still pass. Cratters signs		
	0930		5'x8'x4' & 3'x3'x3'.	S.	Dano JP
32	0925		LZ MM KH (EMORTARS AT MM) requested Routine D.O. for 01 UN. male that has stomach cramps DO 54 E.T.A. 30 to 40	S.	JP.
33	0920		B 34 moving	S m	JP.
34	0900		AO Extension 6 th ARVN 050800 to 051800 area from 5978, 6178, 610763 590756	S 2P lark.	HS
35	0950		B 26 CP 2 728818 B 16 moving	S m	HS
36	0950		LZ MM has one additional UNF for dustoff. extractive possible Typhoid fever		HS
37	1003		S.T. RF 190 in contact. at 050845 - 0915 Enemy grid. 590835 - contact at 595829. Ø RF WIA - 01 RF KIA EV. NW. neg results. SAE	S.F lark.	JP.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By NW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52183/55 Toc

LOCATION

- DOTTI

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

V6 INF

198 BDE

630855

0001 5 OCT 70

2100 5 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1005		C66 reports C36 detained 01 UN male age 30 neg I.D. 713843. Detaine has a document in his possession. Detaine will be extracted to TPW & document to LZ Dotti.		
39	1010		C16 present loc. 726846	M	
			C15 present loc. 723847	M	
40	1011		C36 present loc. 713843	M	
41	1015		B26 CP ³ 736824	M	st
42	1020		B16 CP ² 693785	M	st
			B36 CP ² 696814	M	st
43	1022		6 th ARVN AO Box UL 6597 AR 7093 061200 to 091800 debate 6594, 6593 grid sq	S	attaches HS
44	1020		BDE given unit locations	Gayne	HS
45	1030		B46 reports hearing SAF direction 6000 prox 3 to 3 1/2 k. B46 thinks its someone in contact. Soan Tenh checking it out. B46 grid 598 807	S	
46	1045		B26 CP ⁴ 720825 B16 CP ³ 693798	SM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
82/53/55 TOC		DOTT1	FROM		TO	
V6 INF	1988R	630855	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	500T70	3400	500T90
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
47	1100		B36 closed		S M	HS
48		1100	BDE Passed Plans for 6 Oct 70		S Gayno	HS
49		1110	BDE passed unit Changes		S Gayno	JP
50	1115	11:15	Reference 43 ARUN Box approved			
			UL 6697 LR 6992 passed			
			to BDE.		Lt Mezzel	JP
54	1120		B6 - report Village AN Toy #1			
			703 936 a live village.		S	JP
55	1130	11:30	Bde passed CA requests for			
			A co & E/Rem		S Lark	JP
56	1140		D6(t) passed ARUN Box		T S	JP
57	1215		A/6 moving with engs		S M	HS
58		1326	To Bde. CPT Hicks - 33 ASST.			
			Reaction force 48 hrs. is 'C' co.		S, CH Hets	ST
59	1330		D16 687 945 DDP		M	
			D34 721 937 DPP		M	
			D26 704 935 DDP		M	JP
60	1545		B39th NDP at 787847		M	JP
61	1625		Records in a tunnel by			
			B39 found a cave at			
			grid. 787 847 - list UCI			
			and Names of people			
			who are giving rice		Guns	ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOL

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

Y6 198TH

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 OCT 70

2400

05 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

62

1530

PP's from Bird Son

706948, 703950, 705952, 607921,

599924, 609904, 613905, 611899,

593934, 591933, 596934, 666979,

668980, 664976, 607930, 604930,

609932, 574970, 571974, 570970,

776848, 776862, 773857, 657012,

658010, 602922, 604921, 597964,

575964, 579960, 594976, 582983,

613984, 610950, 607955, 608953,

654016, 657017, 609019, 720956,

717954, 720948, 623872, 619875,

624880, 693974, 690976, 692970,

575003

~~975003~~, 714976, 708972, 711959,

622018, 625020, 634015, ~~706948~~,

726954, 725950, ~~766928~~, 770830,

764834, 622008, 626008, 625006,

664984, 661986, 666985, ~~602922~~,

598919, ~~602922~~, 590000, 610995,

615008, 614939, 609939, 614935,

785845, 782842, 788847, 730892,

2115 727892, 732891, 722953, ~~725950~~,

SM Bonsock

TSX

63

1630

D16 at ep #1 691945

m

TSX

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 TOC

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 OCT 70

2400

05 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1650		D6 Reports fire fight at grid. 675975- B.S. had neg knowledge of this 200 VN evacuating Uile to S.	Carh	St.
65	1705		K69 At. 728 765-		St.
67	1708		BS. Reports at grid 667 923 Plt 02 at Phu long HZ in contact	Carh	St.
68	1710		EREN closed at LZ Dottie	m	St.
69	1715	see 67	unknown number of snipers. 1 PF WIA. Amtruff being called.	f Carh	St.
70	1750	see #69	PF dusted off at 1745 to 91st.	f Carh.	St.
71	1817		D26 moving to ambush	m	St.
72	1821		Bde. given loc. change	Gara	St.
73	1830		D36 moving to ambush	m	St.
74	1837		B36 requests priority D.O. for 1 VNBS suffering shrapnel wounds to chest 694802 non-electrical blasting caps from Booby-trap. D.O. #88 ETA 30-35 min. D.O. #88 complete at 1903		
75	1843		1845 hrs. Patient Dest. 91st. evac. apt. Hicks	apt. Hicks	St.
76	1850		D12 moving to ambush	m	St.
			Rt's from San Tinh PF- 706804 933-692780, 694773, 685775, 182-732804 602809 RF190-601834, 604838, 598810, 595809,	m	St.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC

FSB DOT TIE

FROM

TO

Y6 198TH

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 OCT 70

2400

05 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

77 1725

PF's from Lon Fish

603864, 607863, ^{53 PHU HAU} 600859, 600867,
614808, 604771, 612797, 606798,
609791, 622808, 622798, 603779,
610779, 592763, 584761, 587767,
592755, 619764, 614760, 637780,
637777, 637786, 633811, 630812,
635815, 629834, 627840, 623836,
640822, 633823, 630818, 654805,
652816, 646791, 646797, 654794,
662774, 647773, 676778, 679783,
685783, 681801, 681797, 685800,
713764, 719779, 707787, 706783,
710780, 702762, 715781, 728762,
727767, 735759, 757820, 756824,
6760824, 763819, 763824, 765825,
736822, 746830, 691805, 692804,
695807, 757819, RF 422-734813,
739802, 730784, 183-721812, 724812,
730820,

m

78 1900

NPT

2 RP's ambushed & 50% alert

S

79 1905

DII moving to ambush

m

80 1906

666 in NDP at 720850 0450P at

m

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 700

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

1/6 198TH

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 OCT 70

2400

05 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	1907		D26 in amb. at 706942	M	RA
82	1918		D12 in amb. at 689950	FA	RA
83	1919		CA approved for Aco at 0700. AFC time at 0630 with 4 left ships & 2 guns. E/RCA will follow		
84	1934		B6C says RDC say they are supposed to get hit from now till 16 Oct.	BF	RA
85	1935		D31 in amb. at 721944 D32 in amb. at 723945		RA
86	1936		C co elements M to AMB	M	ST
87	1940		RF's from Binh Son - 228-648936, 654935, 643945, 489-596926, 107- 730899, 723893, 728887, 199-688876, 380-778845	M	RA
89	1942		A25 heard ⁶⁹⁵⁸⁹⁴ noise at close prox while moving to A/S. They opened Fire. Request it - have unk amount of bodies & Weapons.		ST
90	2000		D16 in amb. at 688945	M	RA
91	2015		A39 Engineer at - 733840 704844 - 63838.	M	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By NARA Date 3/11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

13

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/53/55 T0C

FSB DOTTIE

Y6 198TH.

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 OCT 70

2400

05 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
92	2016		From Bde Beacon Drop at 061830 at BS 648966 Ringneck 219.		MH
93	2020		B36 in amb. at 695808 C15 in amb. at 723846	M	H.K.
94	2050		A36 in amb. at 707890 A35 in amb. at 701885	M	H.K.
95	2100		B26 at 721814 spotted 3 VC at 150 to 200 m. N of their location. B26 engaged with SAF & is firing illum. neg reported results.	S	MH
96	2115		Refer #89 A25 at 2010 hrs engaged an estimate of 9 VC at grid 695844 dir. N, prox. 75 meters. After waiting for ill approx 20 minutes A25 swept area. results 1 VC male in black PT's KIA.	S Bonsock	MH
97	2116		Bde. given loc. changes	Bonsock	H.K.
98	2125		B26 in amb. at 688898	M	H.K.
99	2130		Refer item #95 B26 engaged 4 to 5 VC 150 m N of their perimeter, engaged with SAF & ill VC disappeared		
	2140		B26 is sweeping area.	S. at Yarwood	MH
100	2131		C6- reported taking incoming rounds		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3/11/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52, 53, 55

Tac

DoHIE

FROM

TO

1/6 Jul

198 Bob

630 855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Oct 70

2400

05 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
100			with characteristic whistle of artillery rounds landed to the N and S of C6-locations at BS 726850. C6- said they observed a muzzle flash near Monastery Ridge. With fire back with Artillery, approx 500 to 600 m, took about 7th Lt Garwood		
101	2147		C16 in amb. at 727847		
			C15 in amb. at 723846		
			C26 in amb. at 714839		
			C25 in amb. at 720837		
			C36 in amb. at 708842	M	H. 76
102	2153		Aco. (6AMB) 705890, 708891, 701886, 702884, 687897, 688900, Bco. (2AMB) 701807, 701806, 700807, 700804, 693808, 694809, 690805, 721816, 722814, 722813, 721812, 720815, Aco. (8AMB) 723845, 726846, 713841, 720838, 706842, 724850, 718850, 722850, Dco. (10AMB) 708942, 707941, 704942, 689949, 690951, 687946, 723944, 720945, 721945, 724944		
103	2200	2210	B26 moving to snipe area	S Bonsack	H. 76
104	2201		Ghost 41 on station to work AH37A	F Bonsack	H. 76
				S	J. 76

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. <i>1</i>	NO. OF PAGES <i>14</i>
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
<i>84/83/85 Too</i> <i>1/6 Inf 198 Bde</i>			<i>DOTT 1°</i> <i>630 8.5.5</i>	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				<i>0001</i>	<i>6 Oct 70</i>	<i>2400 6 Oct 70</i>
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
<i>1</i>	<i>0001</i>		<i>Log opened by Sp/4 Tetter</i>			<i>C.T.</i>
<i>2</i>	<i>0002</i>		<i>1/6 unit Loc. A6-688873</i> <i>A16-7133840 A26-688898</i> <i>A36-707840 A35-701885</i> <i>B6-700806 B66-739806</i> <i>B26-721814 B36-691805</i> <i>B35-695808 B46-598807</i> <i>C6-720850 C16-727847</i> <i>C15-723846 C26-714839</i> <i>C25-720837 C36-708842</i> <i>C46-723850 D6-683945</i> <i>D11-688945 D12-689950</i> <i>D26-706942 D31-721944</i> <i>D32-723945</i> <i>E1/Secom L3 Dotto</i> <i>EM/6 L3 M/MO</i> <i>EM/5 700806</i> <i>EM/4 647935</i> <i>Sniper Team 728765</i> <i>H Troop 26 - 688873</i>			<i>C.T.</i>
<i>3</i>	<i>0005</i>		<i>1/6 unit Plans Day 6</i> <i>A6- PZ 688873 A26- PZ</i> <i>696897 A36- PZ-707880</i>			

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *873541*
 By *CEC* NARA Date *3/3/10*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Oct 70

2400

6 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

B16 cp' 704797 cp' 697793
cp' 708795 B26 cp' 731823
cp' 737821 cp' 737828
cp' 726826 B36 cp' 690810
cp' 698816 cp' 688822
cp' 691825 D16 DDP 693966
D26 DDP 700958 D36 DDP
715953 D6 DDP 694954
E16 DDP 635963
cp' 632958 cp' 637957
cp' 639956

P.O.

4 0445

4.2 mortar report

1-5, 2-0, 3-0, 4-5, 5-29, 6-1

7-27, 8-57

Master

P.O.

5 1500

HE

WP

111

US

OH

EXP

OH

EXP

OH

EXP

OH

EXP

260

0

49

0

82

0

39

0

97

0

183

0

48

0

0

0

147

0

83

0

56

0

42

0

77

0

72

0

41

0

0

0

121

0

62

0

89

0

36

0

P.O.

6 0030

Night Hawk 49 on station
to Pull N H bay 37

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Jap

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/83/55 YAO
 16 T.M. 198 Bde

10871°
 630 855

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 Oct 70	2400	6 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Spindles, rules of engagements		P.P.
7	0320		B36 spotted UNK VC west of 691805 from 300 meters engaged SAF calling acty.	Master S.	MM
8	0355		Agent Report fr. Bde C/3 rating 4 Oct 70 60 VC of 95A Co & Guerrillas of Binh Giang village located vic. 680 960, Phu Hong Hamlet and 687 956 An hoc Hamlet Binh Giang village. Weapons 1x60 1x60mm mortar; Mission to attack & harass Son Tra Hamlet vic 622022, Binh Giang village; An Chou and Giao Thuy Hamlets during period 05 to 09 Oct 70.	S. Lt. Bright	MM
9	0440		Ref item 7 B36 observed 1 to 2 VC 300 m west of their location engaged with SAF & 4.2 HE will sweep in morning due to lack of eff. B36 has spotted 2 VC in ditch 100m NW they have engaged with SAF.	Lt. Garwood	MM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 BY CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

53, 55

Toe

Dottie

0001

06 Oct 70

2100

06 Oct 70

198 Bde

630 855

1/6 Inf.

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10.	0545		D15 & D16 moving	M	MJ
11.	0546		B26 finished its sweep had neg findings		
		0550	except for many tracks.	S. Lt Garwood	MJ
12	0630		A25 sweeping area of contact found 1 KIA (69589M)	S. Loney	GT.
13	0645		B26 & 36 moving		GT.
14	0720		RF location Day 1-643922		
			2-635925 3-6104934		GT
15	0730		C16 DDP 721847; C15 DDP 712846		
			C26 DDP 715839; C25 DDP 720838		
			C36 DDP 711843; C6- same		
16	0735		RCN PZ complete Dotti	S Foray	
	0740		RCN LZ complete 635963	S Foray	HS
17	0740		B36 moving	SM	HS
18	0745		B36 CP' 704797	M	HS
19	0750		A16 PZ complete	S Foray	
	0755		A16 LZ Dotti complete	S Foray	HS
20	0800		B59 th ENGRS at 060615 oct		
			grid 689876. 1 USMC caught		
			on RF inside a US tent		
			while bringing RF to the		
			NCO tent - as directed. RF's		
			threatened with frag grenades		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

53/55

TOC

DOTT 1

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 INF

19880E

630855

0001

6 OCT 70

2400

6 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

and S/A. The Engr. Co tried to straighten out the mess + was also threatened by the RF's also. RF co finally quit the situation temporarily in hand but engr's still terror it critical Request action.

Brinkson
MAJ MATZEDER

1/6 TOC
LTC WOERNER

HS

21 0815 0850 A 26 PZ ~~08~~ 696897 complete 08:10

Hatfield

22 0820 0850 A 26 LZ complete

Hatfield

23 0825 0930 Son Tinh reports on RF #190

contact 05 Oct reference 45 in 05 Oct log. RF #190 had contact with ~~unknown~~ ^{1 PIT of} VC element at 590835 05 Oct 0845 hrs. RF's engaged VC with 5 AF ~~0845~~ ^{by} prox 600m

Results 01 RF KIA, 01 ^{of RF #158} PF KIA; 02 RF's WIA. VC broke contact 0915 hrs DO 54 complete

10:30 hrs to Chu Lai (91st)

S M Feary

24 0830 E/RCN DDP 635961

S M

HS

25 0830 326 cancelled DP no radio

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/83/85

TOC

DoT/it

FROM

TO

1/6 INF

198 Bde.

630 855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Oct. 70

2400

6 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	0850	0930	Son Tinh reports PF plt #53 moving from Phu Hau 605863 To Diem Phauoc to see road QLI & bridge at 628 838. Time: Some time today	S Fiery	JP
27	0900	0950	Son Tinh requests chemical team to defoliate area of Son Tinh or a mighty night.	S Lark	JP
28	0908		Detective FRAGS 101- MA-11-89 & MA. 11-92 - Sent to B, C, D, E, Co.	S. T	ST
29		0910	BDE given unit locations	S Hatfield	HS
30	0915		Squad from E/M 5 complete PZ. 0905		ST
31	0920	0930	Son Tinh reports RF #182 moving to replace PF plt #53 at Phu Hau 605863 to provide security Reference #26	M Farney	JP
32	0921		B 315 moving on patrol	M Farney	JP
33	0925		E/RCN moving south	S M	HS
34	0955	0955	BDE passed unit Changes	Hatfield	JP
35	1020		B46 - Reports. Dozer on loc - 0945		ST
36	1021		D36 at DDP 715 953 718 953	S M	JP
37	1045		B35 closed B36		
38	1046		Ben Sonh reports PF day loc.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354/
By CEG WARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/53/55 TOC

Dotti

1/6 July

198BDE

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Oct 70

2400

2400 06 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			continued as follows: PF#28 775 827; PF #10 759 853; RF# 880 767 835	S M	JP
39	1055		EIRcm DDP + present Loc. 638957	S M.	JP
40	1105		B-46 requests urgent dustoff for 1 VN gunshot wound to leg - emergency involvement Dustoff 1122 comp 54 ETA 15 min. Grid 597817 Wounds results of gunshot fire - also have another VN wounded being carried back to B-46 locus 1/2 + 4/6 avrn have req gunships on station	S LT Meggel	JP
41	1120		Son Tinh reports 2 med caps en 1/6 A.O. in Oct. 29 Oct. at Kim Long		JP
42	1130		Son Tinh reports RF 182 at 628837 DIEN PHUOC for bridge + road security		
		1525	PF 53 now at PHU HAO	Hatfield	HS
43	1200		D 16 DDP 696 964 en loc		
			D 26 DDP 702 957 en loc.		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/53/55

TOC

DOTTI

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

1/6 INF

198806

630855

0001

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1210		Urgent DO requested ref# 40 D.O 81 ETA 15-20. Compleat 12:30 Destination 91st		ST
45	1210	1210	B46 reports. ref# 40 that VN say The crane bring the Dozer to Dia Loc Took fire - 1 Le ^{STingors} Armet ^{SSWT} protecting the Crain returned fire. results - 2 VN - WIA	Lt Mezzel	ST
46	1300		D36 requests routine Dustoff 81 ETA 30-40 min 1 VN child with abscessed teeth 718953 ^{UO 54} Compleat 1620 91st	S	HS
47	1318		D16 moving	M	HS
48	1410		B36 requests Priority dustoff for their medic suspect malaria 10.3° Temp grid 691805 dustoff 81 ETA 20 min by MM10 1500hrs.		HS
49	1455		Dustoff for B36 cancelled - minute man extracting dustoff to LZ Dottie		ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2153155 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

V6 198TH.

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 OCT 70

2400

06 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1500		PP's from Binh Son 702950, 703947, 607921, 599924, 612903, 611898, 593934, 661985, 661981, 605935, 609929, 571973, 573971, 773860, 778856, 653013, 654010, 602922, 604921, 570994, 570990, 577987, 580974, 613984, 576965, 578962, 605915, 604911, 608952, 612954, 652016, 655017, 722952, 723953, 620879, 615879, 691975, 696974, 975003, 711975, 712974, 623019, 622016, 705952, 706949, 557906, 583905, 770831, 764833, 621011, 622008, 565900, 570902, 663977, 667980, 602922, 598919, 602922, 584002, 610008, 620938, 614944, 785847, 786843, 1930 727890, 733890, 719956, 723956,		
51	1557		D16 Request Urgent 2 separate bites Brown snake 18" long DO for one EM for Snake Wife- May know ledge on Snake DO 54 ETA 20 - grid 693968 if conditions allow 91st evac 1708 Completion 1723 280 Post 95th evac	SM Borsach Foray	ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/53/55 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	06 OCT 70	2400	06 OCT 70

Y6 198TH.

630855

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1700		mn 10 released for priority to 5/46 S.		JFB
53	1710		all vehicles at mn B39th. report neg. problems.	S	JFB
54	1715		PF's from Son Tinh		
			604864, 600865, 599856, 630840, 627837, 635838, 639809, 633814, 633811, 637819, 629825, 629820, 621808, 624804, 622799, 609792, 606797, 605791, 619761, 612761, 608775, 602774, 600780, 592763, 589758, 591765, 597761, 635784, 638780, 654805, 657802, 650815, 651792, 649795, 654792, 679784, 673783, 676778, 647773, 662774, 682797, 683799, 685800, 708765, 705757, 713763, 728762, 724761, 726759, 706789, 708784, 712785, 719775, 719779, 763821, 766823, 765825, 768820, 760825, 762821, 756819, 753812, 691805, 693806, 692803, RF183-721812, 726825, 724813, 736822, 746829, 190- 604839, 602830, 190-603808, 598809, 596810, 422-734798,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1504

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
2/53/55 TOC Y6 198TH.		FSB DOTTIE 630855	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 06 OCT 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 06 OCT 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	continued		735 805, 737 811, 933-695782, 693774, 686775			JH
55	1740		RF's from Binh Son 228-648936, 659935, 652932, 650940, 936- ^{CP} 597926, ^{CP} 594926, 591924, 597922, 107-730894, 199-688876, 380-778846,			JH
56	1815		C26 shot one ^{UNCORRECTED} POW in the leg. He was wading, at grid 715839. Shot in the leg. ^{91st. Div.}			
	2045		DO 54 Complete 2025 Dest		Lt. Harwood	JH
57	1846		C26 Captured one Detainee ^M Neg Wagon-Pack-Idl. Want to extract. 715839			JH
57	1835		Ref-56 & 57 individuals reported to walk in to Amb area. Both wearing Green uniforms. There were several other they evaded. Yelled Dur lia Did not Stop. Had Neg Pack- WPN Idl-		Halbuhl	JH
58	1845		from Binh Son PF-723887 RF107-730891			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND 873541**
By **CEC** NARA Date **3/3/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52153/55 TAC

Y6 198TH.

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 OCT 70

2400

06 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	continued		380-773898, 4/6 ARVNS 603919, 606907, 606914, 602917	M	R.A.
59	1848		from Son Tink PF 703801 RF 182-732840, 730839	M	R.A.
60	1850		D31 & 32 moving to ambush	M	R.A.
61	1910		C/REN AT AMB 643955	M	R.A.
62	1915		D064 NDP 687955 - D16 693968 AMB.		
			D26 702957 AMB D36 718953 AMB.	M	R.A.
63	1922		REF. ITEM #56 AGE IN WINDLE 20'S GREEN LUMBER F. RAYMOND		R.A.
64	1930		D31 in Amb 728948		
			D12 in Amb 728948 M		
			D11 in Amb, 728948 728943 M	M	R.A.
65	REP ITEM # 1940 57		C26 WAS IN AMB FACING SE WITH A BACK-UP. POW CAME IN FROM S. HE HAD NEG. WEAPON. C26 YIELDED DRUG-LAE AT 5' away. HE HAD 02 BASKETS OVER SHOULDERS. BASKETS WERE EACH HALF-FILLED WITH RICE. HE HAD 01 X SANDSAG OF POTATOES POT OF FRIED FISH. 01 X POT OF HOT TEA AGE 25-30 - DRESSED IN GREEN TUNICSMOON		
66	2000		D11 at 693968, D12 at 693970 D26 at 704955, D31 at 728943, D32 at 728948	S.	R.A.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED													
52/53/55 TOC Y6 198TH			FSB DOTTIE 630855		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; font-size: x-small;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="width: 25%;">HOUR</th> <th style="width: 25%;">DATE</th> <th style="width: 25%;">HOUR</th> <th style="width: 25%;">DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">06 OCT 70</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">06 OCT 70</td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	06 OCT 70	2400	06 OCT 70
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	06 OCT 70	2400	06 OCT 70															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT																
67	2010		B25 in LP at 721825		M	R.H.												
68	2045		C16 & 26 moving to amb.		M	R.H.												
			C15 in amb. at 717844															
			C25 in amb. at 721838															
			C36 in amb. at 711841		M	R.H.												
69	2105		H/T 26 will be relieved tomorrow															
			by H/T 16. They are on our CMD		S	R.H.												
70	2215		C16 AT 722843 C15 AT 717844															
			C26 AT 715839		M	R.H.												
71	2216		B CO. (17AMB) 701807, 701806, 700804,															
			699805, 687805, 689807, 691809,															
			691804, 721826, 722826, 722824,															
			720813, 719814, 722815, 3-685805															
			C CO. (10AMB) 724843, 715844,															
			711840, 710840, 715838, 715841,															
			688955, 685955, 688956, 686954,															
			D CO. (8AMB) 693971, 694969, 694967,															
			692967, 728946, 727947, 729943,															
			727944, E/REN 6 (2AMB) 644955,															
		2228	642955		Master	R.H.												
72	2320		Bde. given location rundown		Master	R.H.												
73	2357 2351		Napalm air strike request 741768		Bonrock S	M.H.												
74	2400		log closed by Lt Rysse															

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority

By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
82/53/55 TOC 16 Feb 1983			Det T1 630855	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	7 Oct 70	2400 7 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Log opened by Sp5 Tietler		(P)	
2	0002		A6 - Refit Chu Lai B6 - 700806 B6L-739806 B26-721814 B25-721825 B36-691805 B46-598807 C6-720850 C16-722843 C15-717844 C26-715839 C25-721838 C36-711841 D6-687955 D11-693968 D12-693970 D26-704955 D31-728993 D32-728948 E/noon 643955 EM/6 130000 EM/5 700806 EM/H 647935 Sniper team 728765 H Troop 26 688873		(P)	
3	0003		1/6 unit Plans Day 7 Oct A6 Refit Chu Lai B6 in combined operations with PF's providing security pacification hamlets in the Van Thien 9 Diem Diem			

Group 4
Downgraded at 5 year
Intervals. Declassified
after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

87/83/85 Tac

DoTTi

1/1 Jan 198 Bel

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Oct 70

2400

7 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			with new patrols & point amb's		
			B6 700806 B16 cp' 696 784		
			cp' 707785 cp' 714797		
			cp' 715804 B36 cp' 685805		
			cp' 691814 cp' 688819		
			B26 cp' 731823 cp' 737821		
			cp' 727828 cp' 726826		
			C6 running day area amb		
			& night point amb.		
			D6 Day reconing night point		
			amb D6 683945 D16-		
			683972 D26-646966 D36-		
			706966 E/moon Day patrolling		
			& reconing with night point		
			amb cp' 645964 cp' 647957		
			DDP 653946		
			All elements will have		
			map. use of Mech. Amb		
4. 0410			4.2 mortar report 8 line		
			1- Observed missions 2		
			2- Unobserved missions 0		
			3- Mission #9I 0		
			4- Total Missions 2		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

82/53/55 YOC

LOCATION

DoTT,°

PERIOD COVERED

1/6 Jan 198 Rel

600855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 7 Oct 30

2400 7 Oct 30

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5- Rels HE 4
 6- Rels wp 1
 7- Rels ILL 6
 8- Rels total 11

Moscow

BT

5

0420

HE WP III CS

	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP
4.2 AM	260	0	49	0	82	0	39	0
8.1 AM	97	0	183	0	48	0	0	0
4.2 PM	147	0	83	0	56	0	42	0
8.2 PM	77	0	72	0	41	0	0	0
WT	165	4	66	1	100	6	36	0

BT

6

0030

PF BL 53 721 in contact with vc guerrilla says sq. size at 600865 P's received

0120

moscow & SAF Seizing City

PF Herwood

BT

7

0040

1/6 Arvn liaison at Bozonet says 1/6 Arvns were at 680964 and moved west to 674966 (Lt. Dan). The 6th Arvn Reg. Commander says that the 1/6 Arvn's are not in our AD as of yet and requests a time when his elements can come into the box and conduct a cordon of An hoc.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 BY CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2, S3, S5

Toc

DOHIE

1/6 Inf

148 Bde

670855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Oct 70

2100

7 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

7

continued

Note: Lt Dan down mission at Bayonet says that the Arvns are in their AD Box; that they have moved to 674966 and will remain there until D Co moves out of the AD box. 1/6 Duty has informed Bde that D Co will be out of the ARVN AD box by 1000 hrs 07 Oct 70.

1st Garwood

MMH

8

0130

Bde informed 1/6 Inf that 1/6 ARVNs are at BS 674966.

1st Garwood

MMH

9

0500

Intell from 635 M.I via Bde Cigent Reports

#1 B/3 050900 Oct 70

C51 H.W. Co Loc. BS 705922

Strength 34 men

Weapons 1x82mm mortar

1x60mm mortar & individual weapons. Mission to co-ordinate with C95A Loc

BS 676960 & 1 Co of 78 Bat.

Loc 720875. To launch

an attack on Binh An

RF's between 6-10 Oct 70

#2 C/3 051500 Oct 70 - 95A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA 35594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NMB 873541

Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

92/53/55 100
1/12/88 Rel

LOCATION

Det 110
630 855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Oct 70	2400	7 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			TCBIA Co moved from Binh Tuy Village to Binh Thanh Village & Binh Lan Village Strength 95A 80 men C31A 60 men Weapons 2x 81mm mortars 3x B40 T in clivical weapons Mission to harass villages in Eastern Binh Son District when U.S. troops leave area		
#3			B/3 050800 VC Binh Son District Hq. Loc BS 637907 Phone Tho #2 Strength 12 men, 3 women weapons several 45 cali pistols & AK 47's 2 typewriters. At 041400 Oct 70 1 female of unit KIA by us at 656870 mission unkn.		
#4			B/3 050800 Oct 70 P31 District Force Co Loc 630904 Phone Tho #1 Strength 36 men		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/53/85 YOC

DoTTi

1/6 TAF 198 Bel

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 7 Oct 70

2400 7 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Weapons 160MM mortar, 1x1340		
			1x160 M.G. Trencher/air weapon		
			Mission to protect district VC T. Sheatey		P.Y.
10	0607		Major Anderson called and said today effective 0630 hrs is MPC conversion day.	S.	M.H.
11	0713		@16 in Day amb at 721847, @15 in day amb 717844; @26 in Day amb 715839; @25 in Day amb 719837 @36 & 35 at 715838	M	M.H.
12	0740		Agent Reports from Son Tin dist submitted to 1/6 by BDE 1. 9/3 rating 05 OCT 70 106 th Sapper Co. Commanded by LE HUNG DONG located 571759, 588790. 102 men 1x82 mortar 1x30cal MG B40 RKTS & individual weapons Mission - To cooperate with district forces to attack Song Trung OP BS 593762		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55

TOC

DOTTI

1/6 INF

19880X

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 OCT 70

2400

7 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Will hit TRA KHUC bridge
Sentin Hq + HA NGAKI
vic 603725, THO LOC
602750 + will disturb
Phu Hoi vic 617762 + Dong
Duong Now to 10 OCT 70
Comment: The 106th is
believed to be part of
406th Sapper Bn.
2. 9/3 rating 5 OCT 70
T18 with 80 men
BS 517851. Mission to
mortar Son Trang OP
VIC 592763 + Dai Loc vic
597810 + Dien Nien vic
515776 + attack Phu
Hau 603864 + OP along
Hwy #1 + in Binh Son
+ Sentin districts now
to 10 Oct

S Sheets

HS

80

13 0805

D37 cl D37 and moving on DP.

14 0825

D6's moving D36 at CP'

Grid 718 953

S M

HS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3/55

TOC

DOTT

Y6 JAF

198 BDE

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 OCT 70

2400

7 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0827		E/RCN at 640960	S M	HS
16	0833	0840	BDE given unit locations	S Hatfield	st
17	0830		D65 at CP' 694957	S M	HS
18	0900		Cco - At - C16 - Moving - C25 moving		
			C26 at 711841	M	st
19	0905		Bde. J-3, SGT Simon to		
			Fire Base Improvement Proj. Repl.	S.	st
20	0910		D36 at CP ² 711958	S M	HS
21	0911		D 54 689972	S M	
			B25 moving on Day Patrol	S M	JP.
22	0912		Son Tinh:		
			06 Oct. 21:00 hrs PF plt #52 ambushed		
			at grid 646763. 01 PF stepped on		
			m-14 mine. Mine was set up		
			in middle of a trail. Results 01		
			PF WIA. Neg Do.		
			06 Oct 21:15 hrs PSDF of Phu My		
			hamlet at 650813 had contact with		
			01 squad of V.C. PSDF initiated contact		
			with SAF. Neg Results in sweep of area		
			07 Oct 00:30 hrs PF plt #53 & PF		
			plt #253 ambushed at 595868		
			1 plt. of V.C. Neg Results		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 BY CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3/S6 ToC

LOCATION

Dotti

PERIOD COVERED

1/68mf 198 BDE

630 855

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	07 Oct 70	2400	07 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

continued 07 Oct 06:40hrs PSDF of Phu Hau

0930 hamlet searched grid 605 866

01 PSDF tripped boobie trap.

Boobie trap made up of C-4 in

a can 6"x9" with trip wire

firing device. Results 01 PSDF

W.I.A. Neg Do.

Gayno JP

S m Hattrell JP

23 0920

C16 cl. C6E

24 0930

D16 reports taking sniper fire 689 972

0940

D16 reports fire coming from 15° 100 meter Pros Helix 27 on station

25 0943

B26 at CP² 737821

B16 moving

S m HS

26 0950

RDE passed unit Rundown

27 0945

D16 contact broken will

sweep area

Gayno

28 1000

B26 CP³ 727 828

S m JP

29 1005

O16 CP¹ 696 784

S m JP

30 1045

B325 closed B26

S m JP

31 1050

DG(-) CP² 693 967

B16 cl B6E1

S m JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

210

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 to C

DOTT1

Y6 INF 198 BDE

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 7 OCT 70

2400 7 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1055		C 26 moving to C 661		
33		1130	Bde passed unit changes	Hatfield	JP
35	1200		D 661 + D 16 in ODP 688972	S m	HS
36	1215		D 26 cl D 661	Hatfield M.	JP
37	1245		Weekly Plans passed to PFC Florics - S3 RTO.	S.	ST
38	1300		D 36 cl D 661	S m	JP
39	1400	1400	Bde passed unit changes	- Haynes	JP
40	1430		C 6- Reports. POW Etracted to IPW at 0930	CREWS -	ST
41	1520		Warlord. 31 IN VR BOX	S.	ST
42	1655		BINH SON REPORTS TWO (2) RF'S DUSTED OFF FROM 688876 RF Q. 199. D.O. #88 to QUANG NGAI AT 1625. BOTH HAD HIGH FEVERS. complete 1630 to 27th Aug	ESF	JP
43	1710		B39th. report neg. problems	S	JP
44	1737		E/RAN moving to staging area	M	JP
45	1800		D 16 & 26 moving	M	JP
46	1802		C39th. reports neg. problems	M	JP
47	1805		RF's from Son Tinh 767820, 766824, 760824, 706799, 614830	M	JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
52/53/55 TOC V6 198TH.		FSB DOTTIE 630855		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 07 OCT 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 07 OCT 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
48	1530		PF's from Benk Son 704951, 704946, 607921, 599924, 610905, 609898, 591933, 594938, 664976, 668978, 606936, 610930, 576965, 580963, 774855, 778858, 655011, 602922, 604921, 614990, 604982, 574974, 572970, 604911, 612959, 604958, 652016, 656017, 719951, 722951, 614873, 623873, 690976, 697973, 709974, 711971, 626021, 624015, 707952, 708948, 577907, 582909, 771831, 784833, 621011, 623007, 570900, 564903, 660984, 661982, 602922, 598919, 602922, 585005, 613004, 615944, 617933, 784843, 787847, 728890, 1930 732892, 723956, 717955,	m	Bonsack <i>[Signature]</i>	
	1800		PF'S FROM SON TMMH 707820 706829 700824 706824 70679 614830	m	<i>[Signature]</i>	
49	1813		RF's from Benk Son 228-698936, 641920, 464955, 553917, 593928, 604919, 591890, 638917, 656936, 936-596927, 597926, 594926, 199-690876 380-778846, 773848, 771840, 591924, 107-730895, 730891, 732891,	m	<i>[Signature]</i>	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 12		NO. OF PAGES 16		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
52153/55 TOL Y6 198TH			FSB DOTTIE 630855		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	07 OCT 70		2400	07 OCT 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.						ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT								
50	1740		RF'S + RF'S FROM SON TINH							
			600867 600860 607867 627830							
			639815 633811 639823 631816							
			631823 637835 627837 621800							
			622807 628803 609797 609793							
			605788 608779 594754 595767							
			590767 592761 608770 604774							
			611756 605764 621765 638757							
			632757 639754 638781 636790							
			651787 649795 655793 652815							
			651810 654805 645780 662774							
			647775 667768 677796 684799							
			676779 674782 682783 713764							
			707763 707763 695758 710785 707779							
			714781 719779 719772 649767							
			651760 646759 734759 725766							
			725762 728762 646764 763824 763841							
			756819 763818 765825 726826							
			746829 691805 693804 694806							
			596809 598810 604808 ^{RF} 933-							
			647775 642781 693774 ^{RF} 422-							
			739811 738785 ^{RF} 183 721812 726805							
			724813 ^{RF} 190-604838 600833						SM	LA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

13

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5253/55 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

Y6 198TH.

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

0700T 70

2400

0700T 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1855		D36 is moving	M	ST
52	1910		D36 in amb. at 694967	M	RSB
53	1925		ELCN AT 650960	M	SL
54	1927		D16 688977 AND D26 201966		
			D46 moving TO AMB	M	SL
55	1930		BINH SON REPORTS PF SM THEY HAVE UNIDENTIFIED MILITARY FORCE OR SCOPES.		
			AT 562003	F Lt. GARWOOD	SL
56	1931		D46 AT 684974	M	SL
57	1931		VT SMS BCO. CO. DOL'S NOT HAVE TO GO TO DANANG. HE IS TO CONTACT CHAPMAN FOR FURTHER INFORMATION	T SP. STOUT	SL
58	1955		Ref 55- P239 states 500 Personnel.	Garwood.	SL
59	2000		MINUTEMAN II HAD NEG. SITINGS REF. FROM 55	F Lt. MURDER	SL
60	2000		BINH SON SAYS 500 people AT 562003		
			ARC WORKERS FROM CHULAI	F Lt. MURDER	SL
61	2001		B25 & 35 moving to ambush	M	SL
62	2015		C16 & 15 moving to ambush	M	SL
63	2047		B35 in ambush at 696808	M	SL
64	2100		C26 & 25 moving to amb.	M	SL
65	2107		B25 in amb. at 733824	M	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/53/55

TOL

FSB DOTTIE

1/6 INF.

198th BDE.

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 7 OCT. 70

2400 7 OCT. 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

66 2110

BINH SON REPORTS 1/6 ARVNS HAVE THREE
 LINE Co.: 1ST LINE Co. AT BAYONET FOR RETRAINING.
 2ND LINE Co. AT 591928. 3RD LINE Co. IS
 THE 1ST Co. 1ST BN 6TH REG. WITH THEIR CP AT
 BINH SON, A2 PLT A3 A4
 638918 590891 554920
 A5
 547956. 1ST 6TH ARVN MISSION: SET AMB.

2320 AROUND VC SUPPLY TRAILS FOR THE NEXT MONTH. ^{SP} F M BONSACK R.H.

67 2125

from Son Tinh PF plt 53 reports
 spotting estimated 1 bn. VC WSW
 of pfa at 603864. requesting out.
 at 590853, 593857, 593863.

2127 596853. neg. contact ^{Bluefront 49 checking area.}

F BONSACK R.H.

68 2145

D4C MOVED AMB FROM 684974, BECAUSE
 THEY SET OFF TRIP MINE TO 684976

M S.H.

69 2152

C36 in amb. at 704861

C35 in amb. at 707862

M T.H.

70 2213

from Son Tinh report PF plt
 receiving 179 rounds from VC
 at 730820 & 728820.

F Howard R.H.

71 2220

C16 AT 724807 C26 AT 720860
 C15 + C25 moving

M J.H.

72 2230

Binh Son reports PF 18 raised to
 grid ^{location} 606959, 603958

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82, 87, 55 TOL

FSB DOTTIE

Y6 198TH.

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 OCT 70

2400

07 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72			continued at 080100 hrs.		MM
73	2228	2300	M79 was H&I from B26.	LT. M. Sawood	MM
74	2253		C15 in amb. at 730865	M	MM
75	2300		C26 and 716865 C25 and 720860 M		MM
76	2300		MM23 in AO to run payops between Dottie & 28 MM.	S	MM
77	2303		B20.(14AMB) 695807, 695809, 699805, 691804, 701807, 701806, 700804, 733825, 734824, 734823, 732823, 732825, 719815, 720814, @ 20.(10MM) 718850, 722850, 721851, 720848, 725868, 731864, 704862, 707863, 715865, 718865, D20.(8AMB) 688978, 689976, 702965, 700966, 696967, 694965, 683973, 682974, E/REN(2AMB) 651961, 652959	S BONSKE	MM
78	2310		B6C reports 2 trip flares going neon from my fire off east about 100M, firing all	F	MM
	2320		and will sweep area neg. finding.	F Howard	MM
79	2100		A39th. closed 22 Dottie	S	MM
80	2322		Blueghost 49 had neg. findings in H. Box.	S	MM
81	2324	2300	MM23 left AO from payops	S	MM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354/
 By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

[illegible]

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

2400 07 Oct. 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

SP

Bonsack

FROM BDE.: 4/6 ARUNS AT 603830,

574758, 666819

2

log closed by Lt. Pizzol significant
items in % AD read as follows.

D300

PF plt 53 receiving mortar rounds and SAF
~~can~~ contact broken 0100 msg results, 600 8165

ms

6930

D16 reports taking sniper fire at ~~150~~ 150 prox.
100 meters from 1684972; contact was broken
at 0945 D16 swept area neg results.

2322

Blue Ghost 49 checked grid squares 5985 and
Nui Vo area had neg observed results.

22/5/21

Log and journal closed 2400 07 Oct.
Negative further follows.

21/11

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

Marie S. Kizuo

1st

NATURE
OBSOLETE.

DA Form 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NPD 87354/

BY CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

112

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

84/93/95 Yoc

DoTTi

FROM

TO

1/6 Jdy 198 Bcl

630855

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 8 Oct 70

2400 8 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 Log opened by Sp/5 Tretter

C.T.

2 0002 1/6 Unit Loc AL Chu Lai

B6-700806 B6L-739806

B26-719814 B25-733824

B36-691805 B35-696808

B46-598807 B4-720850

C16-724867 C15-730865

C26-716865 C25-720860

C36-704861 C35-707862

D6-688973 D16-688977

D26-701966 D36-694967

D46-684976

E/section 650960

EM/6 L3 M M

EM/5 700806

EM/4 647935

Sniper Team 728765

H Troop 26 688873

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

3 0005 1/6 Unit Plans Day 8 Oct

AL Refit Chu Lai

B6 Combined operation

with PF's providing

security for Caspation

Group 2
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

Group 3
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

112

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

87/83/55 Tac

DoTTi

16 Jan 198 Bde

630855

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 8 Oct 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2100 8 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

willis B6-700806 B16 cp¹
706796, cp²716806, cp³714806
B26 cp¹731832 cp²742824
cp³742833 cp⁷728828
B36 cp¹685805 cp²692811
cp³700816 cp⁷710823
B46598807 C6 Night area
amb held in Day for
money exchange
D6 Same as C6
E Recon Same as D6 & C6

B.T.

4 0430

4.2 mortar report 8 line
1- Observed Missions 1
2- Unobserved Missions 0
3- Hq J Missions 0
4- Total Missions 1
5- Rds H E 0
6- Rds W.P. 0
7- Rds ILL 2
8- Total Rds 2

J. Howard B.T.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

112

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

82/53/55 Tac
16 Jan 198 Bal

LOCATION

DOTT,
630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 8 Oct 70 2400 8 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

5 0435 HE WP III CS

	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP
H.2 MM 260	0	49	0	82	0	39	0	
81 MM 97	0	183	0	48	0	0	0	
4.2 NPT 147	0	83	0	56	0	42	0	
81 NPT 77	0	72	0	41	0	0	0	
42 VT 165	0	66	0	98	2	36	0	GT.

6 0200
Son Tin reports at 072335 PF plt.
69 at grid 760823 was attacked fr. the
NE by 1 sqd of VC at 765825. PF's
engaged with SAF and ~~TH~~ HE.

Contact was broken at 080005 hrs: Results
VC evaded NE, 02 VC; KIA: 01 Carbine

0210 CIA, neg. documents neg PF casualties.

lt. Howard - S. M.H.

7 0324 Binh Son passed 2 neg. clearance & D Boxes
for 16 ARVN's UL 5497 LR 5695; UL
5493 LR 5791.

8 0600 C26 & 25 moving to G-Loa TM

9 0603 C16 & 15 moving to G-Loa 14

10 0615 C16 & 15 closed 14

11 0620 B26 closed & B35 14

12 0625 D46 moving & D ¹⁶ moving 14

13 0631 C36 & 35 closed 14

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52, 53, 55

Toe

Dottie

1/6 Inf.

198 Bde

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Sept 70

2400

08 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0635		D26 is moving on patrol	M	M
15	0645		D46 & 16 cl 600 Loc	M	CF
16	0650		C16 & C15 cl 600 Loc	no.	CF
17		0700	Bale given Unit Loc	Draw	CF
18	0700		D36 moving	M	M
19	0701		Helix 25 on station for AS 635984	S.	M
20	0704		D26 at CP 2 700970	S M	M
21			E/RGN moving	S M	HS
22			D26 at CP' 7	S M	HS
23	720		D26 & D36 closed D6-	S m	80
24	0840		EIR cl New Pho Tinh	S m	80
25	0900		D36 moving Day patrol	S	80
			B26 moving Day patrol	S	80
26	0915		San Tin Reports 072340hrs		
			PF #60 contact w/ 1PLT VC		
			grid 604790 prox 200 meter		
			South contact broken		
			080015hrs VC ^{fled} swept South		
			PF's ^{swept} fled south neg results	Dayne	HS
27	0920		B25 CP' 731 832	2 m	80
			D36 CP' 684974	M	
28		0930	Passed plans 09 OCT to BDE	Lark	ST
29	0931		C39 eng. reports detaining 01		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
CEC
NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

112

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/56

TOC

DOTTI

161000

1988DE

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 8 OCT 70

2400 8 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Continued VN male age approx. 28 + 632		
			717 782. VN had neg. ID		
			C-39 said they would extract		
			U.N. to Dotti by vehicle		
			We will extract V.N. + 0		
			I.P.W.	Hayno	80
30	1000		B 26 CP ² 742 824		
			B 16 CP ² 716 806		
31	1015		LZ MM request urgent DO		
	1305		for OIPF with gun shot		
	1425		wounds to head. Do 89		
			ETA. 20		80
32	1030		D 36 CP ³	Sm	L2
33	1022		D 16 CP ³	Sm	L2
34	1025		B 26 CP ⁴ closing to loc.		L2
35	1105		Dust-off completed at 1105		
			destination 915	Sm	L2
36	1120		D 16 closed 688 973	Sm	L2
37	1121		B 16 closed 700 806	Sm	L2
38		1125	BDe given unit locus	Hayno	145
39	1140		D 36 at CP ⁴	Sm	145
40	1141		B 26 closed	Sm	L2
41	1050	REF 31 Delay	LZ MM requests urgent DO for		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

112

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

32/53/55

Toc

Dotti

1/6 Aug 198 Bde

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

continued

01 RF of RF #380 10:30 hrs RF's were

sweeping road vic 776 833 RF's

received 01 rounds SAF from vic

765 834 Results 01 RF WIA.

(head wounds). RF #380 returned

SAF Sweep of area revealed

neg further findings Do

89 complete 1105 to 91st

Dayne

JP

42 1150

D36 closed D6(1)

3 m

JP

43 1305

H/T 16 passing LZ Dotti

S

JP

44 1425

Air CAU 60X 33- UK 5588

LR 6382- 8GT work 83 198th Bde

S

JP

45 1430

B59 land clearing called

for check fire on grid 691907

S

JP

46 1500

check fire was lifted.

S

JP

47 1515

FROM BINH SON: 1/6 ARVN ORDER OF BATTLES

BN. DISTRICT HQ IS AT BINH SON UNDER CPT. THUAN

1st CO. CPAT BINH SON, A5 PLT. AO BOX 5497

5697 5494 5694, A4 PLT. AO BOX 5493

5793 5491 5791, A2 PLT. AO BOX 6395

6593 6390 6590, A3 PLT. AO BOX 5890

6090 5888 6088, A6 PLT. (STILL BEING QUESTIONED)

BY 1/52) AO BOX 5089 5089 5087 5087

F.M

JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55

TOC

FSB DOTTIE

1/6 INF

198 BDC

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 08 OCT 70

2400 08 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1430		PF locations from San Luis Ben Sonh 671 971, 670 979, 610 930, 608 932 575 960, 570 974, 780 855, 775 855 655 014, 660 014, 602 922, 604 921 612 978, 608 978, 570 974, 570 970 607 912, 604 912, 612 957, 607 956 656 010, 660 010, 718 955, 718 950, 700 950, 704 950, 607 921, 599 924 612 904, 610 900, 596 946, 590 935 625 876, 620 873, 693 973, 697 970 710 974, 712 970, 625 016, 627 016 700 950, 704 950, 567 905, 566 900 770 831, 766 834, 625 012, 624 000 586 907, 577 906, 667 980 666 977, 602 922, 598 919 602 922, 610 007, 583 000, 607 955 785 840, 784 845, 728 890, 732 892 2000 725 925 , 722 950, 613 940, 616 937	m Bonsack	LL
49	1620		Sniper Team at LZ DOTTIE	S	LL
50	1635		H/T 26 on white ball proceeding to LZ Dottie.	m	R.K.
51	1750		D26 moving to amb.	M	R.K.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

112

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55

TOC

FSB DOT714

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 OCT. 70

2400

08 OCT. 70

1/6 INF.

198 BDE.

630855

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50
48

1745

PF'S & RF'S FROM SON TINH

604864 600861 607867

606861 640820 630820 631818

633838 628834 622838 633811

630812 635814 618808 621801

625805 609775 602778 601769

606795 611797 609791 614760

621762 599759 590757 588765

592763 638780 637777 642782

646792 646797 654794 647773

662774 652816 648808 654805

676778 678784 684785 682797

685799 681801 713763 703757

706784 709789 712785 734761

727767 728762 715783 719779

763818 766819 768820 760820

763825 756819 691805 695805

692803 704802 RF- 183-722811

725811 736821 724813 RF- 190-604839

603832 595807 598810 604808

RF- 422- 739811 733785 743805

RF- 933- 687775 644774 646782

M

L.G.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

112

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOL

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

Y6 198 TH

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 OCT 70

2400

08 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53

1803

D26 at ep #1 687975

D16 moving to amb.

M

R.H.

54

1804

From Bde PF & RF AD BOXES FROM QUANG

NGAI.

S

R.H.

55

1807

D26 at ep #2 684976

M

R.H.

56

1808

039th eng. report neg. problems

S

R.H.

57

1804

54

090600 TO 091800 - 7187 TO 7687 TO

7683 TO 730817 TO 710817 - 100600 TO

121800 - 5687 TO 6187 TO 6182 TO

5682. re-summit AIR CAV. Box 48 XE49X

for clearance

S

R.H.

58

1810

D36 moving to amb.

M

R.H.

59

1814

Day Beacon scheduled for 090730 at 675819

Ringneck 208

BDE 38AIR

S

R.H.

60

1816

D26 at ep #3 681978

M

R.H.

61

1815

1815

Bde Took Sniper Mission Report

S. Florio

S.H.

62

1855

RF's From BINH SON: RF 208 - CP 684935

AS

AS

654935

AS

643941 RF 436 - 597926

AS

AS

595926

AS

593925 RF 107 - 730895

AS

CP

732891

CP

RF 199 - 690875 RF 380 -

CP

AS

778846

AS

765832

M

R.H.

63

1850

D16 at ep #1 683974

M

R.H.

64

1916

D21 in amb. at 684890

M

R.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOL

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

V6 198TH.

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 OCT 70

2400

08 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1917		C/REN moving to ambush	m	R.H.
66	1928		C26 & 25 moving to amb.	m	R.H.
67	1930		C36 & 35 moving to amb.	m	R.H.
68	1935	1940	ENEMY LOC & MISSION		
			From SON TINH. C/3 rating		
			08 OCT 70.		
			48 BN Str. 150 MCM 722854		
			107 str 50 LOC. 693845		
			712 str. 40 LOC. 696844		
			Mission to attack 108 TO 1000		
			Nui - Ngang - 722854.		
			Phu-MY Hamlet. 650810		
			SON HOI ULL (AN LOC) 718769		
			Mission hill 21 722814.	mosten	ST
69	1942		D11 AT 679981 D12 AT 677977		
			D21 AT 684980 D22 AT 680986	m	R.H.
70	1955		B25 MOVING	m	R.H.
71	2004		C/REN AT 641935	m	R.H.
72	2043		B25 AT 727825	m	R.H.
73	2057		C39TH. report while working at		
			711782 took 370960 MADS. from		
			West from unknown number of V6.		
		2100	returned fire. banded truck to NOP. casualties	m Lt. Howard	R.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1504

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 TOL

LOCATION

F5B DOTTIE

630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 OCT 70

2400

08 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	2100		D36 AMB 692977	M	SL
75	2112		C26 AMB 712841 712011 C36 AMB 697845		
			C25 AMB 720841	M	SL
76	2215		C16 AMB 735846 C15 AMB 728845 C35 C36 AMB 704846	M	SL
77	2230		Bco. (10 AMB) 701807 701806 700804 699805 689805 691804 721815 721814 720814 726825 Co. (10 AMB) 721851 720848 718850 721850 698845 696846 713842 719841 735847 728846 Dco. (10 AMB) 678980 679982 678977 676977 685980 682980 681985 680988 692977 693978 E/PLU (2 AMB) 642936 639933	S MASTEN	SL
78	2245		BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	S MASTEN	SL
79	2240		log closed by Lt. Rizzo, significant 1/4 incidents follow.		
	0200		Don Tim reported PF plt 69 at grid 760823 was attacked by 1 squad VC. PF's fired asstly results 2 VC KIA & 1 Caline CIA.		MM
	0405		PF plt 60 made contact with 1 plt VC at 604 740 proximity 200 meters VC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. <i>1</i>	NO. OF PAGES <i>12</i>
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
<i>38/83/55 Toc</i> <i>1/6 Jnt 198 Bde</i>		<i>DoTTi</i> <i>630855</i>		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				<i>0001</i>	<i>9 Oct 70</i>	<i>2400 9 Oct 70</i>
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
<i>1</i>	<i>0001</i>		<i>Log opened by Sps5 Trotter</i>		<i>P.T.</i>	
<i>2</i>	<i>0002</i>		<i>1/6 unit Loc A6 Regt Chn</i> <i>Loc B6 700806 B6L-789806</i> <i>B26-719814 B25-727825</i> <i>B36-691805 B46-598807</i> <i>C6-720850 C16-735846</i> <i>C15-728845 C26-712841</i> <i>C25-720841 C36-697845</i> <i>C35-704846 D6-688973</i> <i>D11-679981 D12-677977</i> <i>D21-684980 D22-680986</i> <i>D36-692977 E/Recon 641935</i> <i>EM/6 130000</i> <i>EM/5 700806</i> <i>EM/4 647935</i> <i>H Troop 26-688873</i>		<i>P.T.</i>	
<i>3</i>	<i>0005</i>		<i>1/6 unit Locs day 09 Oct</i> <i>A6 leave Regt area &</i> <i>assume responsibility of</i> <i>classification hamlets in</i> <i>combine operation with PF's</i> <i>B6 will leave Classification</i> <i>hamlets and move to regt</i>		<i>P.T.</i>	
				Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *873541*
 By *CEC* NARA Date *3/3/10*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/83/85 Tac

DOTTI°

1/6 Jan 1983

630 8.55

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Oct 70

2100

9 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

by truck. C6 will conduct
 day area and night point
 and. C4 will close on C6's loc
 D6 will continue day reconing
 with point area and at
 night. D11 cp' 672983 cp' 664984
 D21 cp' 681982 cp' 680985 cp'
 677985 D36 cp' 696977
 cp' 689979 cp' 689985
 D6 cp' 673976 cp' 678976
 D12 cp' 670976 cp' 670980
 cp' 664984 D22 cp' 679996
 cp' 676987 cp' 677985
 E/Recon will conduct day
 reconing point night and
 4.2 8 line report
 1- Observed missions 7
 2- Unobserved missions 0
 3- H&I missions 0
 4- Total missions 7
 5- Rch HE 11
 6- Rch WP 1
 7- Rch ill 18

G.P.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1504

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/53/55 Toc

DOTTI

FROM

TO

1/6 Feb 198 Bel

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Oct 70

2700

9 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.								ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																																						
	IN	OUT																																																																																
			8- Total Bels 30									CP																																																																						
5			<table><tr><td></td><td>HE</td><td></td><td>4P</td><td></td><td>111</td><td></td><td>CS</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>42</td><td>OH</td><td>EXP</td><td>OH</td><td>EXP</td><td>OH</td><td>EXP</td><td>OH</td><td>EXP</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>42</td><td>257</td><td>3</td><td>49</td><td>0</td><td>82</td><td>0</td><td>37</td><td>0</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>81</td><td>97</td><td>0</td><td>183</td><td>0</td><td>48</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>42</td><td>184</td><td>0</td><td>83</td><td>0</td><td>56</td><td>0</td><td>42</td><td>0</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>81</td><td>77</td><td>0</td><td>72</td><td>0</td><td>41</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>42</td><td>157</td><td>8</td><td>65</td><td>1</td><td>80</td><td>18</td><td>36</td><td>0</td><td></td></tr></table>									HE		4P		111		CS			42	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP		42	257	3	49	0	82	0	37	0		81	97	0	183	0	48	0	0	0		42	184	0	83	0	56	0	42	0		81	77	0	72	0	41	0	0	0		42	157	8	65	1	80	18	36	0			P.P.
	HE		4P		111		CS																																																																											
42	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP																																																																										
42	257	3	49	0	82	0	37	0																																																																										
81	97	0	183	0	48	0	0	0																																																																										
42	184	0	83	0	56	0	42	0																																																																										
81	77	0	72	0	41	0	0	0																																																																										
42	157	8	65	1	80	18	36	0																																																																										
6	0235	0238	D6- at 688973 said a trip flare went off on the west side of their perimeter prox about 3 meters. D6- was recoiled by fire with grenades and M79 rds received about 30 rds of AK47 fire from 1 weapon. D6- is requesting arty ill. will sweep area neg arty HE due to prox. of friendly. VC evaded N. D6-								S Lt Bright	MMP																																																																						
7	0311		MM24 flare ship on station for D6-								S,	MMP																																																																						
8	0315	0325	D6- was informed by MM24 that he could not fly any higher than 1000ft so flare illumination was not good; D6- had received 155 ill prior to arrival of flare ship sweep area neg results.								S Bousach	MMP																																																																						
9	0550		All CCo elements are moving to 6-loc								M	MMP																																																																						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 87354/
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 12			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf			TOC 148 Bde		DOTTIE 630 855		FROM		TO	
							HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
							0001	09 Oct 70	2400	09 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
10	0620		C16+15, C316+35 have closed C6-				M		mlh	
11	0622		C26+25 have closed C6-				M		mlh	
12	0645		E/accs at 645935 T Holding						PR	
13	0647		D21 at CP' 681982						PR	
14	0650		D11+D12 moving D22 at CP' 679998				SM		HS	
15	0655		D11 CP' 672983				SM		HS	
16	0658		B25 closed 719814				SM		AS	
17	0700		D12 at CP' 670976							
			D21 at CP ² 680985							
			D22 at CP ² 676987				SM		HS	
18	0702		D12 at CP ² 670980				SM		HS	
	0720		D21 at D22 A+DDP 677985							
19	0730		1/6 ARVN new AO Box 650960							
			700960, 700930, 3662830							
			1/6 inf gives negative clearance				Binh Son		HS	
20	0810		Ref #19 the above AO is where 1/6 will be working till 1800 today				Binh Son		mlh	
21	09:00		Bde pass unit Rundown				Hatfield		PR	
22	09:30		B26 & B36 cl B6-				m		PR	
23	0940		P04 moving				m			
			EIR moving				m		PR	
24	9:45		D31 CP' 684994				m		PR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2P53/55

LOCATION

TO

DOTTI

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 CNF

1988DE

630855

0001 9 OCT 70

2400 9 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1005		D31 at CP2. 686991	m	ST
25			D36- Closed to 666 689 983.	m	ST
26	1010		D31 closed D36	m	90
27	1030		AG cl B6	m	80
28	1040		Binh Son: A 3rd PLT 1st co 1/6 ARVN DTG 090100hrs in amb 582889 Killed 4 out of 4 VC - No weapons on pack. CIA 8 Ch. com grenades. Recon PLT 1/6 ARVN 090800 detained 3 VC suspects - returned them to district - have neg info are now at National Police station	F Forney	HS
29	1042		D6 reports their D46 checked out area of trip where trip flame went off last night D46 found Tunnel 2'x2'x10'. Tunnel led to a cave 4'x5'x5' Sound inside was 1 lbs C4 8 of 1 US Blasting Cap 8 15" Time		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

32/S3/SS TOC

Dotti

1/6 Aug 198 Bde

630 855

FROM
HOUR DATE
5001 09 Oct 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 09 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			continued fuse. Also D6 reports finding Blood on walls of Tunnel. Requests 2x40 lbs cratering charges to blow tunnel & cave. 688 975	S	Forney
30	1140		AO Extension request #97 6th ARVN CAV		
			FROM 150700 OCT TO 151800hrs NOV Box		
			637790 North along Hwy 1 TO 595990 EAST TO 720930 TO 757850 WEST		
30	1140		BDE given Plans 10 Oct	Lark	AS
31	1250		C.A. Request sent to PFC Forrey Bde S-3 Dco- 100700. CC-1: GUNS-2: Slicks 4: PZ. 685 973 P22. 688 975. P23. 683 962 P24. 676 986. Not Secure. L2 Bayonet. 540016 - Call sign - Digger 39.95		St
32	1:30	delay	AG left Dotti Chu LAI 0830		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 TOC

LOCATION

Dotti

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Oct 70

2400

09 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

continued

A6 arrived VAN thien 1105

B6 left VAN thien 11:30

B6 arrived Chu LAI 1310

S

JP

33 1400

D6 reports D16 taking SAF
from PAF in via 660 982.

Word passed on to Ben Son

to tell PF plt #07 to cease fire

S T

JP

34 1530

D6 at ep #2 676982

M

R.H.

35 1735

FROM SON TINH: SUSPECT ENEMY LOCATION

09 OCT. 70 (B) RATING

48 BN. STRENGTH 150 MEN AT 714863

712 " 40 MEN AT 676844

1805 107 " 60 MEN AT 695856

F HATFIELD

L.A.

36 1756

from Bde. AMOAL agent C/3 rating

VE meeting place. VE using Da

Chai mountain at 633904 in

Binh Lanh village in Binh

Son for Binh Son cadre meeting.

On 6 Oct 70 U.S. in GVN operations

forced cancellation of proposed

meeting.

F. Sheety

R.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 TOL

LOCATION

F3B DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 OCT 70

2400

09 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37 1550

PF's from Binh Son

704954, 703947, 610922, 599924,
610896, 613904, 590938, 594937,
666974, 671973, 606933, 607928,
574964, 772858, 778856, 653012,
660010, 602922, 604921, 592976,
604978, 568971, 573975, 612910,
607955, 612956, 656019, 660015,
715956, 720948, 617872, 624881,
690976, 691970, 708973, 710968*,
625019, 625014, 709953, 710948,
585910, 580910, 764831, 770832,
624009, 624014, 660980, 663985,
602922, 598919, 602922, 575005,
610003, 612940, 616933, 783842,
789844, 726889, 733891, 726950,

1950

727944,

m Bousack

P.H.

38 1757

from Bde. Amerl agent 0/3 rating
1 cadre & 1 local guerrilla plt.
staying a Phu Long(1) hamlet
at 677952 & Phu Long(3) hamlet
at 674947. Strength 30 men weapons
unknown. Mission to harass GVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 70C

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 OCT 70

2400

09 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38 continued hamlets in Binh Giang village

and snip at GVN forces and cadre.

Intend to mine main road thru

Binh Giang between 9819 Oct 70.

F. Sheets

R.H.

39 1820

D21 MOVING TO AMB

M

R.H.

40 1837

D6(-) AMB NDP 673986

M

R.H.

41 1840 1815

L/REN AT LZ DOTTIE 1745

S GANO

R.H.

42 1845

D21 MOVING

M

R.H.

43 1845

A35^{MOVING TO} AMB AT 696813

M

R.H.

44 1855

D26 AT ^{CPL} 675987

M

R.H.

45 1858

D11 MOVING TO AMB

M

R.H.

49 1859

D31 MOVING TO AMB.

M

R.H.

50 1902

A25 & 35 moving to amb.

M

R.H.

51 1905

D31 AT AMB 689981

M

R.H.

51 1906

D32 AMB 684988 D21 AMB ⁶⁷³⁹⁹² 672941

M

R.H.

52 1910

C26 MOVING

M

R.H.

53 1920

D11 AMB 662985 D12 AMB 665986

M

R.H.

D22 AMB 675991

M

R.H.

54 1924

RF's from Binh Son 228-648935,

652935, 642932, 936-596927, 595926,

593925, 107-727895, 716890, 199-690876,

380-778846, 768835, ^{HQ} VCARUNS 602972,

BONSACK

^{3CO 4THCO 1CO PLTAA A5 A2 A3} 602918, BARNETT, 601928, 558910, 588962, 645912, 596880 S

R.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOL

FSB DOTTIE

1/6 198TH.

630855

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 0900T70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 0900T70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1020		PF's from Jon Tink 603864, 602867, 607868, 608862, 683799, 688802, 617808, 621811, 622805, 609792, 611790, 612799, 619762, 614759, 612762, 609775, 603775, 601781, 592763, 591767, 596760, 639810, 629808, 633811, 639788, 635784, 638780, 633816, 632822, 639820, 623837, 628835, 635839, 654793, 650799, 649795, 656803, 652815, 654805, 662774, 647773, 679784, 678779, 676778, 704782, 707789, 709784, 713764, 702761, 716759, 717782, 719779, 725769, 731765, 731759, 728762, 6760820, 765820, 764802, 760825, 763824, 724812, 722811, 691805, 693804, 695806, 701803, 708768, 706804, 756819, 755823, RF183 - 746829, 739822, 727815, 933 - 687775, 693782, 693774, 190-595807, 599810, 604818, 190 - 600832, 597832, 603838, 422-739811, 739787, 743805		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

J.H.

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

712 876

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52153155 TOL

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

Y6 198TH.

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 OCT 70

2400

09 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1930		C6E, 16,26,36, moving	M	Th. Sh.
57	1931		A24 AMB 719824 A35 696813	M	Sh.
58	1958		BDE GIVEN CHANGES	BONSACK	Sh.
59	2035		CG- AMB AT 722857	M	Sh.
60	2045		Beacon Drop at 1630-100 Oct 70 - grid 660910, call sign Ringneck 217 primary freq.	At Myself	Sh.
61	2045 2055		BDE GIVEN CHANGES	BONSACK	Sh.
62	2147		Son Tinh report that RF183 in contact with estimated 1 platoon VC at 754825 & 756826. Received SAF from NE at 600 meters. returned 2148 fire.	F BONSACK	Sh.
63	2203		C46 AMB AT 727866	M	Sh.
64	2220		C36 AMB AT 708873	M	Sh.
65	2230 2230		Direct Beacon grid BS 654862 (base area for Son Huong guerrilla force.)	Bonsack S.	Sh.
66	2310		C16 AMB AT 727874	M	Sh.
67	2325		C15 in amb at 723873		Sh.
68	2340		C25 in amb at 723874	M	Sh.
69	2345		C26 in amb at 719878		Sh.
70	2400		Log closed by Lt. Rupp significant actions in 1/6 Taro follows:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
CEC
NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2, S3, S5
1/6 Inf.

Toc
198 Bde

Do#1E
630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Oct 70

2400

09 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

0235

D6- at NDP 688973 reported a trip flare was tripped 3 m. west of their perimeter, D6- reconnected by fire and received 30 rds AK fire in return. swept area at night neg results, at 1042 09 Oct 70 swept area again results 1 cave at 688975 with 1 lb 24, 1x blasting cap 18" time fuse blood on walls of tunnel.

myh

2147

Son Tin reported that RF 183 in contact with estimate 1 plt VC at 754825 & 756826. Received SAF fr. NE at 600 meters returned neg or fire neg reported results.

myh

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MARION S. RIZZO

[Signature]

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 BY CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/33/55 Tac 1/6 Troop 198 Bde			DOTTI 630855		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 10 OCT 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 OCT 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		Log opened by Sp/5 Trettin						P.T.
2	0002		16 Unit Loc AL-700806 A26-719814 A21-719824 A36-691805 A35-696813 A46-598807 B6 Chu Lai C6-722857-C16-727874 C15-733873 C26-719878 C25-723874 C36-708873 C35- C46-727866 D6-673986 D11-662985 D12-665986 D21-673992 D22-675991 D31-689981 D32-684988 E/Secom L3 Dottin EM/6 L3 M M EM/5 700806 EM/4 647935 H Troop 16 - 688873						
3	0005		AL - On combined operation with RF's providing sec. for pacification Vills A21cp 719824 cp 2 727825 cp 3 728831 cp 4 723836						P.V.

Group 4
 Downgraded at 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 after 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE CONFIDENTIAL
--	--

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

82/83/55 Voc
16 Ind 198 Bcl

LOCATION

DoTT,°
630885

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Oct 70

2400

10 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

cp⁵ 718827 A36 cp' 691803
cp² 698811 cp³ 700815
cp⁴ 692810 B6 Refid Chw Lai
C6 will have day amb in
vicinity of previous night's amb
D6 will be CA into LZ
Bayonet for policing the area
E/Recon will be day patrolling
Y night amb cp' 600800
cp² 596790 cp³ 589790
cp⁴ 542802

B.T

4 0345

H.2 8 line mortar report
1- Observed Missions 1
2- Unobserved Missions 0
3- H&I Missions 1
4- Total Missions 2
5- Rels HE 16
6- Rels WP 0
7- Rels I/H 0
8- Total Rels 16

Masten

B.T

5 0024

Binh Son reports that the bridge N
of Datto they have neg comm with
bridge N. of Datto but have neg link of being out. S

B.T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority

CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/63/85 Tac

DoTTi

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Oct 70

2100

10 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

6

0350

DE

WP

III

CS

OH

XEP

OH

EXP

OH

EXP

OH

EXP

42
MM

241

16

49

0

82

0

37

0

81
MM

97

0

183

0

48

0

0

0

412
WPT

184

0

83

0

56

0

42

0

82
WPT

77

0

72

0

41

0

0

0

42
VT

157

0

65

0

80

0

36

0

Auratomo

PP

7

0610

046 closed 06-

M

MM

8

0611

06- reported that its 35 was in amb
at 714874

9

0710

D Co's moving to PZ's

M

MM

10

0725

San Tin #62 0900t neg contact, fired on movement S

MM

11

0730

C36 observed 3 VC with

2 carbines grid 712876

The VC are cooking breakfast
in an open area Cco request

helix because the area

shows much use. Arty

As observer will aid C36

HS

12

0735

C36 day amb 708868

C26 " " 717879

S in

HS

13

0740

E/RCW moving off Dotte

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NMB 873541

Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55

TOC

DOTTI

6610F

1988X

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 OCT 70

2400

10 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0750		A 25 moving Patrol all Aco Amb closed		gq.
15	0805		Dk#1 50% out at 617887- SLT Lark- 53 Took message.	S.	st
16	0810		EIR in loc. 600 800	S m.	gq.
17	0	0815	BDE given unit locations	Bayno	HS
18	0818		C35 702865 day Amb	SM	HS
19			A25 CP# 719 824	S m.	gq.
20	0830		EIR cl 598 807		
21	0850		D6- 16 PZ1 676 986 PZ#2 D16 660 982 PZ#3 D36 674 996		
22	0900		C25 at 726874. contact with enemy = 1 VCKIA		HS
23	0930		A25 CP ³ 728 831	S m	gq.
24	0930		C25 contact friendly increased Fire at 0900, 5 VCM Walking South to North- started to spread out a 3 man Team C25 engaged Results - 1 KIA M - 4 evaded to South - Neg SAF Rec - Equip cin 3 Packs - 2 Pistol Belts - Black PSs. Diary Look - Ponchos, 1WS Blandel,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541
 By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/83/35

TDC.

Dottir

1/6 INF

198 Bde.

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Oct 70

2400

10 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24	Cont.		Friendly Action - Neg Arty		
			Due to Close prox - C25		
			proceed. Request Dog Team		
		0945	P.F.C. Crews. SS to the Mess.	S.	St
25	0950		E/R CN CP' 600800	SM	HS
26	1000		A25 CP' 723 836		
27	1010.		M12 Request Routine DO.		
			For One BABYSON - 1 Pack		
			to acc. Serve cramps Temp 104		
			Chu-hai - Dust off will come up		
			on CMD. when they have dust off.	S.	St
28	1015	1015	Bde passed unit Rundown	S. Gayno	St
29		1020	E/R CP' 596 790	SM	St
30		1020	BDE given unit plans 11 Oct	Lark	HS
31	1050		LZ MM request Priority		
			dust off for 1/1 AF age 60		
			104 Temp Dust off 80 ETA 2000		HS
32	1105	1105	D6-LZ complete	Gayno	HS
33		1110	D6-LZ	Gayno	St
33	1115	1120	D16 LZ complete + D36 LZ	Gayno	
34	1120	1120	D16 + D36 LZ complete	Gayno	HS
35	1118	1120	D46 LZ complete LZ 1125	Gayno	HS
36	1120		Ref 27 complete 1110 to Quang Nai		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3/55 TO C

DOTTI

1/6 INF

198 BX

630855

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 10 OCT 70

TO
HOUR DATE
3400 10 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1121		Ref #31 Do complete 1119 to Quang Nai	S	90
38	1122		A25 cl A26	S M	90
39	1140		Helix 24 reports AS complete 640965 Report 50% damage coverage of target area 1 secondary explosion 1x500 lb bomb dud at 642964	Capt Hicks	MS
40	1235		1 air cov team requested for 500 lb bomb	Capt Hicks	MS
42	1236		Binh Son 100300 OCT 70 1st PLT 2nd CO 1/6 ARVN Ambushed 2 VC pros 150 NE grid 554958 results 2 VC KIA 4X Chicom grenades C.I.A	B Sheets	MS
43	1250		E/RCA AT CP4 592802	S M	MS
44	1110		Helix 24 completed Air strike grid 670 910. Neg duds		MS
45	1300		Bde pass unit. Changes	Hayne	JO.
46	1305		B/S Took Bco 20. Box	MFR	ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55

Toc

LOCATION

Do + + i

PERIOD COVERED

1/6 Aug

198 Bde

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Oct 70

2400

10 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46.

1315

09 0815 - 4/6 Arvinis at

675815 observed and

engaged 6x VC. - Results

6 VC KIA 1 AK47- 1 M-1

20 home made grenades -

Lt Moody.

D.M.

47

1320

E1 Rem closed A6 598 807

JP

48

1330

A26 reports having baby-

sons turn into them 01

m-16 (bouncing betty mine)

Lot # LoP-41-25 Also 01

57 mm recoilless canister

FA-5-150 A26 paid for these

JP

with excess CRATIONS

S. Mayo

JP

49. 1415

HT left of New A.O.

S. MFR.

ST

50. 1415

09 400 30 RF Group reported.

Mi Pham Phap was killed

by VC. at B.S. 746836. He

was a Hoi-Chan -

09 1930 Oct 70, 30 RF

group reported there is

about 01 BN VC.

At- 733780 - 740778 - 740770.

1430 730 775 UNK mission from S/H

Cruz.

ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/88/95

Toc

LOCATION

Dottie

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Oct 70

2400

10 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

51 1505

HIT 34 passed Ben Sonh

MFR

ST

52 1527

B26 BN PFC Lamb Took

R/S. Said would try to get out Re-supply.

MFR

ST

53 1607

A36 at 691805 request urgent d.o. for 1 VNBSM age 10 who was suffering multiple schrapnel wounds to head from booby trap. d.o. 52 eta 15 min. d.o. 52 complete at 1620 hrs. Patient 91-56

1613

Deat. 91st m. was ^{Running Betty} M79 HE rd.

F Hatfield

ST

54 1730

E/R CN Moving TO AMBUSH

M

ST

55 1740

HT-3 in AS. - 682938

M

ST

56 1810

Rt's from Binh Son 228-648935, 654935, 648930, 936-597927, 595926, 593926, 107-728894, 726890, 199-690875, 380-778845, 773840

SM

ST

57 1819

E/R CN at 590810 in staging area

SM

ST

58 1820

E/R Rce reports mortar round 500-600 meters S.

S.

ST

59 1830

Second Round Close to E/R. Called Quang Nua - Son Tinh to check fires.

S.

ST

60 1835

C25 TAKING HEAVY AR 47 & M-79 FIRE AT 726076

F

ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(initials)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAF

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 TOL

LOCATION

F8B DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 OCT. 70

2400

10 OCT. 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

CONT'D

60 1835

FROM AMBUSH. 03 UC-01 W/MTH, 01 W/AM-47

+ 01 W/MIG

F Bonsack, L.A.

61 1850

A35
A36 + A21 MOVING TO AMBUSH

M

L.A.

62 1914

E/PCN in amb. at 586807

K.H.

63 1915

Ref. 60. - Arty was called
for blocking fires this
was denied due to
prox of vill. S/4 Bonsack
S3 198 Bde Took spot

S.

ST.

64 1920

C36 moving to ambush

S.

K.H.

65 1923

1932

225415 took 10x60mm from NE.

F. Martin

K.H.

66 1940

Request for. LOH & Dog Team

Called to S/4 Martin. S3 198.

S

ST

67. 1945

B/S Reports that RF Element
107 forced 10 x60 mortar
rds in Vic of 723878

ST.

68. 1955

1956

B/S Reports that Regins
76 Did not pass Friedellis
of Co to 107.

S.

ST

69 2020

C16, 26 moving to amb

M

D

C36 AMB 703869 C35 AMB.

C66 NDP at 723857 COSOP 724856

K.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
52133/55 TCC		FSB DOTTIE		FROM		TO
Y6 198TH.		830855		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 OCT 70	HOUR 2400 DATE 10 OCT 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
70	1530		PF's from Binh Son 704951, 704996, 610922, 599924, 610905, 609898, 591933, 594938, 664976, 668978, 606936, 610930, 576965, 580963, 774856, 778858, 655016, 660014, 602922, 604921, 600980, 585990, 574974, 572970, 604911, 610910, 612959, 604958, 652016, 656017, 719951, 722951, 614873, 623873, 690976, 697973, 709974, 711971, 626021, 624015, 707952, 708948, 577907, 582909, 771831, 764833, 621011, 623007, 570900, 564903, 660984, 661982, 602922, 598919, 602922, 585005, 613004, 615044, 617933, 784843, 787847, 723890, 732892, 723956, 1956 717955,	Bonsack	P.A.	
71	2015		A21AMB 715835 A35 AMB 645818	M	L.A.	
72	2020	2035	C-20 SEL - C121 ELEMENT AT 712820 SEL C20 ELEMENT AT 735834	R MASTER	L.A.	
73	2026		Bde air strikes 740777 (1400hrs) and 7427665 (1200hrs)	S.	M.H.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **873541**
 By **CEC** NARA Date **3/3/10**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/88/85

TOC

Dottie

1/6 INF

198 Bde

680 855

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
10 Oct 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
10 Oct 70.

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1740		PF + RF From SON TINH		
			604864 602867 607866 606802		
			683799 688802 612799 611790		
			609792 622805 621811 617808		
			601781 603775 609776 612762		
			614758 619763 596760 591767		
			542763 ⁶³⁸⁷⁸⁰ 60 635784 639788		
			633811 629808 639810 635839		
			628835 623837 639820 632822		
			633816 654805 652815 656803		
			604745 650799 654743 647773		
			662774 676778 678779 679784		
			717782 719779 709785 707784		
			704782 713763 702761 716759		
			728762 731759 731765 725769		
			760820 760825 ⁷⁶³⁸¹⁹ 760 763824		
			765825 756819 757818 691805		
			695805 6A2803 702808 709807		
			703820 ^{RF} 933-687775 645774 700773		
			422- 739811 743805 739807 183-		
			735824 730820 724814 749814 740822		
			722811 74812 ⁵⁸⁴⁵⁴ 190-604832, 600833,		
			596834 ⁵⁸ 190-595807, 599810, 604808	M	84-

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 87354/
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 12		NO. OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/53/55 T0C V6 198TH.			FSB DOTTIE 630855		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	10 OCT 70	2400	10 OCT 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
75	2032		26th. Eng. will finish job tomorrow at 1600.			S.		F.H.
76	2130		C15 AMB 730879, C26 AMB 717879			M		F.H.
77	2145		Air strikes 675023, 670875, 717					
		2400	922 to be called to Bde				Bonsack	msh
78	2155		From Bde; ^{From} 635 M16 report. B13 rating. At 0600 hours on 09 Oct 70 1Bn of the 3rd Regiment moved fr. BS. 443885 to UNK loc. in eastern Binh Son District strength 250 personnel Weap. 2 AAMG (neg cal. designation) 2 X57 RR.; individ. weapons Munition: unk.					
							S. Lt. Bright	msh
79	2321	2322	A Co (10 AMB) 716834 715837 695819 696818 598810 597816 719816 718813 701807 702806 Cw (9 AMB) ⁷²⁶⁸⁸¹ 724856 724857 721857 723855 719879 701875 728874 728879 702868 1588 (2 AMB) 586808 585807 H/T 36 (6 AMB) 682438 685945 686944 672929 672931 693939 698938					
							S. Bonsack	msh

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE CONFIDENTIAL
---	---

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

13

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOL

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 INF. 198805.

630855

0001

10 OCT. 70

2400

10 OCT. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	2338	2340	C25 AMB AT 726879	M BONSAK	ML
81	2358		At Binh Lon reports at 2300 hrs RF Co 936 at loc. 592929 had 6 Chi Com grenades thrown in their were neg casualties or damage reported. RF's recon area by fire with sweep in morning.	Bonsach	ML
82	2400		Log closed by Lt Rygo Journal summary of significant incidents follows:		
	0730		C36 observed 3 VC with 2 carbines vic 712876. Atty. AD tried to observe VC but couldn't.		ML
	0900		C25 at 726874 initiated contact with 5 VC walking south to north started. Results 1 VC KIA, equip CIA 4 VC wounded. S., neg. SAF received.		ML
	1130		E/R at 590810 reported taking 2 close mortar rds. Aron fire were check fired mortar fire ceased.		
	1125		C25 taking heavy AK47 1479 fire at 726876 from 03 VC C25 15 maneuvered & received 10x60mm fr. RF's 107. Caused fire called to Binh Lon. Neg results with VC fighting.		ML

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

13

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/53/55 Tow

DoTTi

1/6 JAF 198 Bcl

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Oct 70

2400

10 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

2358

Bomb down Reports at 2300 RF Co.
436 at loc 592929 had 6 Chi Com
grenades thrown inside their wire, neg
casualties or damage reported.

MM

2400

log/journal closed neg further follows.

MM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Maxio S R1220 Lt

Maxio S R1220

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 82/S3/55 Tac 1/6 Jan 198 Bde			LOCATION DoTTi 630855		PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
			0001	11 Oct 70	2400	11 Oct 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Log opened by Sp/4 Sutton					G.T.
2	0002		A6-700886 A66-739806 A26-719814 A21-715835 A36-691805 A35-645818 A46-598807 B6-Chu Lai C6-723857 C16-732875 C15-730879 C46-717879 C25-723874 C36-703869 C35-702875 C48-724856 D6-L3 Bayonet E1/1000 586807 EM/6 L3 MMB EM/5 700806 EM/4 647936 H Troop 16 688873					
3	0005		1/6 Unit day plans "D" A6 will conduct combined operations with PP's in security of Casification with A26cp 70825 cp ² 715825 cp ³ 708831 cp ⁴ 717832 cp ⁵ 719824 A36cp 691813 cp ² 693820 cp ³ 691826 cp ⁴ 693820 cp ⁵ 696814 B6 Redil Chu Lai					

Group 4
 Downgraded at 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 after 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
82/83/85 Tor
1/6 Jap 148 Bde

LOCATION
DOTT
630855

PERIOD COVERED
FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 11 Oct 70
TO
HOUR DATE
2400 11 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
			C6 will conduct day & night new amt. D6 Police at L3 Beyond E/noon day reconing Night Amt			C.T.
4	0350		8 Line 4.2 motor report 1- Unobserved Missions 0 2- Unobserved Missions 0 3- HVT Missions 1 4- Total Missions 1 5- Rds HE 10 6- Rds WP 0 7- Rds I/H 0 8- Total Rds 10			LT Howard C.T.
5	0400		HE WP I/H CS OH EXP OH EXP OH EXP OH EXP 4.2 AM 231 10 49 0 82 0 37 0 8.1 AM 97 0 183 0 48 0 0 0 4.2 AM 184 0 83 0 56 0 42 0 8.1 AM 77 0 72 0 41 0 0 0 4.2 AM 157 0 65 0 80 0 36 0			
6	0330		C36 moved amb to 699869 - 1 med at 699868.			M
7	0430		C-6 46 has 1 unprompted into patrol			M.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52,53,55 1/6 Inf			LOCATION Toc 198 Bde Dotti 630855	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	11 Oct 70	2400	11 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
7	continue		Cp¹ 722855, Cp² 720853, Cp³ 715855 Cp⁴ 723857,		M	M	
8.	0500		D46 at Cp¹ 722855		M	M	
9.	0600		D.O. passed air strikes to C6 + 859 Eng. C6 703894, 657846, 659882, 6750 670875. Also 59 Eng were notified in Chia Hai to contact their field element to get these grids where relief element ^{comes} met to the field. Sp4 Sinnott		A	M	
10	0610		C46 closed C6		M	M	
11	0705		RF228 patrol Cp¹ 643940, Cp² 642927 Cp³ 635926 Cp⁴ 625934		M	M	
12	0757		C36 in ^{amb} DAP at 702866, C35 in ^{amb} DAP at 704873, C15 at ^{amb} DAP 725887, C26 at 718879, C25 725879				
13	0830		A21 cl A26, A35 cl A36		S m	J	
14.	0835		PFC. Forries S-3. 198 Bde Took. Bunker & Primentis improved Report-		S. MFR.	ST	
15	0925-0945		Son Tung reports on 10/650 oct 1 VN child detonated on M14 grid 735 759 no dustoff				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

116

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/83/55

Toc.

Dotti

1/6 INF

198 Bde

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

6001

11 Oct 70.

2400

11 Oct 70.

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

PF PLT 35, 36, 38 + National
 Police 1 PLT. 4 special forces
 2nd records unit of San
 My + Sub sector S2
 cadre collected 170 civilians
 from XOM BAI 735 757
 120F 50M out of group.
 2 VC were captured
 out of the group. TO sustain
 10 DE age 45 guerrilla
 squad leader + NGUYEN
 TH1 CAM age 17 VCI

FORRIES

HS

16 1015

C 39 engineers requests Priority
 DO. for 01 US Temp 103° possible
 food poisoning 741 808 DO
 80 E.T.A. 15.

S. T

90

17 1020

A 22 moving Patrol

S N

90

18 1025

BDC given plans for 12 OCT

Lark

HS

19 1030

PFC Forries took Perimeter
 improvement Report.

17 FR

HS

20 1045

Helix requests air strike clearance
 for 675 023 at 11:00 & 665 035
 at 12:00 Ben Sonh gain Clearance

HUE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2, S3, S5

10c

LOCATION

Pottier

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Oct 70

2100

11 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Continued

Neg friendlies within 2k

RP

80

21 1055

~~H/3~~ C39 engineers location

at this time 685 984. They

will hold loc for 1 hour to fix tender

S m

90

22 1030 Delay

Son Tenh & Ben Sonh ^{were} passed

need for over lay with current

PF&RF operations & PF&RF out

posts with unit designation.

This needed by 12:00 hrs

11 Oct 70

T

90

23 1105

E/Rcm CP' 576 798

90

24 0930 1115

C/6 grid 73/875 Checking

will found tunnels

one tunnel was 150

meters in length with

7 exits. In a house in

some will they found

6 cans (size of large crates)

cans) full of petna with

2 smoke grenades strikers

C25 in day amb spotted

4 VC 2 w/ M1 carbines grid

723880 Prox 100 meters

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/53/55

TOC

DOTTI

FROM

TO

1/6 INF

198 BDE

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 11 OCT 70

2400 11 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			grid 723880 VC entered		
			will C25 observing	Lark	HS
25	1130		Blue host 23 checking out		
			642964 for dead bomb. Rained		
			out	S.	90
26	1135		EIR CP ² 574 793	S m	90
27	1150		C46 moving	S m	90
28	1151		EIR um CP ³ 580800	S m	90
29	1205		C46 CP ¹ 723854	S m	HS
30	1200		Rangnick 210 on station		
			for beam drop 657867		HS
31	1210		C16 reports finding		
	Ref #24		pouch with 155 rounds		
			of M16 ammo + 2 rounds AK47		
			ammo, 2X M60 mm containers		
			of salt, 1 M14 ammo can		
			of rice sleeping position		
			Reference Petna Total		
			10-15 lbs hoach is 25		
			meters from last exit		
			of tunnel grid 731 875	Lark	HS
32	1210		C46 CP ² 720851	S m	HS
33	1250		C46 reports finding at 721851		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PT

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 87354/
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55

Toc

LOCATION

Dotti

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 Jmf

1988de

630 855

0001 11 Oct 70

2400 14 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

continued holes in the ground, looks

as if it is impact area of
dud 500 lbs bomb.

S.

gP

34

A22 CP⁵ 719 824

S.m.

gP

35

1305

C6-report Tunnel 10' to 20' South
of Trench 4'x6'x6'. Tunnel 400
on a 280° azimuth from Nui
Low. Bomb crater at end of
trench (only crater in area).

S.

gP

36

1330

A22 cl A26

S m

gP

37

1440

1440

Son Tai reports gunship
working out in 7378
grid square Quang Ngai
reports same.

Lark

HS

38

1445

Ben Sonh reports 1 plt of 2 co. 1/6 ARVN
ambushed 10 V.C. moving W to E (590913)
1/6 ARVN's engaged VC. 100 meters. Results
05 V.C. KIA. 01 AK47 CIA. (sent to LZ
BAYONET) Remainder of VC evaded (0205)
to West. V.C. did return sporadic SAF
but neg friendly casualties. Neg further
findings. 1/6 ARVN's surmised VC. were
part of a resupply element because

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55

TOC

LOCATION

Dot+1

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Oct 70

2400

11 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

continued not all VC had weapons + some
1515 carried baskets.

F DUPUY

JO.

39 1500

PF PAT #265 Search Operation
717956 + 719947
111600 TO ?

40 1600

Requested one - crypto.

Set for Son Tinh - Harbors -

MFR

ST

41 1601

Blue ghost ⁵⁰¹ #329 had neg
findings on Ducl Combs at
grid. 042964 -

MFR

ST

42 1602

HT 16 Reports Engineer
elements on hill monastery
to be at DDP

17FR

ST

43 1620

E/RON AT DDP 578807

M

ST

44 1652

C46 closed C66 at 723857

M

ST

45 1700

C39th eng. requested Urgent D.O. for
1VN hit by 5 TON truck. D.O. #
715784
80 ETA 15-20 min. D.O. # 80
complete at 1720 hrs. Patient

1730

Rest, 91st. evac.

F Hatfield

ST

46 1710

E/RON⁵ moving on patrol

M

ST

47 1720

stem #45

3VN were hit - 2 killed - informed

1730

San Tinh - MP going to check out

F Hatfield

ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52153155 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

Y6 198TH.

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

11 OCT 70

2400

11 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48

1530

PF from Binh Son

702949, 704946, 611898, 612903,
596938, 591933, 674974, 604935,
608929, 576965, 577961, 772859,
778857, 654012, 609982, 592976,
570974, 572970, 607913, 602911,
612956, 608953, 652016, 657018,
719949, 724950, 628874, 623877,
697976, 692972, 711974, 712972,
625019, 623015, 705953, 708952,
577902, 583907, 769831, 764833,
620010, 623006, 569907, 565904,
659984, 661979, 563003, 615008,
612944, 617938, 785847, 786842,
1625 728890, 722892, 717957, 724956,

S Dupuy

TH.

49

1735

REF. ITEM # 47 SON TINH REPORTS

MILITARY POLICE RELUCTANT TO GO

TO 715784 DUE TO TIME. VN THAT

WAS DISTURBED OFF HAD A CONCUSSION

R

R.O.

50

1735

C39TH ENGR. BN NOTIFIED REF. ITEMS # 4547

F

R.O.

51

1731

A36 HAD NEG. COMBINED ACTIVITIES DUE

TO 1 PF AT THEIR LOCATION. A36 ALSO

HAD NEG. COMBINED ACTIVITIES DUE TO CONTIN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 116
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3/55 <i>in</i>			LOCATION FSB DOTTIE	PERIOD COVERED			
1/6 INF 198 BDC			630855	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 11 OCT. 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 11 OCT. 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
51	continued		PF HONCHO NOT RETURNING TO TROOP LOC. FROM ANOTHER PF LOC. A16 TOOK 4 PF'S ALONG TO PULL ROAD SECURITY	S			
52	1750	<i>stem</i> 49	Son Tinh says Major Kinlaw inbound to scene of accident	F			
53	1845		Bco A.O Box Sent to Bde - Hatfield Received	MFR		SF	
54	1755		CPT Hicks 5-3 Air Look Daily Bunker Report	MFR		SF	
54	1800		Called Son Tinh to advise MP's had been on the way. - Avelon.	MFR		SF	
55	1801		⁴⁶ AOC requested Urgent D.O. for U.S. with 1040 possible malaria. Duffoff 56 ETA 30 min. D.O. # 56 complete at 1907 ^{line # 519} 1823 hrs. Patient Dest. 27 th Surg.	F Bousack		RN	
58	1802		A21 moving to amb	S		RN	
59	1804		C89 ENGRS. Advised to Return to NDP. Ret 49.	T		SF	
60	1820	<i>stem</i> 54	Son Tinh reports military police inbound to accident scene.	S		RN	
61	1821		HT 36 Reports at 111700				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPP

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC.

Dolite

1/6 INF 198 Bd

630 555

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Oct 70

2400

11 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

61			Coil.	the Snipers engaged 4 VC with 1 Ak 47 & Packs - Fired 6 Rds 800 meters N. Enemy evaded West. Results 1 UCM KIA - Sweeping Area	Forries	ST
62	1835			E/R Moving -	TY	ST
63	1840			RF from Binh Son		
				228- CP 648936 AS 654935 655929		
				936- CP 596926 AS 595926 593926		
				207- CP 728894 AS 722891 199- CP 689876		
				380- CP 778845 AS 770840		
				1/6 AMUN - BN HQ 602922		
				CO-1 CP 602927 CO-2+3 603915		
				CO-4 (Heavy Weapons) BAYMUT. PLT BOX.		
				647910 (REV) 584898 (3RD CO) 553955 (2ND)		
				554921 (2ND CO) RN SQUAD-SIZE AMBUSHES		
				600913 603912 604928 603931		LA
64				TO 715984		
65	1855			SON TINH SAYS MAJ. KINLAW + HIS CO. (NBWED)		
66	1919			E/R in AMB SIGHT 578799	m.	ST
67	1926			PFIP		
				SON TINH REPORTS 678799 HAVE		
				CONTACT WITH BIRD AT 715 784	F	LA
68	1928			H/T 36 NDP AT 679969 ALSO		
				REPORT 1 VC KIA AT 683954 RESULTING	Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 Toc

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1100T20

2400

11 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68

67

Cont'd

FROM MECH. AMB. VCM DRESSED IN BK PJ'S

AND HOCHIMUN SANDGES. PF'S GOT TO HIM FIRST

F

A.G.

69

1940

Official arrived on Rd 521

to investigate Viet mishap.

MFR,

ST

70

68

2000

REF. ITEMS #61 & #66. H/T SNIPER

1600HRS. PROV. 800M.

TEAM REPORTED 1 VCKIA AT 683961

H/T 36 REPORTS 1 VCKIA DRESSED IN

BK PJ'S AT 683954 RESULTING

FROM MECH. AMB. AT 1800 HRS.

NEG. PACKS OR WEAPONS OR DOCUMENTS

IN BOTH REPORTS

F

A.G.

71

69

2020

C25 moving. C15 AT 730887, C26 AT 719879

M

A.G.

72

70

2021

A32 AT 691826, A22 AT 715825

M

R.G.

73

71

2030

BINH SON INITIAL REPORT: AT 2030

1/4 TON TRUCK IN ACCIDENT AT 577963

F

A.G.

74 2040

From BON SON - ENEMY

indicated fire - on PF 29

Light M/G & 5AF Mech

fire - One PF Wife

was wounded. Broke

Contact at 1925 - ENEMY

engul - 625009 - Friendlies

672007 - DO 80 Coytele 1941.

Maxton

ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

~~13~~ 13

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

V6 198TH

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 OCT 70

2400

11 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75 1845

PF's from Son Tinh

600867, 600858, 603864, 607868,

592763, 713777, 719779, 597767,

590757, 588765, 616809, 620803,

622808, 619792, 607795, 611799,

619763, 609792, 613755, 608775,

602778, 601769, 638780, 637778,

643779, 636819, 631817, 629820,

637813, 631823, 633811, 623839,

628833, 633837, 654805, 649807,

651815, 647773, 662774, 654739,

647797, 646790, 676778, 679779,

683783, 685799, 681800, 681796,

713764, 701758, 707782, 708786,

711783, 735759, 728767, 723762,

728762, 760829, 765823, 765828,

760825, 760820, 764824, 756818,

691805, 692804, 695806, 702804,

696804, 692802, RF-190-596809,

598810, 603807, 74959 190-603838,

601831, 597832, 422-739811,

743805, 739787, 933-693775, 687776,

71 742824, 748834, 183-721812, 724814, 724812, 725832 S

R.N.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

19

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52153/55 TOL

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

Y6 198 TH.

630855

0001

11 OCT 70

2400

11 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

76 2037 2200 FROM BINH SON: AT 2030 02 LIS FROM

MACV

MAI HUNG DISTRICT HIT A 1/2 TON

TRUCK WHILE HEADING NORTH AT 577963.

NEG. INJURIES. BINH SON DISTRICT CHIEF

IS SENDING APC TO INVESTIGATE AND

BRING 2 LIS TO BINH SON.

F. MARTON

A.R.

77 2107 236 435 morning. 016 AT 731875, 025 AT 725880 M

A.R.

78 2110 2000 FROM BINH SON: AT 1910 PF WERE

IN CP AT 622007. PF REPORTED TAKING

LIGHT MACH. GUN FIRE FROM 6 VC PROX.

300M FROM 625009. RESULTS: 1 PF

WIFE WAS WOUNDED IN SHOULDER & FACE.

D.O. #80 COMPLETE AT 1941 TO 912000.

ENEMY EVASION SC.

F. MARTON

A.R.

79 2135 2200 BINH SON REPORTS 20 VC AT 552922

ARTY IS BEING REQUESTED

F. MARTON

A.R.

80 2140 2200 SAN THON SAYS ATTC D.C., MAI KIMLAN

AND HIS HIGHNESS HAVE RETURNED THEIR

LOCATION. ENGRS ALSO CLOSED NDP

F. MARTON

A.R.

81 2222 REF. ITEM #76: 02 LIS HAD A BROKEN AXLE

THEY WERE MACV PERS. THEY WILL STAY

WITH PF PRT. 09 TONIGHT. NEG. ACCIDENT.

S

A.R.

82 2237 036 435 in amb. at 708868

M

A.R.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOL

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 198TH.

630855

0001

11 OCT 70

2400

11 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

83 2246

ARO. (OAMB) 716826, 691827, 691824,
719816, 718813, 702807, 702806,
691808, 690809, 691809, 000. (9AMB)
724858, 722856, 723855, 724856,
718879, 731876, 729882, 723880,
708866; HIT 36 (2AMB) 687957,

2345

681953, E/RCN (3AMB) 578800, 579800

S Borsack

J.H.

84 2250

2315

FROM BINH SON: AT 2030 HRS. VN VEHICLE
WAS MOVING SOUTH AT 587998 WAS SHOT
AT WITH SA/F FROM LINK 5200 ENEMY FORCE.
RESULTS: 1 VN DRIVER WOUNDED IN LEG
DROPPED OFF TO 1ST FIELD HOSPITAL AT
QUANG NGAI

F MASTER

J.H.

85 2255

2315

FROM BINH SON: AT 2115 HRS. 1/6 ARVN
1/4 TON TRUCK WAS AMB BY 3 VC AT 585950
RESULTS: 01 ARVN FROM (6 REG. HQ DIED)
OFF FROM BINH SON AT 2135 TO 1ST FIELD AT

QUANG NGAI

F MASTER

J.H.

86 2305

2330

FROM BINH SON: AT 2115 HRS. 1/6 ARVN
AT 554921 OBSERVED LINK 5200 ENEMY
FORCE. ARVN 105 ARTY FIRED 10 HC ON
THEM AT 554922 AT 2140 HRS WILL
SWEEP IN MORNING. IN 4/3 AO

F MASTER

J.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

16

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/53/55 TOL

KSB DOTTC

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 INF

198 BDO

630855

0000

11 OCT 70

2400

11 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

87

2345

Bde. given loc. rundown

S Bonsack

R.A.

88

2400

hog closed by Lt Rizzo significant
stems in hog for journal summary:

0930

C16 at 731875 checking a will found
tunnels, 1 tunnel was 150 meters in length with
7 exits. In a ditch in same will they found
1 saw full of petra. C25 in dog unit
spotted 4x VC 2w/M1 carbines at 723880
C4- also reported another tunnel south of 1st
HTp reported hitting 1 VC at 683954 also
spotted 4 VC. HT also report 1 VC KIA at
683966.

1925

2400

This concludes 1/6 hog summary &
journal

MAA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MARCO S. Rizzo

1 Lt.

Marco S. Rizzo

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
82/83/55 TCC			DoTTi	FROM		TO	
1/6 Feb 198 Bde			630885	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Oct 70	2400	12 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Log opened by Sp5 Trotter		P.T.		
2	0002		A66-700806 A66-739806				
			A26-719814 A22-715825				
			A36-691805 A32-691805				
			A32-69826 A46-598807				
			B6 Chu Lai C66-723857				
			C16-731875 C15-730882				
			C26-719879 C25-725880				
			C36-788868 D6 Bayonet				
			E/Man 578799				
			EM/6 LZ mm				
			EM/5 700806				
			EM/4 647965				
			H Troop 16-688873				
			H Troop 36-644674907		P.T.		
3	0005		1/6 unit plans Day 12 Oct				
			A6 Redd Chu Lai Combined				
			operations with PF pl's				
			in Cadixton program of				
			Villas A36cp 691813 cp 695818				
			cp 698812 cp 695805				
			A16cp 706810 cp 712817				
			cp 714823 cp 715815				

Group 3
Downgraded at 5 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/83/95 TOW
1/6 Jm 198 Bde

DoTTi
630855

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Oct 90	2400	12 Oct 90

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			cp ⁵ 711805 A26 cp ¹ 729818		
			cp ² 736825 cp ³ 732829 cp ⁴ 725825		
			B6 Leave Refit by truck		
			T Leave DoTTi by foot & work in		
			6490, 7090, 7089, 6886, 6885		
			6485 To start		
			C6 conducting day patrol &		
			amb with night point amb.		
			C36 700860 C16 733874		
			C26 721874 C6 722857		
			D6 will go to refit by truck		
			E/noon day patrolling & recording		
			cp ¹ 578776 cp ² 574768		
			cp ³ 585770		P.T.
4	0700		8 Line 4.2 mortar report		
			1- Observed missions	0 2	
			2- Unobserved missions	0 0	
			3- P/H & J missions	2 0	
			4- Total missions	17 2	
			5- Rel's H/E	0 17	
			6- Rel's WP	0 0	
			7 Rel's 1/1	0	
			8- Total Rel's	17	Maiter P.T.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/33/35 Ton

DoTTi

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 12 Oct 70

2700 12 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5 0410 HE WP 111 CS

OH EXP OH EXP OH EXP OH EXP

4.2
11/ 221 13 49 0 82 0 37 0

8.1
11/ 99 15 183 0 48 0 0 0

4.2
11/ 184 0 83 0 56 0 42 0

8.1
11/ 77 0 72 0 41 0 0 0

4.2
11/ 153 4 65 0 80 0 36 0

Sandwich

BR

6 0245 Called near Tve to inform B Co CO
at Refit that he will send 1 plt
to Cansway site 739806

Sandwich

mmf

7 0455 C15 moving to with. C16 moving

M

mmf

8 0541 C25 moving

11/

mmf

9 0643 C36 observed 4 VC wading SE from
709863. C4 in firing 155 Black field.
Proc was 300 meters. C36 initiated contact

S

S

mmf

mmf

10 0757. Found 1 blood trail requested
tracker along

Hatfield

ST.

Helix 24 On station to direct
our strike on 670865.

MFR

ST.

11 800 A32 cl A36, A22 cl A26

S m

ST.

12 0805 Test fire 6605 cleared by
artillery

S FDA

ST.

13 0823 Ref #10 Helix 24 reports A.S. had

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 TDC

LOCATION

Dot+.

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 8mg

198 Bde

630 855

0001

12 Oct 70

2400

12 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			continued 6 X 500 lbs bombs & 4 nap.		
			Target area 80% covered. Neg		
			dud bombs	S.	JP
14	0825		A 31 moving on Patrol	S M	JP
15	0826		A 15 CP' C		JP
16	0830		A 15 CP3 714 823		
			C 34 pres. Loc 700 860		
			C 14 pres Loc 733 878		
			A 35 CP' 691 813	S M	JP
17	0835		Son Tin reports 100600 TO		
			111730 HQ-TC-113-ST-		
			Son My 735 759 assembled		
			300 civilians = 105 male		
			195 female captured		
			1 team leader of hamlet		
			guerrillas, 7 VCI, 3 suspect		
			1 youth military age male		
18	0855		Night Beacon called to PFC	De Day	JP
			Hatfield S3. 198 Bde - for 1600.		
			682-835. for 2400 - 717922.		
			Recation Co for today, Cco. 87 Pcb.	MIR.	ST
19	0905		A33 at CP2. 695 818	N9	ST
20	0915		Bde Passed Unit Rundown	Hatfield	JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541
Authority
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52183/55		LOCATION Toc	PERIOD COVERED			
1/6 Inf		198 Bde	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
IN	OUT					
21	0925	Reference #17 Son Tinh reports 01 team leader & 07 UCI in Son Tinh district jail.				
22	0930	A 25 CP #5. 711 805	S m		JP.	
23	0935	Ref #21 also put in S.T. district jail 03 suspects & 01 military age man youth (boy) Son Tinh reports PF plt #57 on 11 Oct 1935 hrs at 605 775 unknown sized enemy element. received SAF. PROX UNKNOWN. PF's returned SAF. Neg PF casualties Contact broken 1955 58 hrs. Neg enemy results.				
24	1005	PFC Hatfield S/S Bde. took Replacement. - 12 hrs - 667895 - 2400 hrs. 669910 -		De Pe	JP.	
25	1010	H ¹⁷ env 36 reports at ¹¹⁰⁰ 2830 hrs Mechanical amb 681953 got 1 KIA NO packs or weapons at 20610 hrs mechanical ambush 687957 got 1x KIA NO packs or weapons but found remains of 1 LAW	MFR		ST	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **NND 873541**
 By **CEC** NARA Date **3/3/10**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/53/55

TOC

DOTTI

1/6 inf

1988DE

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

12 OCT 70

2400

12 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25	cont		at 121200 hrs H'YCAV 36 will move to Binh Son		
		1021	to link with their element	Forries	HS
26	1045		EOD. 2 man Team - 4016 cratering charge & Explosive -		
			LOH. 1530-1700. -Chi - Lia West	MFR	ST
27	1110		CA Request. CC-1, GUNS-2 Slicks - 4. PZ(1) 699869		
			PZ(2) 728865 PZ(3) 718873		
			PZ(4) 717 856 - Packs-018, @22		
			@ 26, Not Secure LZ 543019. 5810	Hatfield	ST
28	1115		A36 CP4 695805	S m	HS
29	1125		A36 CR A36	M	ST
			B @ closing LZ Dotti	M	ST
30	1150		TOMORROW'S plans passed to Bde	Hatfield	ST
31	1210		1/6 ARVN's Requests New Boxes. Box #1 UL 6293 LR 6591		
			Box #2 UL 5890 LR 6087. These boxes will be from 1700 13 Oct to 1700 hrs 23 Oct.	S m	ST
32	1215		Bco Departed. Refit 1100 - Arrived at 1145 -	S.	ST
34	1216		E/R at 1030. moved in a		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
CEC
NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

82/83/85

TOC

LOCATION

Botti

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Oct 70

2400

12 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35	cont.		will - several evaded - E/R pursued but got away. Did catch partner - one VNF - Had neg Id. Also rounded up one who did not have Id - Request evacuation - 576 793	PFC Forries	st.
36		1257	PFC Hatfield to Plans and A.O. Box for Tactical operation	MFR	st
37	1300		H/T 36 674 944 A26 reports of baby son with cut on head & infected and of mamasan with Temp 103°. Request Routine D.O. for both		
38	1330		H/T CP ³ 654 921	SM	gO.
39	1340		633 882 B6 loc		
40	1350		SGT Simon - to Bunker Report that was requested.	MFR,	st.
41	1355		H ¹ /CAV 36 departed @ 1/6 AO	SM	HS
42	1355		B26 moving	SM	HS
43	1423		B26 CP ¹ 635 859	SM	HS
44	DELAY 1350		B6 told of Air strike 666 688 at 1600hrs They will hold at CP ⁴ 655 885 until after AS	Bco	HS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

57/53/55/

TOC

DOTT

Y610F

19880E

630855

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

0001

12 OCT 70

2100

12 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1445		B26 at Cp' ②		ST
46	1450		A36-691805 requests Routine destaff for 2 VN children w/ head wounds & infection Do 88 ETA 15-20 Plt dest. 914th complete Do. #88 1513 S		HS
47	1500		B26 CP ³ 643865	M	HS
48	1510	stem #9	C36 while checking mile at 715872 were informed that an element of NVA entered mile at 11300 and departed at 120300 leaving some 1535 medical supplies moving NE	F Hatfield R.X	
49	1520	stem #48	C36 has detained 2 VNF 14 & 16 yrs. old with neg. IDs. Say NVA have been in area for about 1 month to recruit 1535 troops. Took 5 MAM from mile.	F Hatfield R.X	
50	1330		B16 at 739806	M	R.X
51	1347		B6- 300 meters SP4 655882	M	HS
52	1608		E/M at VT report sleeping & fighting positions are completed	S	R.X
53	1615		A15 closed on A6H at 700806	SM	R.X
54	1645		Hatfield Took Bunker Rpt.	MIFR	ST
55	1747		C6- Patrol Holding at 728859	M	R.X

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

411

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
52/53/55 TOC Y6 198TH.		FSB DOTTIE 630855		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 12 OCT 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56	1530		PF'd from Binh Son 705953, 708954, 606921, 480866, 477865, 599922, 610905, 610900, 591946, 590938, 667980, 660985, 606930, 582957, 575969, 780855, 775860, 653015, 653012, 602922, 605920, 554985, 558982, 600976, 580984, 570975, 570970, 603913, 609914, 612958, 607952, 657015, 656010, 723951, 719951, 624875, 620869, 692975, 695973, 711975, 711970, 625018, 627015, 703950, 707947, 580906, 770833, 766835, 624010, 626012, 582908, 580904, 663979, 668979, 600922 , 598921, 475870, 470879, 563003, 610995, 614943, 616937, 784845, 787845, 2000 733890, 729890, 719955, 719952,			
57	1819 1819		Bde. given loc. sundown		Same	J.H.
58	1827		E/RCN proposed amb at 676783		S	J.H.
59	1843		Aco combined oper. for today 16, 436 were combined 26 neg. Tonight neg. Combined oper. tomorrow 26, 36 combined		S	J.H.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPU-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND 873541**
By **CEC** NARA Date **3/3/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52153/55 TOC

Y6 198TH

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 OCT 70

2400

18 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1800		PF10 from Son Tent 674815, 691835 604864, 601865, 607869, 608865, 638820, 633815, 629825, 635838, 630840, 628835, 633811, 638809, 615805, 611812, 622805, 609779, 609775, 600775, 605790, 611797, 608793, 592763, 592766, 589758, 612768, 613755, 619762, 637791, 635787, 638780, 654805, 650815, 655804, 651799, 649795, 655794, 688801, 683799, 682800, 665779, 647773, 662774, 676778, 679784, 678777, 714784, 709780, 707787, 719779, 724780, 724774, 713763, 708762, 715759, 737757, 734761, 728762, 760820, 757825, 763819, 765825, 763824, 756819, 754818, 691805, 693809, 695807, 696804, 702802, ^{PF 59874} RF-190-598835, 600833, ⁵⁴ 190-597810, 600810, 604808, 933- 693774, 687776, ^{PF 71} 183-721812, 729812, 722810, 738822, 727815, 422-739811, 743805 739787	S.	R.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52/53/85 TOC 1/6 1987H		FSB DOTTIE 630855	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
61	1850	RP's from Binh Lon 228-648936, 656936, 640940, 642935, 936-596927, 596926, 593926, 107-730894, 732891, 199-688876, 380-778846, 770845 Y6ARUNS ^{HA} 602922, ^{1CO} 604917, ^{AMB} 569928, ^{PLT} 611915, 599895, ^{2CO} 595929, ^{AMB} 596928, 594928, ^{3CO} 554958, ^{AMB} 610914, ^{PLT} 565929, 601914, 636925, ^{4CO} BAYONETT		S	R.H.	
62	1855	B6C1 in NDPAT 655852 B36 moving to amb. B26 at 642865		S	P.H.	
63	1855	A21 moving to ambush		M	H.	
64	1915	E/REN moving to amb.		M	R.H.	
65	1920	E/REN received 2 rds. sniper fire from ^W SE at 150 meters. firing artillery all. to check area. returned 1930 fire. sweeping area.		F Bonsack		R.H.
66	1930	C.A. approved. at 0830 - 1 cc- 2 gun- 6 slicks - S-4 Master. also reports that Scout dog team would be laid on.		M/FB		ST,
67	1937	K69 snipers in amb at 731866		M	R.H.	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **NP 87354/**
 By **CEC** NARA Date **3/3/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 13	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
52/53/55 70C 1/6 1984			FSB DOTTIE 630855	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	12 OCT 70	2400 12 OCT 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
68	1954		A21AMB 727825. A35 Ambush at 695818.	BA M		
69	2005		Request LOCH FOR 132000 FROM BRIGADE	S	KS.	
70	2011		B26 in Ambush at 640865. B25 in Ambush at 643867	 M	 KS.	
71	2015		C15 in amb 733878, C26 in amb 721874, C25 in amb 723872. K69-731866, enemy grid 572783.	M	KS.	
72	2024	²⁰²⁵ 6558	E/RCN urgent a/c. neg. findings.	F Martin	A.H.	
73	2030		E/RCN Request Ammo - 200 m60 1 CAN M-16, 25 rounds M-79, ON Bird for pick up of detainees	 S	 KS.	
74	2036		E/RCN Request urgent 576783 IVCF DO. FEMALE DETAINEE GIVING BIRTH to child. D.O. #83 ETA 20 min. D.O. #83 complete at 2110 hrs. Patient 2055 Dent. 91st. evac.	 F Bonack	 A.H.	
75	2055		C36 in Ambush 709869. C16 IN Ambush 727873	 M	 KS.	
76	2105		B36 AMB AT 660890	M	A.H.	
77	2205		from Binh Son Yc ARVN AO BOXES. need our clearance U.L. 6293, L.R. 6591-131700 TO 141700 U.L. 5890			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/53/55 TOC

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 OCT 70

2400

12 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

77		continued	L.R. 6087 - 131700 TO 231700		
			U.L. 5794 L.R. 5991 - 130600 TO		
			191800 - Major Proctor OK's boxes S.		R.P.
78	2620		C35 AMBUSH LOCATION 704868	m	Bonsack R.H.
79	2226		AEO(10AMB) 695819, 695817, 728826,		
			728824, 702807, 702806, 691807,		
			691804, 719816, 718815, BCO(3AMB)		
			659890, 660889, CCO(10AMB)		
			733877, 728874, 709868, 703867,		
			723859, 724858, 723856, 722856,		
			721873, 724872, E/RCN(1AMB)		
			573785	S	Bonsack R.H.
80	2348		Rungneck 223 on station for beacon		
			at 717922	S	M.B.
81	2100		bay closed by Lt. Rizzo; significant		
			incidents in 40 AO are summarized as		
			follows:		
	1010		HT 36 reported that at 2330 12 Oct a mech.		
			ambush at 681953 went off 1 VC KIA		
			no pack or weapon. at 0600 12 Oct a mech.		
			at 687957 went off results 1 VC KIA, neg		
			pack or weapon but remains of 1 x LA 16		
	2116		E/R at 1030 hrs moved in a village; several		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55

Toc

630855

1/6 Inf

198 Bde

DoHIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Oct 70

2400

12 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

villagers evaded. E/R pursued but only
was able to detain 1 VCSF shortly there.
after E/R detain. 1 more VCSF both had
neg I.D's.

M/H

1510

C36 while searching vill at 715 P12 detain-
ed 2 MAF who told C36 that that 1X felt
NVA had been at their vill last night and
took 5 MAM with them in the morning.

M/H

1920

E/R received 2 rds sniper fire 150m W
of their DDP fired ill, swept area, neg
results.

M/H

2400

This completes log summary for 1/6 Inf.
Staff journal neg further follows.

M/H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MARIO S. R1220

1st

Mario S. R1220

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority

By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3/S5 Toc

LOCATION

Dot+1

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Oct 70

2400

13 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001

Lag opened by Sp/4 Pugh

JP

2 0002

A6- 700806 A6L 739 806

A26 719 814 A21 727825

A36 691 805 A35 695 818

A46 598 807 B6- 656 852

B16 739 806 B26 640 865

B25 643 867 B36 660 890

C6- 723 857 C16 727 873

C15 733 878 C26 721 874

C25 723 872 C36 709 869

C35 704 868

D6 Chu Lai

E1R 575 785

K69 731 866

H/Troop 16 690 874

3 0005

1/6 Unit Day Plans

A6 will conduct combined operations with PF's in security of Passificationville A26 cp' 718 808

cp' 718 802 cp' 728 806 cp' 726 814

A36 cp' 698 800 cp' 699 797

cp' 696 792 cp' 683 799 B6 will

conduct saturation patrols & night

Group 2
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541
Authority
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3/S5 Toc

Dotti

FROM

TO

1/6 Inf

198 Bde

630 855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Oct 70

2400

13 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			ambushes C16 C.A. to LZ Bayonet		
			for Police of Area. PZ ¹ 699 869		
			PZ ² 728 865 PZ ³ 718 873		
			PZ ⁴ 717 856 D6 Refit Chu Lai		
			E/Recon day reconing Night		
			ambushes.		gq.
4.	0122	0122	Bde informed Beacon complete at 0030 hrs		
			grid 717922 -- 22 D-2's initial		
			spotting rd. a probable dud	Lt. Howard.	MMA
5		0325	Bde passed Night Hawk #1		
			UL 6991 LR 7485 Night Hawk		
			#2 UL 5781 LR 6377 VR		
			Box UL 6202 LR 6897		
			saber insertion grid 665 009		
			& Air Strikes (same as 12 Oct.)	Bonsack JG	
6.	0400		18 Line 4.2 mortar Report		
			1 observed missions 4		
			2 Unobserved missions 0		
			3 H&D missions 0		
			4 Total Missions 4		
			5 Rds HE 3		
			6 Rds WP 1		
			7 Rds ILL 6		gq.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 BY CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
220-15; the proponent agency is
Aff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

3

5

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FSB DOTTE

630855

HOUR	DATE
------	------

TO

HOUR	DATE
------	------

HOUR	DATE
------	------

000

13 OCT. 70

2400

13 OCT 70

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NP 87354/

By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOL

FSB DUTTIG

1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 OCT 70

2400

13 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0817		B45 CLOSED	M	La.
20	0827	0828	1 ST PZ FOR C36 + C2C COMPLETE	M GANO	La.
21	0850	0851	2 ND PZ FOR C16 COMPLETE	S GANO	La.
22	0853	0853	1 ST LZ FOR C36 + C2C ^{C2C} COMPLETE AT 0850	S GANO	La.
23	0904	0905	2 ND LZ FOR C16 COMPLETE 0900	S GANO	La.
24	0912	0933	3 RD PZ FOR C6- COMPLETE	S GANO	La.
25	0921		B4(-) MOVING	M	La.
26	0925		3 RD PZ FOR C6- COMPLETE 0921	S HATFIELD	La.
27	0935		BDE. PFC HATFIELD RECONFIRMED LZ + PZ TIMES	S. HATFIELD	La.
28	0948		A26 AT ^{CP1} 718808	M	La.
29	0950		E/MEN MOVING	M	La.
30	1000		B26 AT ^{CP2} 718802	M	La.
31	1012	1012	BDE. GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	S GANO	La.
32	1020		E/MEN AT DDP 580777	M	La.
33	1021		B36 AT 657895	M	La.
34	1022	1022	SET LARK GIVEN PLANS	S	La.
35	1030		A26 AT ^{CP3} 722818	M	La.
36	1031		A36 AT 688795	M	La.
			AG- AT 706808	M	La.
37	1043		A25 ^{A25} AT ^{CP2} 726814	M	La.
38	1050		B36 AT ^{CP1} 657895	M	La.
39	1111		CO 1/6 Reports. Armed Movement on OLI from.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3/S5

TOC

LOCATION

FSB Dottie

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Oct 70

2400

30 Oct 70

1/6 INF

148 Bde.

630855

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	Cont		B/S - to the South. 30 in number. T.C. Lima took the message - most dressed in G/k PTs and civilian garb.	MFR	St.
40	1115.		Tiles C.L. Reports doesn't know who these R.D.s are but will check it out.	S. MFR	St
41	11:23		B 36 moving to ambush	m	SR
42	11:23		B 26 moving on patrol	m	SR
43	1140		B6- AT 658882	m	St.
44	1200		B26 moving to CPL 655858	m	
			B6- moving to NDP 661882	m	St.
45	1215		ELPH AT 580777	m	St.
46	12:14		Bde given unit locations	S FORREY	St.
47	12:20		B36 DAY Ambush 662894	m	SR
48	12:35		Helix alerted for clearance 675022	m	St.
49	1255	1257	HELIX 23 DROPPED 2 X 500 lb bombs AT 675022 WITHIN 50 METERS OF TARGET. 100% EFFECTIVE. NEG. DUDS	PFC F. DUPREY	St.
50	1335		Bco informed that the 24 E. about 6 above 86 grid	MFR	St

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority

By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

80/63/55 TOC

FSB Dottle

1/6 198 Bde.

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Oct

2400

13 OCT.

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1345		Beacon 100% on Target. 682835.	MFR.	ST.
52	1350		⁷⁶⁴⁸³¹ Min Man reports 3 suspect V.C. - PF's at there loc told them - There check ing out the area ^{Key Pack} & Wagon -	MFR	ST
53	1355		B36 AT DM4 AMB. 661895	M	AL
54	1356		M.M. reports. Now Reports		
		1405	V.C. had packs w/wpns.	S. Forries	ST
55	1415		A36 AT CP1 698800	M	AL
56	1430		A36 AT CP2 699797	M	AL
57	1432		A36 AT CP3 696792	M	AL
58	1440		B39 called. said - that they spotted 3 V.C. going down the river - called in spot and continued working	MFR	ST
58	1457		MAJ Proctor reports finding 3. PF in a boat in the general area -	F.S.	ST
59	1500		A36 AT CP4 683779	M	AL
60	1503		BDE. GIVEN UNIT RUNDOWN	M	AL
61	1508		H/T ¹⁶ 16 REPORTS VEHICLES MOVING TO NDP. ^{PLANS REQUESTED}		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3733/35 +0C

FSB DUTIE

FROM

TO

16 1984 L.B.

630885

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

000

13 OCT

2400

13 OCT

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

62 1505 1520 1/6 ARUNS DEPARTED Ambush site - GRID 569928 on 13 Oct. at 500. Spotted two U.C. believed to be Resupply person. Captured at grid 554888 AT 0600. They had empty containers. 1 had black P.I. and had blue pants & blue shirt. They were sent to 6th ARUNS had quarters for INTER. no weapons were found

F FORNEY DR.

63 1525 63 1525 A21 REQUEST ROUTING DUST OFF FOR 1 VNF WITH MALARIA + 104th TOMB AT 721811. D.O. 54 ETA 20 DESTINATION 91st. COMPLETE 1630

F

64 1530 from Bde. URI 580938 Code "C"
65 1540 Binh SON Request 2 Boxes cleared for 1/6 ARUNS - UPPER L 6796, LOW R 6994 - time, 13 Oct 1600 to 23 OCT 1700. BOX UPL 6391, LOW R 6590 - time 13 Oct 1600 to 23 Oct 1700

F Unneg

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

1/6 1984

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 13 OCT 70

2400 13 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1550		Blue Ghost left station.		
67	1602		B36 in DDP at 661895	M	RH
68	1603		Pfle from Binh Son		
			704946, 703952, CP 606921, CP 599922		
			612896, 611906, 596938, 596933,		
			664975, 669975, CP 606930, 576962		
			582960, 774857, 778862, 660012,		
			602922, 605920, 604976, 594976		
			568973, 574973, 603912, 605954,		
			610955, 656019, 653010, 716956,		
			720948, 623878, 619875, 690975,		
			694979, 708974, 710971, 624021,		
			624015, 707953, 709948, 586910,		
			577906, 770829, 764832, 624006,		
			625009, 662986, 665985, 602922		
			598921, 578008, 614007, 620939,		
	2115		614937, 788847, 788842, 726953	M Bousard	RS.
69.	1627		B26 & 25 Together at 655863.		
			B34 at 661895	M	ST.
70	16.50		AD. BOX FOR C COMPANY GRID-		
			5695 to 5894 OK BY MAJOR		
			VICTORY	S	RS.
71	1700		A25 CLOSED ON A26 LOCATION	M	RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 TOC

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 OCT 70

2400

13 OCT 70

1/6 198TH.

630855

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1703		from Bde. Agent Report B3/rating DB1200 2nd. Co of 48th. Batt. commanded by Hoang Truc, political officer Nguyen Quang was located in Dong Xuan (3) hamlet at BS 745836. Uniforms green, 65 men, weapons 1X60mm, 7 CHI/com machine guns, 4-B40 rockets, 12-AK47, 4-K59 pistols, 1-PRC-25 radio, 1 pr. binoculars, mission unknown. Split into 3 to 5 man groups to avoid detection by U.S. & ARVN troops. Agent report 100 B3/rating 20730-95A paper co. located at Tuyet Diem hamlet at BT 674030 commanded by Them, political officer Min. wearing mixed uniforms, 46 men, including 6 females, weapons 2-M60 machine guns, 2-B40 rockets, 3-pistols, 6-AK47, 2-M79, 4 anti-tank mines, 3 Bangalore torpedos, and ind. weapons.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 TOL

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 OCT 70

2400

13 OCT 70

Y6 198TH

630855

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

72 continued mission to conduct training
exercises, attack PPA at Binh
Xiong ville at BT 622013 time
unknown. Will break into small
groups during day time and
re-groups at night to train.
Agent report 12/200 B3/rating C51
heavy weapons co. commanded by
Hieu located at AN THON
hamlets at BS 694938. Mixed
uniforms, 34 men, including 7 females,
weapons 1X82MM, 1X12.7MM machine
gun, 1X60MM, 2XK54 pistols, 4XAK47,
6XM2 carbines, mission unknown.
Agent report 11/600 B3/rating meeting
of VC cadre held in Dong Phuoc
(5) hamlet at BS 660903. Attending
were 20 villagers and district
guerrilla leader. Duration for 3
days, commencing on 11 Oct to 13 Oct 70.
During first meeting discussed
sending local guerrillas to observe
situation in govt. controlled hamlets,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TO C

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

1/6 198TH.

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1300T 70

2400

1300T 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72			continued especially recent pacification areas, assassination of govt. & cadre sympathizers, organizing penetration of VC agents into PSDF reorganizing VCI effort. Appeal to people to pay added taxes to purchase food during rainy season to supply P3120.	F Cwag	RH
73	1700		REAR WAS CONTACTED FOR C COMPANY to Ready for C.A.	S	JS
74	1700	REFUSE #72	Request for C COMPANY to STANDBY TO MOVE TO URT REPORT GRID 580938	S	JS.
75	1705		A.O. BOX WAS OK. BY MAJOR VICTORY UL 5695 LR 5894.	S	JS.
76	1719		C.C. BIRD ON STATION	S	JS.
77	1732		E/R ⁶ at Amb, 582777	m	BS
78	1732		HOLD MISSION, CHANGE TO 600945 from Bde. Major Victory	S	JS.
79	1736		Clement sent to the east face to the western bank of river.	S	JS.
80	1738		C.O. AIR BORNE	S	K

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1504

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 BY CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC

F5B DOTTIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Oct 70

2400

13 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

81	1740		Col. Woerner gave orders - to be in position to observe bank of water. Make insertion on commanding observation first.	S	RS
82	1740		C Co. Airborne	S	RS
83	1751		C Co. inserted in LZ 600945	S	RS
84	1756		C Co. informed of mistake. Are going to lift back out.	S	RS
85	1810		C Co. inserted in original LZ. First lift in.	S	RS
86	1820		C Co inserted - second lift.	S	RS
87	1840		B46 CP1 657883 Holding	M	RS
88	1843		C Co. last LZ complete.	S	RS
89	1920		B26 moving to Ambush. B25 moving to ambush. at 662900	M	RS
90	1930		A3C in Ambush 690795 A22 in Ambush 721803	M	RS
91	1940		RF's from Bird Son 228-648936, 936-597926, 107-730894, 723896, 199-688876, 380-778846, 772848, 197-576939	M	RS
92	1945		B46 in Ambush AT 654884	M	RS
93	1950		B25 in amb. at 650862	M	RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52153/55 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

Y6 198TH.

63055

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1001

13 OCT 70

2400

13 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

94 1845

PF's from Son Rank.

603864, 600858, 607867, 616810,

620801, 623807, 620867, 615762,

610787, 609792, 606797, 638780,

634789, 645780, 636839, 628832,

622836, 637824, 630824, 631816,

654805, 650810, 651817, 649789,

649797, 654794, 647773, 662774,

676778, 673783, 680784, 711785,

711781, 706790, 686800, 682800,

681797, 719779, 721772, 713769,

701763, 718760, 595767, 585766,

736760, 728762, 725766, 726759,

592763, 588758, 591764, 600773,

603780, 638810, 633811, 763819,

763824, 755820, 760820, 765825,

760825, 756819, 754818, 693805,

695805, 695808, 701804, 702802,

708804, RF-190-⁷⁴⁵⁹600834, 602830,

⁵⁹90-595807, 597809, 603808,

⁷¹183-721812, 724812, 722810, 738822,

727815, 717803, 933-693775, 685776,

422-735787, 743805, 739810,

M

RH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPU-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

13

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOL

FSB DOTTIE

1/6 198th

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 OCT 70

2400

13 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

95.	2000		Bde - Nite Becom - 720853	MFR	ST
96	2004		B36 in amb. at 660903	M	TH
97.	2030.		B/S notified of HT1-17CAU. at Cho - oh Bridge-forsec	MFR	ST
98	2032		B26 in amb. at 659865	M	TH
99	2030	2045	E/R took small arms fire from 576 GRID 576 788. APP 3-5 VC. 2-ARVT 1-mib. Returned 5-8 A79 rounds Called in artillery 576783. Neg results.	MMASTER	TH
100	2055		Cco loc. - center off mass 575937 all elements in 30 meter radius	M	TH
101	2118		Bde. given location unclown	Bonsack	TH
102	2110		Binh Son reports 10 VC at 622011 initiated contact on a PF ambat 625009 PF's called for arty ill of support. 1 PF ambat 625006 is moving south out of the area	S. Bonsack	TH
103	2150		from Son Tinh report PF plt. 60 security for PHU THO NAM at 606797, 609792, 610787, received 100 AK47s. and 1X840 rockets by 1 plt. of VC at 603790, 603787. artn int. fired in support. VC fled west at 132115. PFA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 14	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52/53/55 TOL		FSB DOTTIE	FROM		TO	
V6 198TH.		630855	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	13 OCT 70	2400	13 OCT 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
103	continued	-2155	suspect 5 VC KIA.	Bonsack	RS	
104	2300		A co. (10) AMBUSHES, 689794, 691796, 720804, 720802, 701808, 702806, 719816, 800813, 690797, 690793, B co (9) AMBUSHES, 654883, 654885, 659864, 660865, 660902, 658903, 659902, 661903, D co CHU LAI REFIT, E/RECON Q1 AMBUSHES 580777, 583777.	S	RS.	
105	2400		log closed by Lt. Rizzo: significant items in 1/2 TADR summarized in log journal below:			
	0930		C Co CA. to LZ Spanky.		mmf	
	1700		C Co on stand by for CA. in response to a URI grid 580938, AD box WL 5695 LR 5894 approved Maj Vakeev C Co airborne at 1738 hrs with change in LZ to 600945 at 1751. Were CA'd again at 1810 into original URI location at 580938.			
	2030		E/R took small arms fire from grid 576- 783 approx 3 to 5 VC; 2 AK47 and 1 XM16 E/R returned fire and called for arty neg results		mmf	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

0505
585976

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

92, S3, S5

Toc

1/6 Int

198 Bde

LOCATION

Dottie

630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Oct 70

2400

13 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

2116

Bunk down reported 10 VC at 622011

attacked PF amb at 625009 PF's called
for arty ill.

MH

2150

Don Tr reports PF pld 100 security force
for Phu Tho Nam at 606797, 609792
and 610797 received 100 AK47 rds and
1x B40 rocket by 1 pl of VC at 603790 and
603797. Arty arty fired VC evaded
at 132135 hrs. West PF's suspect 5 VC
KIA.

MH

2400

Log/journal closed by 1st Lt Russo
negative further follows.

MH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MARCO S. KIZZO 1st Lt

MARCO S. KIZZO

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC

Dotti

FROM

TO

1/6 Dmf

198 Bde

630 855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Oct 70

2400

14 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001

log opened by Sp 14 Pugh

gq.

2 0002

1/6 Unit loc. A6-700 806

A6L 739 806 A26 719 814

A22 721 803 A36 691 805

A35 690 795 A46 598 807

B6- 659 882 B16 739 806

A26 659 865 B25 650 862

B36 660 903 B46 659 884

C6 cordoning wells at 580 938

D6 Refit Chu Lai

E/Room 581 777

H/Troop 16 690 874

EM/6 LZ MM

EM/5 700 806

EM/4 647 935

3 0005

A6-Dm combination operation

with PF's providing sec for

pacification Valle A36 cp 683 799

cp² 696 792 cp³ 691 790 cp⁴ 690 795

A26 cp 711 812 cp² 703 803

cp³ 721 803 cp⁴ 717 810

B6 well have saturation patrols

& night ambushing B26

Group 1
downgraded at 5 year
interval; Declassified
after 12 years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 Toc

Dot + i

1/6 Jny

198 Bde

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Oct 70

2400

14 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

CP' 652 859 CP' 653 868

CP' 658 867 B46 CP' 658 885

CP' 664 883 CP' 660 877

CP' 658 880 06 Bagonet

Police of area D6 Refet

Chen Lai EIR will run

day patrols CP' 586 758

CP' 574 760 & night Ambush

4 0020 Bde passed ~~0020~~ VR Box

UL 6204 LR 6899 Night

Hawk #1 UL 6695 LR 7290

Night Hawk #2 UL 7088

LR 7583. Sabar insertion

grid 674 030. Air Strikes

705 832, 674 030; Sky Spots

634 981, 677 952, 694 938,

724 937; Day Beacon 732 874

676 814; and Night Beacon

720 853

Bonsack JQ.

5 0040 C co Mech Amb (07) 578 943

577 940, 576 943, 575 943

575 942, 570 935, 571 931

Bonsack JQ.

6 0045 C 10 578 942 to 578 935

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

82, 83, 85
V6 Inf

Toc

148 Bde

LOCATION

Dottie

630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Oct 70

2400

14 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6			continued C36 578 931 to 574 944 to East to West 572 936		
			C 26 572 935 to 574 940		
			C 46 574 940 to 578 942		
			C 6- 580 937	Bonsack	JP.
7	0130		C6- passed RF 197 located at 576 939	T Bonsack	JP.
8	0135		Binh Son reports that RF's have been notified of C6's location & warned about their mechanisms and intent to search the area at 1st light.	Smith	msf
9	0400		Line 1-8 4.2 mortar Report		
			1 observed missions 0		
			2 Unobserved missions 0		
			3 H&I missions 1		
			4 Total Missions 1		
			5 Rds HE 1		
			6 Rds WP 1		
			7 Rds ILL. 0		
			8 TOTAL Rds. 2	Marton	JP.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52153155 Toc

Dot + i

1/6 Aug 198 Bde

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Oct 70

2400

14 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0401

42

MM

221

0

49

0

82

0

37

0

81

MM

99

0

183

0

48

0

0

0

42

NPT

187

0

83

0

56

0

42

0

81

NPT

77

0

72

0

41

0

0

0

42

VT

147

1

63

1

74

0

36

0

OH

EXP

OH

EXP

OH

EXP

OH

EXP

HE

WP

ILL

CS

Mc Cullem JP

11

0430

Bde passed to us Night Hawk Box 38 UL 5797

LR 61 92 Ban Son Clear

S. VIEN JP

12

0505

Blue Ghost 41 observed a fan fan moved in river at vic 585970 clearance was given neg clearance from Bunk Son.

13

0622

C36 moving to search well

14

0640

A 22 cl A26

m

15

0615

Delay

H/T passed beakon 720 853 & AS 682 835. Aco also got beakon 720 853

T

JP

16

0645

ARVN Box 590 768 to 590 780 to 610 780 to 610 762 to start Bde says box not in effect

Maston

17

0650

B46 moving to cl B4-

m

18

0700

B44 AT op. I 658 885

m

JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1504

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3/S5 Tac

LOCATION

Dotti

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 Aug

198 Bde

630 855

0001

14 Oct 70

2400

14 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19 07:15

A35 closed on A36

M

SR

20 07:25

B46 ATCP 2 664883

M

SR

21 07:30

B25 moving

M

SR

22 07:35

B46 ATCP 3 660887

M

SR

23 07:48

B46 ATCP 4 658 480

M

SR

24 08:00

C66-1 searching with P.F.

working good.

SR

25 08:12

B46 closed

M

SR

26 08:20

C66 has completed mission
and holding of east side

08:28

Ney findings

Belc

SR

27 08:31

Rear contacted to pick up

C Co- MAJ Proctor

MFR

SR

28 08:35

09:00

on 13 Oct. at 1600 hr. P.F. 266
at Binh Son 756 419

received 1 Chiêu Hoi, she
was 22 years old. She was
A.V.C. graniter. She belongs to
Binh Hoa hamlet. Son
Quana will. She had
no weapon or document.

yes when about of her.

F FOPREY SR.

29 08:43

Green moving

M

SR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority

By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOL

FSB DOTTID

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 INP.

198 BDE.

630855

0000

14 OCT. 70

2400

14 OCT. 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30	0850		B25 CLOSED B26 MOVING	M	LA
31	0915		C16, C26, C36 + C46 CLOSED.		
			POINT ELEMENT ON QLL N. OF BINH SON BRIDGE	M	LA
32	0920		Contacted Rear Requested		
			Pack Count of D. Co.	MFR	ST
33	0920		B59 ENGRS. AT 689876 REPORT DLY		
			RADIO, DLY CAMERA, DLY DUFFLE BAG		
			AMMO 120300		
			WITH GEAR STOLEN, RFO RECOVERED		
			DLY FIELD JACKET, DLY NEW PUCHO, DLY SET OF		
			FATIGUES, DLY LOW QUANTITIES. 130800 TUES.	S.	LA
33	0941		A26 CP1 711 812	M	SR
34	0948		C16 + C26 PICKED UP BY TRUCKS QLL	S	LA
35	0950		3-4 Hand Took the following;		
			Tomorrow plans- Aco- Same		
			Bco- Same. Cco- Retit - Deco		
			C.A. to New A.O Box - New		
			A.O Box for Bco. extrn. 6590		
			To 6592 To 6892 To 7090	MFR	ST
36	0955		A26 AT CP2	M	LA
37	cond 35.		Deco New A.O Box for Day		
			15 Oct to Future - C.A.		
			Request for D.C. cc-1		
			Guns-2 Slicks - 4. Date 150900		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 Toc

CSB Doltu

1/6 INC 198 Bde

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Oct 70

2400

14 Oct

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

87 Cont.

P2 Chu LAI - (East) Secure

^{Rel. 20}

LZ ① 729861, ② 702869 Pack 19

③ 715875 Pack. 21 ④ 733876 Pac. 27.

Digger 39.95. : Weekly

plane. ACO Day 18-24 Oct

Pacification - BCO Day 18-24 Oct

Same A.O. as present - Same

Mission - C Co - Day 18-24

New A.O. Tactical mission

Screen Western Boundary, S.W

Portion. D.O. To assume

Tactical mission assigned from

this Bn. E/R. Day 18-24 Oct.

Northern Flank. Portion - Taken

by Gano - S:3 198 Bde

MFR

st.

38 1000

BS4 Eng. at 895691-

M

st.

39 1015

C6 - IN TRUCKS MOVING TO BAYONET

S.M

st.

210 10.30

C6 - Closed LZ Bayonet

M

st.

41 1031

LZMM REQUESTS PRIORITY DUST OFF

FOR OL VNM WITH LEFT LEG + HAND

WOUNDS RESULTING FROM M-79 BOMBING

AT 789858. D.O. #53 ETA 20

1132

COMPLETE 1045 DESTINATION QUANG NGAI

F LT. M. ZELLO

st.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/93/55 TUC

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 INF.

148 BDE.

630855

0001

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46		1105	732853 SUBMITTED TO BDE. FOR AIRSTRUCK CLEARANCE	LT. MYZELL	J.A.
47	1112		A25 CP3 A26 721803	M	J.A.
48	1135	1140	732853 HELIX 01 DROPPED 8 MARK 82 SLICKS WITH DELAY PUSES NEG. BDA NEG. DUDS	F SGT. LARK	J.A.
49	1200		A25 at CP4 717 810	M	J.R.
50	1215		A12 informed of spotter in their location		J.R.
51	1220		A25 closed on A26 location	M	J.R.
52	1230		Bde given A25 change location		J.R.
53	1245	1300	B26 AT 059867 DETAINED DL SUSPECT VCM, AGE 40, DRESSED IN G.I. CLOTHES + HAT. NEG. PACK OR WEAPON NEG. I.D. CARD. WILL BE EXTRACTED TO I.P.W. FIRST AVAILABLE	F FORNEY	J.A.
54	1305		RINGNECK 221 UNABLE TO DROP AIRSTRUCK SET DUE TO MALFUNCTION IN SYSTEM.	S	J.A.
55	1310		Roe given changes	F Dopey	J.R.
56	1340		H/TIG TO PMS CIT. REP. + PLANS	S	J.A.
57	1350		PFC Hatfield to P2 587766 for C.A. 15 Oct	NIFR	J.R.
58	1350		B26 Detained TRANSFER to Dottie MFR.		J.R.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOL

FSD DOTTIE

1/6/1971-198 BDU.

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 OCT 70

2400

19 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

58	1400		A CO. SENDING IN CN #582 +		
			MEDIC #2 FOR TRANSFER RAY PROBLEMS	T, S	LA
59	1425		12 MIN REPORTS 2 VC WITH SHARPEWNC		
			WOUNDS WERE BOUGHT TO THEIR LOCATION		
			BY CIVILIANS. PF'S SAY THEY WERE IN		
			AMBUSH LAST NIGHT AND SPOTTED		
			03 VC RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA		
			#		
			D.O. 52 WAS CALLED BUT CANCELED		
			BECAUSE PF'S WOULD NOT GIVE 2 VC WIA		
		1505	19. PF'S CAPTURED OLACK, OLAKAT	F FORMER	Y.A.
60	1510		A30 AT C.D. 1. 683 799	M	
61	1530		Ble. given loc. changes	Hatfield	FX
62	1547		A36 at 691805 requested Routine D.O.		
			for 1 U.S. with allergy which developed		
			into bad rash. D.O. #53 ETA 30		
			min. D.O. #53 complete at		
			line #604		
			1645 hrs. Patient Dest. 27th. Surg.	S	FA
63	1550		A84 at 719814		
63	1612		Called Rear Toc - Ref		
			Col Woener Request for		
			apt with Division Phypad		
			for Lloyd. Turner. -		Sgt

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 BY CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3483
3583
M. J. Carter

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52453155 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

Y6 198TH.

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 OCT 70

2400

14 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

64

1540

PF's from Binh Son

704954, 703947, 606921, 599922,

610896, 603904, 596945, 590935,

666974, 671973, 606933, 607928,

574964, 582960, 772858, 778856,

653013, 660010, 602922, 605920,

614990, 600988, 568971, 573975,

612910, 607955, 612956, 656019,

660015, 715956, 720948, 625878,

615879, 690976, 690970, 710968,

710975, 625019, 621014, 709953,

710948, 585910, 580910, 764831,

770832, 624009, 624014, 569902,

568897, 660980, 663985, ~~602922~~,

598921, 575005, 610003, 612940,

616933, 783842, 789844, 726889,

733891, 726950, 727944,

M

RF6

65

1550

^{at 719819}
A26 request Urgent D.O. for 1 UNBS
^{to popper at 728817}
who has schrapnel in arms. ^{from body}

27M 19 pulled dustoff. 91st. was

foray

RF6

66. 7735.

Air strikes from Bole-

667952- 6900-

694938. Beacon 2000- ^{RN 218}

MIFR

St

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12.

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

92/93/85 Toc
 1/6 198 Bde.

LOCATION

FSB Pottic
 630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 OCT	2400	14 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1712		Aco VIP PROGRAM- A26, 6 BOUNCING Betty mines, 9 M-79 HE, 1 M-79 CANN., 8 DUD FRAGS, 1 155 DUD, 1 81 mm HE DUD, 1 81 mm ILL, 2 57 RECOILESS RIFLE ROUND. A36, 1-105 DUD HE, 2 20 mm rounds, 2 CHI-com FRAGS 1 60 mm DUD, 20 AK47 rounds, 1 COKE CAN BOBBY TRAP (PRESSURE), 1 M79 HE DUD. A16, 1 COKE CAN BT (PRESSURE), 1 CHI-com, 1-81 ILL, 1-81 HE DUD, 1 M79 HE, 2 20mm rounds. A46, 2 CHI-comm. FRAGS, 1 M72 LAW BOBBY TRAP WITH TRIP		
	1840		WIRE.	forney	KS.
68	1750		E/MORTARS NET. REQUEST FIRE mission ON GRID 681959. RF AT THERE LOC. RECIVED SNIPER FIRE		
	1842		FROM GRID 681959.	FILE forney	KS.
69	1755		SNIPER TEAM in Location 655935	M	AS.
70	1802		Beacon glass will be held here on 19th for 198 Bde.	MFR.	ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52153/55 T0C

F-5B DOTTIE

FROM

TO

46 1987H.

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14OCT70

2400

14OCT70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

71

1740

PF's FROM SANTHIN -

604864, 600865, 604859, 606868,

643764, 646764, 624839, 629833,

635838, 630818, 631823, 639819,

633811, 631814, 638814, 617809,

624806, 620808, 609792, 611797,

611788, 602779, 607775, 638780,

637777, 641784, 646790, 645796,

651796, 654805, 649804, 649814,

662774, 647773, 670770, 676778,

678785, 685784, 682797, 684801,

685799, 713763, 703764, 707782,

708787, 711784, 719779, 717785,

728762, 725765, 733765, 734759,

760820, 765823, 755818, 760820,

760825, 764824, 756819, 755820,

692804, 693806, 702802, 702804,

701802, 933-687776, 695782,

693773, 422-739818, 743805,

735787, 190-602833, 603838,

596809, 599811, 603803, 183-721812,

722809, 724813, 730820, 740821

5

WPA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

32/83/85

TOE

FSB Doltu

1/6 INF

198 Bcl.

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Oct.

2400

14 Oct 2

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1804		From from S/T. on SEL 48 Bn 150 strong at 140350 hrs. loc. BS. 695857. 712 40 strong- loc BS. 691838 mission to Akt: SON Quang & SON H/OA pac hamlet.		SLT
73	1813		B36 & B35 moving to AMBUSH AT 660903	m	AB.
74	1817		B46 moving to AMBUSH 663874	m	AB.
75	1830	(I*68) 1906	E/ REPORT ^{MORTAR} REPORT RF AT THERE LOC SETTING UP AMBUSH IN AREA OF FIRE mission. Results of first contact - 3 UK KIA - 1 AK47 CIA. 681959 WILL SWEEP 663874 in first light.	F. Ferney	AS
76	1900		VIEWIA FROM LZMM went to Binh 1 died and questioning other one.	F	R.H.
77	1930		RF's from Binh Lon 228-648935, 655935, 643940, 936-597926, 593925, 107- 728893, 724893, 728900, 199-689875 380-778845, 771840, 197-576938 1/6 ARVUS A.Q. 602922, 648936, 603917,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

Y6 198TH.

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 OCT 70

2400

14 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

77

continued

300 4THCO.
 603917, BAYONET, 610913, 608915,
 596893, 556956, 545904, 643922,
 678951.

S

R.H.

78

1955

696816 715797
 A35 and A21 AMBUSHES IN LOC.

M

AGS

79

2000

588763
 E/REGION AMBUSH IN LOCATION

m

MS.

80

2028

Bde. given Loc. mndown

Bonsack

R.H.

81

2029

~~2029~~

SPOT REPORT - PF PLT #10 CP 776859
 + PRU surround BINH DUK
 UIC. BRID 786845, conducted search
 and operation NEAR LZ minute map.
 from 0800 - 1030 hrs. 14 OCT 70.
 PF PLT. #10 strength 30 with 30
 m-16, 1-m79, PRU strength 20
 with carbines + Thompson machine
 guns. AT 0850 hrs. observed 10 VC
 in assorted clothes, all armed
 with AK-47's moving SE on
 ROAD. AT 0900 hrs VC Located at
 782847. PF + PRU Located at
 783843. PF + PRU AMBUSHED VC -
 fire moderate to light. lasted 0900 -
 0945 hrs. Results - 2 VC KIA
 2 VC WIA. NEG PF-PRU CASUALTIES.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

16

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

32/53/55 TDC
 1/6 1982

FSB DOTTIE
 630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 OCT 70

2400

14 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81			15 CHI. Com. CIA. NEG. Documents NEG. Pliminary info from INTERAG. 0945 VC BROKE CONT. Picked up KIA & WIA's weapons & fled West. 2 VC WIA TAKEN to BINH SON. H+H. 1 WIA DIED at 1400 hrs. 1 WIA taken to BINH SON dispensary, with severe right arm wounds. Will be interrogated on 2105 15-16 OCT 70.		
82	2114		B46 in Ambush 663874	M	K-2
83	2116		B26 in ambush 662874	M	F.N.
84	2120		Spot Report. 1/6 ARVN AT 0400 on 14 OCT 70, 1 plt of 1/6 ARVNS grid 683851 ambushed 10 VC moving NW on trail at GRID 685877 Ambush distance 30 meters. VC wore green uniforms, mixed carbines AK-47, packs on some. Fire fight moderate. VC BROKE at 0415 hrs. EVADED S.E. on original route. Results - 3 VC KIA, 1 carbine CIA taken to LZ BAYONET, 5 GRENADES		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 87354/
 BY CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
17

NO. OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
52/53/55 TOR
1/6 1984

LOCATION
FSB DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 OCT 70	2400	14 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	continued		CIA, type unknown, Neg done. Neg FRIENDLY casualties. DN 1200 OCT 14, 70 1 PLT 1 st Co 1/6 ARVN GRID 680945, AMBUSHED 10VC GRID-680941 moving SW. VC WORE assort. civilian clothing. NEG. WEAPONS, 8 HAD PACKS. FIRE FIGHT MODERATE to light. VC BROKE 1745 hrs. EVADDED South Results - 3 VC KIA 5 CHI-Comm CIA, 1 PACK CIA with personal rice and clothing. 2235 NEG Done. NEG FRIENDLY Caus.	52 Master	KL
85	2212		ACC.(IOAMB) 696818, 697814, 713796, 717796, 701807, 702806, 719816, 718813, 689805, 691803 B CO.(3AMB) 2225 664906, 664907, 664908	S Borsack	J.H.
86	2225		Ab. given loc. undown	Borsack	J.H.
87	2400		Log Closed by Lt. Ryzd significant incidents in 1/6 TADR follow in log/Journal summary. 1245 B26 at 659867 detained 1VC male age		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

18

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2, S3, S5

1/6 Inf

Toc

198 Bde

LOCATION

630855

DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Oct 70

2400

14 Oct 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40 he was transferred to LZ Dottie for
~~and~~ extractions to FPW.

MVA

2029

PF plt. #10 and PRU at 0850 hrs observed
10 VC in assorted clothes armed with AK47's
At 0900 PF/PRU at 783843 engaged 10VC at
782847 Results 2VC KIA, 2VC WIA/CIA, 15
Chi Com grenades CIA -- 2VC WIA brought
to Binh Son HQ - 1 died, 1 being questioned.

2120

1 plt 1/6 ARVN's at 0400 hrs at 683951 amb.
10VC moving NW on trail, VC had green uniforms
AK's, carbines & packs results 3VC KIA, 5
grenades & 1x carbine CIA.

1/6 plt 1/6 ARVN 1st Company at 680945 amb
10VC at 680941 moving SW - VC wore civilian
clothing, neg weapons & 8 pk packs results
3VC KIA 5 Chi Com grenades CIA also
rice & clothing.

MVA

2400

1/6 log/journal summary closed negatives
further follows.

MVA

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Merio S. Rizzo 1 Lt

Merio S. Rizzo

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority

By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/53/55 Toc			LOCATION Dotti	PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	
1/6 Inf 198 Bde			630 855	0001 15 Oct 70	2400 15 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		bg opened by SP/4 Dugh		90.	
2	0002		1/6 unit loc. A6-700806			
			A6L 719 814 A26 719 814			
			A 21 715 797 A36 691 805			
			A35 696 816 A46 598 807			
			B6- 659 882 B16 739 806			
			B26 662 874 B36 664 907			
			B46 663 874			
			C6 LZ Bayonet D6- Chu			
			Lai E1R6 588 763			
			K69 (sniper team) 655 935			
			H/Troop 14 691 895		90.	
3	0005		1/6 unit plans day 15			
			A6- Combined operations with			
			PF's in security of pacification			
			villas A36 cp' 695 818			
			cp ² 697 813 cp ³ 695 817 cp ⁴ 692 814			
			A26 cp' 717 803 cp ² 711 796			
			cp ³ 720 795 cp ⁴ 720 801			
			B6 day patrols & night ambushes			
			B26 cp' 677 872 cp ² 684 875			
			B46 cp' 663 874 cp ² 656 875			
			D6 well near CA into new			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Years
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 Toc

Do++i

1/6 8 am

198 Bde

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Oct 70

2400

15 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

A.O. LZ's ARE 733 876 ; 728 861
 715 875 ; 701 869 C6 will
 be trucked from Bayonet to
 Chu Lai for Refit. E/Rem
 will be CA to Chu Lai for
 Refit PZ 587 766

gO.

4 0325 0340 1 Observed Missions 2
 2 Unobserved Missions 0
 3 H&A Missions 4
 4 TOTAL Missions 6
 5 Rds H.E. 38
 6 Rds W.P. 0
 7 Rds ILL. 0
 8 TOTAL Rds 38

Enosack gO.

5 0330

HE WP ILL CS

OH EXP OH EXP OH EXP OH EXP

42 mm 221 0 49 0 82 0 37 0

81 mm 99 0 183 0 48 0 0 0

42 mm 165 22 83 0 56 0 42 0

81 mm 77 0 72 0 41 0 0 0

42 mm 131 16 63 0 74 0 36 0

Sandino gO.

6 0330 Bde passed Night Hawk #1 UL
 SB82 LR 6376 Night Hawk #2

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2, S3, S5

TOC

LOCATION

Dottie

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Oct 70

2400

15 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

continued

UL 6988 LR 7482 - UR Box

UL 6697 LR 7292 SABAR

INSERTION 715922

Bonsack

40

7. 6:35

A 21 closed A 26

M

SR

8 725

A 35 closed on A 36

M

SR

9 0728

B 36 moving

M

SR

10 0730

C+C SHIP ON STATION AT 0730

S

SR

11 0750

B 46 moving

M

SR

12 0732

STINGER 93 TEST FIRING 6605

S

SR

14 0738

STINGER 93 CLEAR TEST FIRE 6605

S

SR

15 0740

SNIPER TEAM REPORTS HAVING CONTACT

141915H. SNIPER TEAM ENGAGED 02 VCM

PROX 1300-1500 AT 669935 WITH 2/AF.

02 VC MOVED INTO HEDGE ROW. SNIPER TEAM

FIRING 07 RND 4.2 HZ. SURVEY AREA THIS

MORNING. NEG. RESULTS. 02 VC DRESSED

F

SR

IN BLACK PT'S. 01 VC WITH WEAPON

F

SR

16. 0800

B/S informed on Di A.O BOX

MFR

ST

17 0800

add given unit changes

F-4ATRICK

SR

18 0821

B 46 closed on B 6-

M

SR

19 0844 0855

P2 E/NEW COMPLETE 02 complete 0824

S

SGT LARK

SR

20 0846

A 21 AF C/P 717803

M

SR

21 0847

HELIX 25 ON STATION FOR 0900 AIR STRIKE 66005

S

SR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 87354/
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOL

F8B DOTTIE

1/6 INF 148 BDC

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 15 OCT 70

2400 15 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22	0905		BDE GIVEN CHARGES	S	HATFIELD	SA
23	0910		A21 CP 711796	M		SA
24	0914		B36 DAY AMB. 686897	M		SA
25	0921		BINH SON DISTRICT GIVES D.C. CLEARANCE			
			FOR NEW AO BOX	S		SA
26	0922		HELIX 25 COMPLETE 666025 AIR STRIKE			
			COMPLETE 0912. DROPPED 4X500lbs +			
			4XNAPALM. 100% MVA, 90% TARGET,			
			100% WITHIN 200 METERS	S		SA
27	0925	0935	1 ST P2 D12 + D46 COMPLETE	S	SGT LARK	SA
28	0942		A21 CP3 720795	M		SA
29	0946		1 ST L2 D6- COMPLETE 729861	M	Lark-	SA
30	10:05		NET REQUEST + ROCK AND			SA
			ERO HAS NEG 15			SA
31	10:06		A21 CP3 720401	M		SA
32	1019		2 ND P2 D16 COMPLETE 1010	S		SA
33	1025		2 ND L2 D16 COMPLETE 1024 H 702869	S, M		SA
34	1040		A21 CLOSED	M		SA
35	1050		3 RD P2 FOR D36 COMPLETE 1050	S	Lark	SA
36	1110		3 RD L2 FOR D36 COMPLETE 1110 715875	M	Lark	SA
37	1111		C39 TH ENG-PS. REQUEST D.O. FOR GVN:			
			OLVN LITTER, OL VNM WITH MULTIPLE WOUNDS			
			IN LOWER LEFT LEG. OL VNM BABY (2-3 yrs) KIA			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPU-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 Tol

PSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 INF.

1988DE.

630855

0000

15 OCT 70

2400

15 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37 Cont'd

03 VN WOUNDED BY GUMM INSIDE HURTH.
NAT'L POLICE BELIEVE VN'S WERE
POUNDED ON GUMM. D.O. 52 CANCELLED
BECAUSE RESUPPLY BIRD PLANN VN'S UP.
D.O. COMPLETE 120 DESTINATION 915EVAL

GRID OF INCIDENTS 65 741807

K

SL

38 1135

3RD 4TH P2 FOR D26 COMPLETE 1135

S

SL

39 1140

4TH L2 FOR D26 COMPLETE 1140 AT 733876

M

SL

40 1207

A11 CP 708807

M

SL

41 1210

A11 CP 714813

M

SL

42 1220

A11 CP 716 807

M

SL

43 1247

A35 CP 695818

SL

44 1250

D co Receive by order
S-70 for Tactical Mission

MYFR

SL

45 1315

DG-719858 TODAY + TONIGHT

M

SL

46 1320

From BDE: WEATHER FORECAST

SEVERE TYPHOON STORM COND. #3

EFFECTIVE NOW, 50 KNOTS WIND

"TYPHOON JOAN" IS 480 NAUTICAL MILES

E/SE OF DANANG. EXPECTED HERE 2400.

EXPECT COND. #2 AT 50 KNOTS WINDS

AT 160600 HRS. EXPECT 50 KNOTS WINDS

17 OCT.

T

SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000

15 OCT 70

2400

15 OCT 70

82/53/55 TOL

FSB DOTTIE

1/6 INF 140 ADE

630855

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1325		ACQ Bco. + Dc GIVEN WEATHER REPORT.		
			ALSO TOLD TO CANCEL NIGHT PLANS +		
		1445	HEAD FOR HIGH GROUND	S FORREY	
48	1332		A 35 CP 695 814	M	
49	1335		DG- REPORTS 4 SUSPECT VC w/WEAPONS		
			NORTH AT 709805	F	
50	1350		AT 1330 Col Woerner		
51	1400		Notified Staff to take		
			all actions for Storm-		
			all elements move to		
			high ground, 9-70 in Effect	M/FR	ST
51	1350		all @ Son Tinh - B/S		
			Engineers & Dottie notified	19FR	ST
52	1400		A35 closed on 36	M	ST
53	1430		A16 MOVING AG- REPORTS OVERCAST		
			CLOUDS & HIGH GUSTY WINDS	S, M	ST
54	1430		B36 MOVING TO CP	M	ST
55	1443		A 16 CP 708 847	M	ST
56	1445		B36 CP 6072 899	M	ST
			B36 CP 669 906	M	ST
57	1455		A16 AT CP 705814	M	ST
58	1510		REF. ITEM #49 4 SUSPECT VC WERE		
			CIVILIANS	F	ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

1/6 1987H

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 OCT 70

2400

15 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

59	1513		A16 at ep [#] 3 705814	M	R.H.
60	1526	1526	BDE. GIVEN CHARGES	S. GAWO	X.A.
61	1530		A15 closed ON A16	M	AS.
62	1535		sent in Request for ^{ACO} 427 - 704000	M R	SR
63	15.35		sent in Request for ^{BCO, R.R. Dec 23} 158 to Hawaii	M R	SR
64	1540		B36 in NDP Location GRID 668910	M	AS.
65	1615		B36 spotted 3 VC GRID 663913		
			B36 closed to investigate, 1 VC		
			1 VC Fled. B36 engaged. Results -		
			1 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 4-6 M-16		
			Bouncing Betty mine, documents, 1 CHI-		
			comm GRENADE CIA. VC dressed		
			in BLUE UNIFORMS - MISSION to		
			plant mines on TRAILS USED BY		
			FRIENDLIES. KIA & CIA's completely		
		1620	stripped and searched. All Male.	SO Mizell	AS
66	1800		from Son Tinh Agent report C3/rating		
			48th. bat. 100 men at BS 722854,		
			71Z bat, 40 men at BS. 711833,		
			mission to disrupt pacification		
			program in eastern Son Tinh target		
			hamlets on TU QUANG & VAN THIEN. S-2		
			rice for the winter months		
		1825	comment: VC are now concentrating on getting	F. Lark	R.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPU-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52153155 TOC

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 OCT 70

2400

15 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

67 1545

PF's from Binh Son

606930, 701952, 702957, 606921,

599922, 609900, 603904, 596938,

591933, 664976, 668978, ~~606930~~,

575965, 580963, 774856, 778857,

654011, 602922, 605920, 553986,

558984, 577986, 582974, 570974,

572970, 606913, 604911, 610954,

605954, 652016, 658018, 718951,

722949, 612873, 623874, 692971,

695977, 708974, 712974, 624021,

623016, 706952, 707947, 577906,

572907, 771831, 764834, 621011,

623007, 661984, 658981, ~~602932~~,

598921, 608008, 576003, 620938,

614943, 785842, 785847, 728890,

723891, 718956, 722957, 605936,

1950 609931,

M Bonsock R.H.

68 1835

D6(-) NDP AT 719858, DIGAT 704871,

D26AT 732880, D36AT 724874

M

R.H.

69 1850

B31 moving to ambush.

664912

M

R.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52153/55 TOL		FSB DOTTIE	FROM		TO	
1/6 198TH.		630855	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	15 OCT 70	2400	15 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1750		PF's from Son Tinh		
			603864, 600859, 606865, 616807,		
			622803, 623809, 609792, 608798,		
			611796, 601780, 603775, 609775,		
			638780, 634787, 638787, 633811,		
			629807, 638809, 632815, 634820,		
			631825, 628834, 630840, 634837,		
			654805, 653810, 651815, 648794,		
			650799, 654793, 662774, 647773,		
			719779, 723786, 676778, 674781,		
			678779, 681803, 683799, 688802,		
			706788, 709783, 713785, 713764,		
			706762, 728762, 731767, 735758,		
			760820, 765825, 760825, 764820,		
			760825 , 764824, 692804, 693805,		
			RF 566 - 756819, 755820, RF 268		
			702804, 708804, 701802, 190-600833,		
			597834, 595807, 599810, 603808,		
			*183-721810, 722812, 723811, 746829,		
			741821, 737823, 933-687776, 693772,		
			422-739811, 738785, 741805		R.H.
71	1910		RF from BINH SON - 228/		
			648936, 652936, 642932		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOL

F5B DOTTIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 198th

630855

0001

15 OCT 70

2400

15 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

70 *Continued* 936/596926, 593925, 109/
728894, 724893 199/690875
380/778846, 765832, 197/
578938, 571938, 573933
1/6 ARUN - HQ/602922 1st Co/
648936 2nd Co/603917 3rd Co/603917
Am/638914, 674945, 594879, 556917,
1950 606916, 607913, 546954

M BONSACK

RS

71 1930 ~~1930~~ B31 in amb. at 664912

M

R.H.

72 1953 A25 835 moving to amb.

M

R.H.

73 1955 Requested Mine Dog - Bde -

Lt Myzcell

ST

74 2000 air can. Box 48X849X char SWT

9

R.H.

75 2001 A25 AT 715797, A35 at 696816

M

R.H.

76 2003 From Bde. Agent report from 525 intel.
group 12 OCT 70 extracting. VC medical
station at Nam Yen of Binh Son
district at 695925. The station
consists of 3 large houses near a
stream. Used to provide care for
wounded soldiers. It is reported
that VC are presently digging a
tunnel for the wounded. exact
location not known. personnel of

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52153155 TOL

F58 DOTTIE

FROM

TO

1/6 198TH

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 OCT 70

2400

15 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

76 continued station are TRAN THI, TUOI
AKA-HOA, a nurse, NGUYEN
TIENG, VO THI, BO, a nurse.
At present time there are 20 soldiers
being treated at the hospital.
Seriously wounded are not at this
station, but are sent to the main
hospital. Reported that on an
average, the wounded stay at this
station for 3 days after which he
returns to unit or is forwarded to
main hospital. 1 guerrilla plt. is

2034 reported to be guarding the station.

Binh Son

R.H.

77 2035 A.O. (LOAMB) 692806, 691804, 696817,
695815, 701808, 703806, 714796,

2040 714798, 741806, 738007

Bonsack

R.H.

78 2041 Bde given loc. rundown

Bonsack

R.H.

79 2200 at 2140 hrs 15 OCT 70 PF

PI# 21 at GRID BS 612873

AMBUSHED 10 VC GRID 612878.

VC Armed with AK-47, ass civilian
clothing, no packs. PF fired first.

VC EVADED SW without returning

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 87354/
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 32153/55 Toc			LOCATION Dotti	PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
1/6 Inf 198 Bde			630 855	0001	16 Oct 70	2400 16 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		Lag opened by SP/4 (Hugh)			JD
2	0002		1/6 Unit locations:			
			A6-700 806 A6L 739 806			
			A26 719 814 A25 715 797			
			A36 694 805 A35 696 816			
			A46 598 807 B6-659 882			
			B16 739 806 B36 668 910			
			B31 664 912 C6 Chu Lai			
			D6-719 858 D16 704 871			
			D26 732 880 D36 724 874			
			E/R ⁶ Chu Lai			
			E/M ⁶ LZ M M			
			E/M ⁵ 700 806			
			E/M ⁴ 649 935			
			SNIPER TEAM 647 935			
			H/Troop 16 691 895			JD
3	0005		1/6 Unit Day Plans:			
			A6 will conduct combined			
			operations with P.F.'s in			
			security of Passification Villes			
			A16 Mud-Cap 723 813			
			A36 cp ¹ 696 810 cp ² 702 816			
			cp ³ 702 820 cp ⁴ 695 814			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

Group 1
Downgraded at 3 1/2
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

A FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354/
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55

Toc

LOCATION

Do++i

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Oct 70

2400

16 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

continued A16 cp' 708 847 cp² 714 815

cp³ 716 807 A15 cp' 708 803

cp² 715 800 cp³ 708 798

A14 cp' 705 796 cp² 702 793

cp³ 700 800 B6 will conduct

saturation patrols with

day & night ambushes

B26 day ambush 673 877

B25 Day ambush 675 876

B36 day ambushes 686 897

B35 day ambush 686 904

B46 cp' 654 880 cp² 656 875

cp³ 655 870 cp⁴ 662 871

cp⁵ 657 877 C6 Che Lai

for Refit D6 will day and

night ambush in A.O. box

72 92 to 68 92 to 70 90 to

70 89 to 68 86 to 75 86 to

75 88 E/Rcm Che Lai for

Refit

4 0350 0455 1-8 Line 4.2 mortar Report

1 observed Missions 10

2 Unobserved Missions 0

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354/
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52153155 T6C

LOCATION

Do++i

PERIOD COVERED

1/6 July 198 Bde

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Oct 70

2400

16 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.								ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT											
			continued 3 H&I missions 0										
			4 Total Missions 10										
			5 Rds HE. 2										
			6 Rds WP 1										
			7 Rds ILL 12										
			8 TOTAL Rds 15								Morton		JP
5	0355	0430		HE	WP	ILL	CS						
			42 MM	221	0	49	0	82	0	37	0		
			81 MM	99	0	183	0	48	0	0	0		
			42 NPT	165	0	83	0	56	0	42	0		
			81 NP	77	0	72	0	39	2	0	0		
			42 VT	129	2	63	1	62	12	36	0		
				OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EXP	OH	EXP		
												McCulum	JP
6	0356		Bde Weather Weather Bird report										
			2400 hrs 15 Oct. 16-0100 hrs										
			Typhoon Joan Loc 320 nautical										
			miles East of Chu Lai. If storm										
			present course it will be 230										
			Nautical miles East of Chu Lai										
			at 16-1300 hrs & 120 north										
			nautical miles East of Chu Lai										
			at 17-0100 hrs if storm center										
			follows on present course										

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/85

TOL

LOCATION

PSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 INF

198 BDE.

630855

0001

16 OCT. 70

2400

16 OCT. 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

continued impact will be 15 miles north of Chu Lai late on the morning of 17th. Predicted wind figures are increased to 75 knots for Chu Lai other predictions remain the same

S.T.

JP.

7. 0455 0455

Bde passed Night Hawk #1

UL 6205 LR 6899 Night Hawk #2

UL 7082 LR 7576

VR Box UL 6493 LR 7088

Air Strikes 673 008, 739 776,

743 765, Sky Spot 676 030,

635 960, 695 925, 724 937,

& Night Beacon 718 918

Master

JP.

8. 0430

Dp & B59 engz. (B59 will pass

to H/T 03) Air Strikes 695 858,

691 838

T

JP.

9. 0715

A35 closed A 36

m

8K

10. 0715

A25 closed A 26

m

8K

11. 0730

Bde given ^{UNIT} CHANCES

S

HAT Field

8K

12. 0745

B35 closed B36 668 910

m

8K

13. 0750

B6 GIVEN WEATHER FORECAST

S

8K

14. 0800

Lt. MILLER DEPARTED LZ DOTTIE WITH CRATIONS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 T2
 1/6 INF 198 BDE.

FSB DOTTIE
 630855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0000 16 OCT. 70

2400 16 OCT. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	Cont'd		for Bco	S	SL
15	8:15		All vehicles will have security can VAS TOPS. They must have doors. Division SOP Sgt ADKins	HAT Field	SL
16	8:16		Bde gun unit changes	HAT Field	SL
17	0830		BINH SON REPORTS WATER LEVEL UP 2" 2400-0800	S	SL
18	0843		LT. MILLER HAS GIVEN C-RATIONS FOR BCO TO H/T 53 AT BINH SON BRIDGE.	S	SL
19	0846		Weather report Bde - 1000 - 2000 - 1" - 1 1/2 rain - Winds 25-35 knots - Overcast - 150 North of Chu Lien - PFC Cruz.	MFR	SL
20	0850		B36 CONFIRMS 6 IMBEDDED MINES AT 663912 FROM 668910 THEY CAN SEE ABOUT 15 MINISTRIES	F	SL
21	0906		PFC. McCullum took request to check out SOP for Viel. Dook - will not off MAI		SL
22	0927		D26 Atpz 703 883	M	SL
23	0930		Johnson & called that they have 8 people to extracted. 1 sick PF, 2 chol HOA, 5 personal FROM BINH SON - we S BIRDS BIRDS ARE grounded	MRF	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 BY CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 Tac.

LOCATION

FSB Dottie

PERIOD COVERED

1/6 INF. 198 Bdc

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

01.00 16 Oct 70

24.00 16 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24.	1035		D 6E-1 CP(1) 726 850	M	SK
25	1045		D 6E-1 CP(2) 728 850	M	SK
26	1046	1046	SGT Lark SS Bde- to Tomorrow Plans	MFR	SK
27	1057		D36 AT CP 727868	M	SK
28	1112		D26 AT 719881 DDP	M	SK
29	1135		D36 AT 727868 ENTERED VILL. DETAINED		
			02 SUSPECT VC. 01 MALE AGE 15, 01 FEMALE		
			AGE 30. WILL BE DETAINED FOR EXTRANEOUS TO ERW	15 Fories -	SK
30.	11.55		D36 REPORTS 50 Female and 50 kids and 5 to 10 old men. Four on 5 of the young lady's are pregnant in vill. 727862	F Fories	SK
31	1222.		D6- Complet Patrol- 719858	M	SK
32.	12.30		Bde given unit Rundown	S Hand	SK
23	1243		A-35 CPA- 696 814	M	SK
24	1252		D6- AT 719858	M	SK
25	1252		BDE GIVEN CHANGES	S FORLEY	SK
26	1258		A35 AT CP- 695 814	M	SK
27	13.05		A35 AT CP- 691 814	M	SK
28	13.10		B36 Linky with H/T for food	M RR	SK
29	13.20		A35 has closed A36		
30	13.28		B36 has picked up H/T - RAT	M RR	SK
31	13.32		A15 CP 708 803		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOL

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

630855

0001

16 OCT 70

2400

16 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

32 1025

FROM BDE. PFC HATFIELD: MESSAGE UNCLASSIFIED

EMERGENCY EVACUATION PLAN FOR TYPHOON "JOAN".

FROM MG MILLOY TIME: 151500H OCT 70

EVACUATION OF CHULAI BEACH AREA REQUIRED

DUE TO IMMINENT FLOODING IF ADJACENT HIGH

GROUND BILLET ARE NOT SUFFICIENT. THE FOLLOWING

AREA IS DESIGNATED SAFE FOR ALL UNITS:

198 INF. BDE + 1/14 ARTY. TO BAYONET.

UNITS EVACUATING AREA THREATENED BY FLOODS

+ HIGH SEAS WILL ASSURE THEY ARE PROPERLY

PROPERLY PREPARED TO MOVE PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT

+ CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS, + ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS

ON SHORT NOTICE. ALL PREPATORY MAJOR RELOCATION

OF EQUIPMENT, CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS, ADMINISTRATIVE

RECORDS, BUILDING MATERIAL, ETC. OUT OF AREAS

WHICH ARE SUSCEPTIBLE TO HIGH SEAS AND FLOODING

WHICH CAN BE EXECUTED PRIOR TO ACTUAL EVACUATION

WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED WITHOUT DELAY.

ALL UNITS ALONG COAST WILL MAINTAIN A CONTINUOUS

WATCH AND REPORT ANY DANGEROUS OR

THREATENING CONDITIONS TO BDE. AS SOON AS

THEY ARE DISCOVERED.

UNIT COMMANDERS ARE AUTHORIZED TO DIRECT (CONT'D)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

EPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOL

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 INF.

198 BDC

630855

0001

16 OCT 70

2400

16 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1445		PF + RF FROM BINH SON		
			705953 708954 ^{CP} 606921 ^{CP} 599922		
			610950 591946 590938 607980		
			600985 ^{CP} 606930 582957 575960		
			780855 775860 653015 653012		
			^{CP} 602922 ^{CP} 605920 554985 558982		
			613984 604984 570975 570970		
			603913 604914 612956 601956		
			657015 656010 723951 719951		
			624875 620869 692975 695973		
			711975 711970 625018 627015		
			703950 707947 ^{CP} 580906 770833		
			766835 624010 626012 582908		
			580904 603979 ^{CP} 602922 ^{CP} 598921		
			614943 ⁶¹⁶⁹³⁷ 563003 610995		
			784846 787845 733890 720890		
		2000	714955 714952 606935 607930	M Bonsack	AK
51	1636		A15 closed A66 700806	m	AK
			D16 at cp#2 697864		
52	1640		D26 at DDP 719881	M	AK
53	1642		A11 at cp#2 702793	M	AK
54	1648		SPOT REPORT - 489 RF co.		
			Swapping SW on TRABONE Road		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPU-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 CEC
 NARA Date 3/3/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOL
1/6 1984

FSB DOTTIE
630855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0000 16 OCT 70 2400 16 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

54	Continued		1 RF stepped on pressure type mine grid 555893 at 1600 hrs		
		2015	D.O. on 1625 by D.O. #88 to 91 st EU.	S2 Bonsack	KS
55	1655		Acc ULP PROGRAM - 145 D40 FRAG		
		2015	2-81 mm HE, 1-M79, 1 CHI com GRE.	5 Bonsack	KS
56	1700		Bde. given loc. changes	Favrey	RH
57	1701		B6- at grid 674887 took small arms + 2 m79 round from unknown		
			number of VC GRID 668888 - Arty		
		1710	called in. Results - Neg VC casualties		
			Neg friendly casualties	S.F. Fornis	KS
58		1800	Bunker Reports - Dupre - PFC - 838de	MIFR	ST
59	1800		Beacon Drop from Bde - 657857		
			1200 - R210 : 706837 RR218 2000.		
			695936 RR222 - 2400 :	Lt Myzell	ST
50	1815		D16 at DDP 704868	M	RH
51	1820		All cloud (A66) at 700806	M	RH
52	1823		B6(-) at 689876	M	RH
53	1825		Bde. given loc. changes	Favrey	RH
54	1825		Agent Report - from B/S		
			1 person		
55	1830		410 BINH SON DISTRICT S-2		
			Report # 3679 reference - VC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/53/55 TOC
1/6 1984

FSB DOTIE
630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 OCT 70

2400

16 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55			unit - C/31 strength - app 50 location - grid 628972 uniform - 1.65mm tube various weapons - 1 machine gun 2015 2 BAR's 1 B40 & individual weapons	52 BONGSACK	KS.
56	1905		D21 + D22 moving to Am	M	KS.
57	1906		D36 at 722849	M	R.H.
58	1910		URI 664 798 "C" code		ST.
59	1920		48 BN 100 str loc 725843 107 BN 50 str loc. 711833 712 40 str loc. 691837 Mission to shell hill 21 720812, Don-Hoa-OT - 686 796 to interrupt Ret camp - Tu Chung Van Thien - Ngien Quang - Action - Between 16-18 Oct. C/3. National Police VC Sapper Plt Poss C93. 22 men - w/bao AK 47 - AK50 BS. 739. 778. Mission operation w/loc govt Attack pac effort.	Bongsac.	ST.
60	1925		A21, A32 at Ambush.	M	KS.
61	1930		B35 in Amb. 664/912	M	KS.
62	1935		D11 + D12 inam. 721884 - 722878	M	KS.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52153155 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

Y6 198TH

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 16 OCT 70

2400 16 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1735		PF's from Son Tinh 604864, 601865, 628835, 630840, 635838, 629825, 633815, 638820, 633811, 638809, 615805, 611812, 622805, 609793, 611797, 600773, 609775, 609779, 638780, 635787, 637791, 654805, 650815, 655804, 651799, 649795, 655794, 662774, 647773, 665779, 682800, 683799, 688801, 676778, 679784, 678777, 707787, 709788, 714784, 719779, 724780, 724774, 713763, 708762, 728762, 734761, 763819, 763804, 764820, 760825, 766824, 756818, 753818, 729819, 739821, 692804, 693805, 702804, 702802, 708807, 638765, 663830, 604830, 183-721812, 718806, 723811, 422-735787, 743805, 739810, 933-693774, 190-604838, 601834, 593810, 597809, 603808		
64	2000		Bde. given location undown	Bonsack	P.H.
65	2041		D21AMB 721884, D22AMB 722878	n	P.H.
66	2110		800.(3AMB) 666910, 668908		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NMB 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

13

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

V6 198TH.

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 OCT 70

2400

16 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

66 continued 667911, DCO.(5AMB) 722885,

1924

720884, 722877, 721878, 705868,

BONSECK

R.H.

67 1924 1924 Bge Location: rundown

BONSECK

RS

68. 2400

log closed by Lt. Rizzo; significant incidents in V6 TADR follow in log / journal summary;

1135

D36 entered village at 7278168 detained 02 VCS. 01 male, age 15, 01 male, age 30; they will be extracted to Div. IPW.

MSR

1701

B6- at 674887 took SAF and 2X M79s from UNK # of VC at BS 668888. Arty was fired: Results: Neg VC or friendly casualties

MSR

1910

URI from Bde - Code "C"

MSR

2400

log/journal summary closed negative further follows.

MSR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MAJOR J. RIZZO

1st.

MAJOR J. RIZZO

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/53/55 1/6 Jmf 198 Bde			LOCATION Dott 630 855	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		log opened by SP/4 Pugh		gp		
2	0002		1/6 Unit locations A6-700806				
			A6L 739 806 A26 719 814				
			A21 721 823 A35 695 818				
			A36 691 805 A46 598 807				
			B6- 689 876 B66 739 806				
			B36 668 910 B35 664 912				
			C6 Chu Lai D6- 719 858				
			D11 706 868 D12 702 869				
			D21 721 884 D22 722 878				
			E/R ⁶ Chu Lai				
			E/m ⁶ LZ mm				
			E/m ⁵ 700 806				
			E/m ⁴ 647 935				
			SNIPER Team 647 935				
			H/T 16 690 875				
			H/T 26 594 933 & 596 929		gp		
3	0005		1/6 Unit Day Plans:				
			A6 will conduct combined				
			operations with P.F's in				
			security of Pacification Villages				
			A22 cp ¹ 718 812 cp ² 719 814				
			cp ³ 721 823 A36 cp ¹ 691 809				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

LOCATION **Toe**
198 Bde

LOCATION **Do++i**
630 855

PERIOD COVERED
 FROM
 HOUR **0001** DATE **17Oct70**
 TO
 HOUR **2400** DATE **17Oct70**

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT			
		continued cp ² 692 813 cp ³ 695 818		
		cp ⁴ 695 814 B6 will conduct		
		ambushes day & night ambushes		
		if weather allows. C6 Cheu		
		Lai for refit D6 will conduct		
		day & night ambushes D6-		
		719 858 D26 707 883		
		D16 698 862 D36 735 875		
		E/R ^e Cheu Lai for refit		gq
4	0015	Ban Sonk Water table Report		
		On 0001 hrs - 1'5"		
		0400 hrs - 1'6"		
		0800 hrs - 1'8"		
		1200 hrs - 1'6 1/2"		
		1600 hrs - 1'6"		
		2000 hrs - 1'6"		
		2400 hrs - 1'6"	S.	gq
5.	0350 0500	1-8 Line 4.2 mortar Report		
		1. Observed Missions 3		
		2. Unobserved Missions 0		
		3. H&B Missions 0		
		4. Total Missions 3		
		5. Rds H.E. 5		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

LOCATION

Toc

LOCATION

Dotti

198 Bde

630 855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Oct 70

2400

17 Oct 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Continued

6 Rds WP

1

7 Rds ILL

~~3~~ 8

8 Total Rds

~~1~~ 14

maston gD.

6 Delay 0510

HE

WP

ILL

C S

OH

EXP

OH

EXP

OH

EXP

OH

EXP

12
mm

221

0

49

0

82

0

37

0

81
mm

99

0

183

0

56

4

0

0

42
NPT

104

4

83

0

56

0

42

0

81
NPT

77

0

72

0

39

0

0

0

42
VT

128

1

62

1

54

8

36

0

Sandino gD.

67 0500

Bde passed Air Strike Targets

same as 16 Oct

maston gD.

83 0505

Bde passed Night Hawk #1

UL 6988 LR 7482 Night

Hawk #2 UL 6203 LR 6897

VR Box UL 6493 LR 7088

salon insertion grid 674887

maston gD.

9 0600

HCo unit ARVN box: 6981-6986-

7386-730835-6981

S.

10 0700

B35 closed B36

m

11 0710

A21 closed A26

m

12 0730

A35 closed A36

m

13 0745

Dia spotted SVC with weapons at

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS LOG

LOCATION 1988 630855 17 Oct 70 17 Oct 70 17 Oct 70	PERIOD COVERED 17 Oct 70 17 Oct 70 17 Oct 70	PAGE NO. 4 NO OF PAGES 15
---	---	------------------------------------

ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
----------	----	-----	-----------------------------------	--------------	----------

13	continued	701859	will go to duty	S	OK
14	7-52	012	Reports in progress work	in FR	OK
15	0815	0830	Blush son reports of US DAWNS SOUTH	S	OK

16	8:15	0900	REF. ITEM #15. BDC SAYS DUS FROM	M	OK
17	0848	0920	39 GUNRS. IN 1/2 TRUCK RECEIVED SA/F	F CRUZ	OK

18	0850	0935	RETURN FIRE. WENT 300M AND TRUCK	BLUSH SON	OK
19	0855	0935	GOING + AGAIN RECEIVED SA/F. DID NOT	BLUSH SON	OK
20	0936	1000	RETURN FIRE. WENT 300M AND TRUCK	BLUSH SON	OK

21	0850	0935	GOING + AGAIN RECEIVED SA/F. DID NOT	BLUSH SON	OK
22	0855	0935	RETURN FIRE. WENT 300M AND TRUCK	BLUSH SON	OK
23	0936	1000	RETURN FIRE. WENT 300M AND TRUCK	BLUSH SON	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

15

LOCATION

LOCATION

Tor

FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1988DE

630855

0001

17 OCT 70

2400

17 OCT 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21		0955	Bco. Requested that Line #		
			107 be made a GED Appl.	MFR.	ST.
22		1033	PFC Dupre. S3 Bele took request		
			for Mine Dog for Bco.	MFR.	ST
23	1050		A.C. reports MFG. COMBINED PATROLS WITH		
			PF. A21 HAS COMBINED PATROL PLANNED FOR 2000 S		LA.
24	11.15		D12 CP2 695 875	m	LA
25	1125		D11 CP1 668 860 696860	m	ST
26	1125		D46 CP1 721 868	m	ST
27	1120		D26 moving	m	LA
28.		1145	PF PH1 239 will set up		
			Ambush at 563003 - 565008.		
			Bele was notified that		
			perimeter guards should		
			use extreme fire caution		
			along this area - PFC		
			Dupre took message.	MFR	ST
29		1145.	Unit Plans for day 18 to Bele. ^{PFC Dupre.}	MFR	ST,
30	1146		A.O Box for EP. 5887 to		
			OKI - 5884 to QL-1 K1 #29.	MFR	ST
31	1200		D11 AT CP2 699866	m	LA.
32	1210		D46 ON MEDCAP AT 726869	m	LA
33	1212		D12 AT 695870	m	LA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
CEC
NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

15

LOCATION

LOCATION

TOC

FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1983DEC

630855

0004

17 OCT. 70

2400

17 OCT. 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34	1145	1245	D26 WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE AT 715883 FOUND: DOCUMENTS, 01X 8" ARTY RND, 01X 155 RND INTACT, 3X 105 RND INTACT, 3X 105 RND EMPTY CASES, 02X 105 ILL RND INTACT, 02 PARACHUTES, 150X 20MM RND LIVE, 01X (90 BS) TIMING DEVICE, 15 GALS RICE, 2 BUSHES POTATOES 02X PRC-25 BAT, 02 BROKEN PRC-25 BAT, 01 HELMET LINER, 02X CLAYMORE BATS, 04X M16 AMMO BOXES, 04X M60 AMMO BOXES, 100X M60 AMMO RND, 02 TUNNELS (01 TUNNEL 3'X4'X3' WITH BED - OPENING UP INTO 01 TUNNEL 8'X10'X14') BETWEEN 02 HOUTCHES, 1 LIS SOFTCAP BELONGING TO AG 1/6 INF. LAST INITIAL "S" SOL SEC 354446538	F	FORREY	AL
35	1218		D11 AT 697870	M		La
36	1230		D11 AT 702859	M		La
37	1305		B59 ENGRS. COMPLAIN RF'S KEEP TRYING TO GET ON BIRDS COMING TO THEIR LOCATION. B59 ENGRS. ALSO CALLED A D.O. FOR 01 RF WITH 102° SUSPECT FOOD POISONING. DUST OFF COMPLETE 0430 TO QUANG NGAI	AS		AL
38	1322		D42 AT 727863	M		AL
39	1330		A72 AT 718812	M		La

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 15
----------------------	---------------------------

LOCATION Toc	LOCATION FSB Dottie
198 BDE.	630855

PERIOD COVERED			
FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Oct 70	2400	12 Oct 70

	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	13.43		D 42 closed D 43 location	<i>m</i>	<i>DR</i>
41	14:00		A 22 At op 2 717816	<i>m</i>	<i>DR</i>
42	1410		A 22 AT CP 3 721823	<i>m</i>	<i>DR</i>
43	1450	1450	BDE GIVEN UNIT BLINDOWN	<i>S</i>	<i>DR</i>
44	1451	1451	ARTY TARGET REQUESTS TO BDE: 646966 628972, 695925, 715918, 755910, 700924	<i>S</i> HATFIELD	<i>DR</i>
45	15.00		A 22 closed. A 26	<i>m</i>	<i>DR</i>
46	1525		A 39 called in contact, at 567985- Called CPT Heck - Told him, they were taking AK47 rds- B40 Rochel.	<i>MFR</i>	<i>DR</i>
47	1550		1 VN Boy age 7-8 stepped on pressure type mine- right foot blown off - D.O. AIR AMERICA at 1510 to CHU LAI GRID OF INC. 786845	<i>S2S5</i>	<i>DR</i>
48	1551	1552	E/m M.M. request routine D.O. For 1 VN m age 60. 103° + hypititis. D.O. # 54 ETA-45-50. D.O. # 54 Complete Destination	<i>M.F.R.</i>	
49	1553		A 32 at CP1 698810 698810	<i>m</i>	<i>KS</i>
50	1610		A 32 at CP2 703817	<i>m</i>	<i>KS</i>
51	1615		Bde. given loc. charges	<i>Hatfield</i>	<i>DR</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 BY CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

RELATION
 TOC

LOCATION

FSD DOTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 OCT 70

2400

17 OCT 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

52

1616

Ambush PF from BINH SON

700950, 1706946, 606921

599922 613903, 610897, 596928

591933 670972 673976

606930 580962 576965 778862

774857, 655011, 660013, 602922

605920, 556990, 558987, 613984,

608984, 574973, 570972, 609913,

605952, 613956, 656019, 653014,

716956, 720950, 623881, 617873,

690978, 695970, 707973, 624016,

623011, 710950, 707953, 577906,

583906, 770830, 764831, 624006,

624010, 564900, 568903, 660980,

667984, 602922, 598921, 563003,

565008, 620938, 613940, 785848,

784841, 734892, 725955, 724952,

2105

607932, 608928,

M Borsack

KS

53

1630

A32 at CP3-706822

m

KS

54

1650

A32 at CP4-699815

m

KS

55

1705

A32 closed A6G at 700804

m

XX

56

1710

D6G at 719858, D16 at 701869

D26 at 718881

m

XX

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 BY CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

15

LOCATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TOC

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 OCT 70

2400

17 OCT 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57 1749

PF *RF From SON TINH -

603864, 622802, 622809, 624807,
 609792, 611788, 611797, 602779,
 609775, 611781, 719779, 724773,
 638780, 634784, 638787, 633811,
 632814, 636809, 629825, 632821,
 639820, 623836, 629834, 635837,
 654806, 652809, 653815, 646796,
 650795, 654793, 662774, 647773,
 676778, 674784, 679784, 681802,
 683799, 687801, 713774, 707787,
 709784, 713785, 728762, 733761,
 735758, 760820, 763824, 755825,
 760825, 760826, 765825, 756819,
 755820, 692804, 693806, 790/
 600834, 603835, 593810, 597809,
 603808, 933/695774, 697776,
 422/735787, 743805, 739810,
 183/730822, 725810

M

KS

58 1805 *48

DD. into grid 778846, pulled by
 Minute Man #15 destination LZ DOTTIE
 Complet 1750

52

KS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG This form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

15

RELATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TOC

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1984

630 855

0001

17 OCT 70

2400

17 OCT 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

59 1815

RF from BINH SON 228/
 648935, 653935, 636936, 936/
 597926, 593925, 109/730894,
 724893, 199/688876, 380/778846,
 772848, 197/578938, 571938,
 573933, 578927, 580925, 489/
 555892, 547887, 557887, 713/
 518886, 514886, 526887.

m

KS

60 1816

* SPOT REPORT - D.I.O. CC SQD. and PRU
 element will RAID VILLAGE AT GRID

2050 631905 on 18 Oct 70 at 0400. —
 4/3 + 1/6 ARVNS in contact grids
 544967, 550973. Results so far -
 5 UC KIA 1 carbine CIA - FRIENDLY
 Casualties - 2 KIA, 1 WIA. Contact

S2 Bright

KS

2050 lasted from 1500-1800 17 Oct 70
 DO. 51 for 1/14th A. Bat

S2 F. Bensack

KS

61

Cpl Janise - ENCEPHALITIS -
 Complete 1835 Dest. 27th

17 FR

KS

62 1840

D21422 moving to amb.

m

KS

63 1855

D21 at CP1

m

KS

64 1859

B36 moving to amb.

m

KS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 87354/
 BY CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

15

RELATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH L.I.B.

FSB DOTTIE

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 OCT 70

2400

17 OCT 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

65 1910

D56 requested priority D.O. for 1 VN
 interpreter with 1040 unconscious.

D.O. #51 ETA 35-40, D.O. #51 complete
 at 1925 hrs. Patient Dest. 27 **

R.98

66 1923

1/6 ARNNS 602922, 1st 601927,
 2nd 602922, 3rd 648936 4th LZ
 Bayonet, 1st am. 604929, 603931,
 2nd 554926, 588897, 3rd 674945,
 644919, Recon 558958 -

M

R.98

67 1940

Bco. noted problems (discipline)

1/6 Co talked to him about. 1915

MFR

ST.

68 1950

Bco Commander reports that 14
 of his Company will move with
 him. Rest Refuse to go. He
 feels that the deserters
 are not disrespectful
 but are objecting to war.

MFR

ST

69 1952

Col Woerner request a
 10h to go to Bco-

MFR.

ST

70 1953

D36 moving, D11 AMB 697863, D21 AMB 715879 M

R.98

71 1954

D12 AMB 695865, D22 AMB 715881 M

R.98

72 2005

B36 AMB 661907 M

R.98

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

15

RELATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TOC

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

198th L.T.B.

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Oct 70

2400

17 Oct 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

73 2019

A15 in am 708817 A22 in

amb. 713825 A35 in am. 699815 IM

AB

74 2020

from Lon Vinh report 183RF's in
 contact at 1935hrs located at 730822.

received 20 rds SAF from 1 plt of
 VC from 735824. returned fire.
 still in contact. artillery firing in
 support. Will sweep area. 1-HT radio

2027

CIA

F Master

R.H.

75 2022

D36 at Cp#1 728869

m

R.H.

76 2039

#74

contact broken at 2030hrs. Results.

1 VC KIA - 4 chi/com grenades,

2042

will ^{sweep} area in morning. Vc fled north.

F Lt. Bright

R.H.

77

2105

Bde. given location unknown

Bonsack

R.H.

78 2105

~~2105~~

Spot report from Binh Lon-

489 RF Co. made contact 1 plt
 of Vc at 557887. VC used small
 arms & 60 mm mortar. 2010-2100.
 PF PH.#01 suspect 10 Vc at grid
 BS 715835 at 2100 hrs. Artillery
 firing requested.

S-2 Bonsack

AS.

79 2115

Col. Warner completed extraction of B Co.

commander.

S

R.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

ALLATION
198TH.

LOCATION
FSB DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 OCT 70	2400	17 OCT 70

	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	2115	2116	change of Bld. Commander effective.	S. Bright	JH
81	2120		D11 in amb. 697863 D12 in am. 695865 D21 in amb. 715829 D22 in amb. 715881	M	RH
82	2148		D36 AMB AT 732869	M	RH
83	2149		A20 (10AMB) 708817, 705818, 713825, 713821, 698814, 701815, 691807, 719816, 718813, 691807 , 691803, (3AMB) BCO. 662907, 661908, 660907 DCO, 698864, 696866 2220 (5AMB) 714879, 714876, 714882,		JH
84	2220		Bld. given loc. rundown	Bonsack	RH
85	2202	#78	PF Pit #01 - 10 men ambushed 715935 observed 10 VC headed E on road at 712830. PF ambushed VC at 1645 hrs Resatts. 2 VC KIA 1 m-79 CIA - VC loaded 5 at 1715 hrs. Dressed in assorted civil. clothing, carried 9 AK-47 + 1 m-79. neg packs. neg friendly cars. AT 1830 ambushed came back. At 2100 lights observed at ambush sight artillery called in. US. 155 mm 2210 fired 21 rounds HE. will sweep in moving	S-2 Howard	K9

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

15

ALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Toc

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

188th

630 855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Oct 70

2400

17 Oct 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

86 2235 ~~2200~~ 3GE REQUEST BOX 5687-6087-

5681-6081 - time 180500-211800.

Master-S.

K/S

87 2248 1/52 called to get permission for 4/6 ARVN LRRP team to come in

2300 gate, were in contact at 636838.

5 Lt. Bright

J.H.

88 2255 Notified Son Tinh of ARVN LRRP teams movement south of Dottie along Highway #1 into Dottie

S.

M/K

89 2307 Son Tinh reports PF plt, 236 at 635838 in contact with 1 plt. of VC at 637840 2205 in contact - ended at 2230 receiving SAE. returned fire. artillery fired shells in support. Results: 3 VC KIA, 1 PF WIA. 1 XM16 CIA.

J.H.

90 2340 Ref #87 LRRP Team closed LZ Dottie!

S.

J.P.

91 2355 Urgent dust off called for 1 ARVN wounded in leg at 628841 Dust off 51 ETA 15 minutes.

AT 628841 ARVN/PF group made contact with 18 VC -- results: 3 VC KIA, 1 XM16 CIA, 4 hand frags CIA, 2 buckets of rice CIA. VC evaded NE. 1 PF WIA.

S.

M/K

92 2400 log closed by Lt Rizzo significant incidents

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541
 Authority
 By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

15

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

16 Jul

TOC
148 Bde

Dottie
630855

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 17 Oct 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 17 Oct 70

NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			followed in neg formal summary;		MK
0848			2 Engineers from C39 Eng. were ambushed also.		
			Q#1 vic 568978; this 3/4 truck took SAF & grenade		
			ambush was about 50 meters long, truck traveled 300m		
			down road then truck was abandoned by Eng. neg		
			US. Casualties reported.		MK
0945			D76 while searching vill at 715883 found: documents		
			3X105 rds, casings, 2X105 rds intact, 2 parachutes,		
			150 X20mm rds. 90 lbs of rice, potatoes 4 PRC 25 batteries		
			1 helmet liner, 2 claymore bags, 100 M60 ammo rds		
			2 tunnels 1 also soft cap belong to A1/6 SSN 354446938		MK
1525			A39 Engineers were in ^{contact} near at 567988, Bde informed		
			took action.		MK
2020			RFi 183 in contact at 1435hrs. at 730822 with 1		
			plgt VC at 735824 fired arty results 1 VC KIA, 4 Chi Long grenades CIA		MK
2304			PF plgt 01 observed 10 VC on road at 712930 PF opening		
			ambush: results 2 VC KIA, 1 M79 CIA. PF's observed		
			light at 1830 again in this area & fired arty.		MK
2344			ARVN/PF plgt 236 engaged 18 VC at ⁶²⁸⁸⁴¹ 628841 results.		
			3 VC KIA, 1 M16 CIA (100 ⁸³ 28), 4 hand frags &		
			2 buckets of rice CIA. 1 PF WIA being brought to Dottie.		MK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Marion S Rizzo

1 Lt.

Marion S Rizzo

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 BY CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. CONFIDENTIAL PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 20					
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55. TOC 1/6 Jmf 198 Bde			Do++i 630 855	FROM	TO
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001 18 Oct 70	2400 18 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log opened by SP/4 Pugh		JP
2	0002		1/6 Unit loc. A6-700 806		
			A6L 739 806 A15 706 817		
			A26 719 814 A22 713 823		
			A36 691 805 A35 699 815		
			A46 598 807 B6-690 875		
			B16 739 806 B36 661 907		
			C6 Cher Lai DL-719 858		
			D11 697 863 D12 695 865		
			D21 715 879 D22 715 881		
			D36 732 869 E/Ron' Cher Lai		
			Sniper Team 647 935		
			E/m ⁶ LZ MM		
			E/m ⁵ 700 806		
			E/m ⁴ 647 935		
			HIT 16 690 875		JP
3	0005		1/6 Unit Day Plans: A6		
			will conduct combined operations with P.F.'s in		
			security of Pacification Villes		
			A15 cp' 703 804 cp ² 710 800		
			cp ³ 714 806 cp ⁴ 710 810		
			A11 cp' 697 811 cp ² 702 815		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 2
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **873541**

By **CEC** NARA Date **3/3/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **2**

NO. OF PAGES **20**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
52133 / 35 T0C
1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION
Do++i
630 855

PERIOD COVERED
 FROM
 HOUR **0001** DATE **18 Oct 70**
 TO
 HOUR **2400** DATE **18 Oct 70**

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			continued cp ³ 707 819 cp ⁴ 704 813		
			A21 cp ¹ 724 822 cp ² 727 824		
			cp ³ 725 826 cp ⁴ 720 815		
			cp ⁵ 720 820 A36 cp ¹ 696 802		
			cp ² 697 795 cp ³ 692 795		
			cp ⁴ 691 801 B6 will conduct		
			saturation patrols with		
			day + night ambushes		
			B46 cp ¹ 680 894 cp ² 684 900		
			cp ³ 679 897 cp ⁴ 676 895		
			B26 DAY Amb 658 890		
			B25 DAY Amb 664 886		
			B36 DAY Amb 659 908		
			B35 DAY Amb 661 907		
			C6 will move to Bayonet		
			to pull bunker guard.		
			D6 will close to four Day		
			Defensive Positions to except		
			Resupply D16 687 889		
			D26 707 883 D36 734 875		
			D6 - 719 858 E/Ron will be		
			trucked to new Box 61 98 ^{West}		
			to ^{QL#1} 6198 North ^{to} Coast		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **873541**
 By **CEC** NARA Date **3/3/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/33/35 T0C

LOCATION

Do++:

1/6 Aug 198 Bde

630 855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Oct 70

2400

18 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

4 0050 Ref #91 17 Oct Do 54 complete
to 27 surg. 00:50 hrs

Maston 90.

5 0250 1145 From Division: 16 Oct 70, Bhatung,
At 0800 16 Oct 40VC of P31 Co.
CO - Nguyen Quyn were located at
457877 Dong Phuoc #3 hamlet.
They were mixed uniforms, weapons same
as previous report. Mission UNK -
however they were building 4 structures
Fr. Div. No rating at 0800 hrs
16 Oct 95A Sapper Co commanded
by Them located at Thong Hoa
hamlet #5 at 634984. Uniforms
mixed, weapons 2 M60 machine guns
2 X B40 rockets, 6x homemade mines,
2 bangalore torpedoes. Mission to
co-op with local guerrillas in attacking
PF & RDC in Binh Nghia village
during 16 to 20 Oct 70.

Bco. + Binh Son

BINH SON

Ht Bright

MMH/1

6 0320415 1-8 lines 42 Mortar Report
1 observed Missions 3
2 Unobserved Missions 0
3 H&R Missions 20

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 32153/55	LOCATION Do++i	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/6 Inf 198 Bde		630	18 Oct 70	2400	18 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.										ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT												
			continued 4 Total Missions 3											
			5 Rds H.E. 26											
			6 Rds W.P. 5											
			7 Rds ILL. 4											
			8 TOTAL Rds. 35										maston	gq
7	0325	0515	HE	WP	ILL	CS								
			OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP				
		4.2 mm	206	12	47	3	82	0	37	0				
		81 mm	99	0	183	0	56	0	0	0				
		42 NFT	164	0	83	0	56	0	42	0				
		81 NFT	77	0	72	0	35	4	0	0				
		42 UT	114	14	60	2	50	4	36	0			Britz	gq
8	3:30		Bde - from Division from 17 Oct 0030hrs to 18 Oct 2400hrs Div. Recon Co. sending 30 men to 5th column - dressed as enemy. Locations 567 752, 593 743, 574 742. Call signs Dobbs Press 20 frequency 67.15										S (maston)	gq
9.	0415		Bde passed Night Hawk #1 UL 6885 LR 7379 Night Hawk #2 UL 6493 LR 7088 VR Box UL 7081 LR 7576											

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52153/55

TOC

LOCATION

Do + ti

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Oct 70

2400

18 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

continued

& Air Strikes 666 036, 739 776,
743 765; Sky Spots 627 973,
638 955, 695 925, 676 004;
Night Beacon 723 913; and Day
Beacon 706 834

Maston J.

10

0605

~~0615~~

0345

D36 observe 15 Viet Nameese military type
who were in uniform and well equipped. D36
felt they were ARVN's at 0615 the TOC
received confirmation that from Binh Son
& Bde that there were no ARVN or PF/RF
in the area. The 15 VC had by this
time passed by the D39 amb at grid 732871
& moving NE. 1 more VC at this time passed
by the 316 amb at grid 732870 D36 engaged
with SAF: results 1 VC KIA further
readout with will follow.

~~Amason + Bde~~

Hatfield, S.

MH

11

0710

0630
refer item
*10

VC had was wearing black PT's, had
1 pack, neg weapons. VC was traveling
250 m. behind the main element of VC
VC KIA had: 1 US hammock, 28 in plaster
some tobacco in a pouch, 3 non electrical
blasting caps, 1 fuse lighter, 1 US
towel, 1 jungle sweater.

S. Hatfield

MH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 87354/
Authority
CEC
NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2, S3, S5

VOC

DOTIE

16 Inf.

198 Bde

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Oct 70

2400

18 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	7:45		A22 closed A26	m	SR
13	745		A15 closed 60)	m	SR
14	745		A35 closed 34	m	SR
15	0815		Bde given unit changes	F HATFIELD	SR
16	0845		A21 cpl. 724 822	m	SR
17	0855		D36 Reported shots to them SW. grid 7184	M FR	SR
18	0930		A21 cpl 727 824	m	SR
19	0930		A35 cpl 696 802	m	SR
20	0935		A21 cpl 725 826	m	SR
21	01000		D16 01 EM bitten by scorpion Johnson 15 Advised give EM 50 mg of Benadryl every four or five hours. If patient gets worse call Johnson 15	M.F.R.	SR
22	1000		A35 cpl 692795	m	SR
			A25 cpl 720820	m	SR
23	1015		B43 CALLED FOR WATER FOR B83- CALLED REAR AND 204 the main tank call.	T	SR
24	1020		A21 closed A26	m	SR
25	1050		Bde requested plans but would not except them ^{will check}		SR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/53/55 1/6 INF.		TOL 198 BBS.		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		FSB DOT 715 630855		0001	18 OCT 70	2400	18 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1055		B6- MOVING FROM B59 th LINEALUX	M	LT
27	1100		D31 At apt. 734 & 61	LT	LT
28	1115		Bde Received Unit Run-down.		
			Plans for - Aco- Same. Bco.		
			Same- Co- Same.	MFR	ST
29	1123		B/S Took E/R A.O BOX	MFR	ST
30	1137		D32, 31 to form 36 at grid. 732869- at 737 ⁸⁵ they found a class room up several benches - Recent use. What looked like 105 & 155 training aids. the 155 was empty but looked like it was set up as booky-tray	M. Cruz,	ST.
31	1159		D46- Found. 3 v.c. ^{695 869} that looked like they had w/gns - they fired them up sweep the area found 3 B/K PJs - Enemy evaded N.E. Neg returned Fire.	F. Cruz.	ST.
32	1207		E/RECON'S BOX CLEARED BY R.S.		BR
33	1209		D 85 & D 86 Linked up at 732 69 and will first patrol together as 83	M	BR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	12.22		D ¹⁵ 27 + D ¹⁶ 24 AR+ To 9 other ⁶⁹⁵⁸⁶⁴	m	SK
34	12.45		B6 - cp1 689881	ln	SK
35			D36 cp1 739862	m	SK
36			D46 cp1 727854	on	SK
37	¹³ 12.00		D25 AT 716880	m	SK
38	¹³ 12.00		D26 AT 715881	m	SK
39	¹³ 12.20		D36 AT 733873	m	SK
40	¹³ 12.4		B6 - cp 684887	m	SK
41	¹³ 12.30		B ²⁶ 26 - cp3 684887	m	SK
42	¹³ 12.40		Helix on STATION 28	SK	SK
43	13.40		B-26 while on PATROL at gin		
			Took Sniper Rounds. will get		
			Read out later		SK
44	14.05		A1-5 at cp1 707804	m	SK
45	14.20		^{A15} A16 AT CP3 714806	m	SK
46	14.37		FROM BWH SUMA: 107 RF co. PATROL BOX		
			LL 710895 LR 730880 14330-7800HRS		SK
47	14.40		FROM SW TANH: RF ^{CO.} 183 183 REPORTS LIS		
			PEERS AT 737830 DRINKING HEAVILY AND		
			SHOOTING AT THEIR PEOPLE.	S	SK
48	14.41	14.41	C39 OWNERS. INFORMED OF ABOVE	S	SK
49	14.45		Helix 25 - MIN 14 on station	MFR	SK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S2/S3/S5 TOC</u> <u>4/6 INF 148 BDE.</u>	LOCATION <u>FSB DOTTIE</u> <u>630855</u>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		<u>0001</u>	<u>18 OCT 70</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>18 OCT 70</u>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
<u>50</u>	<u>0855</u>		*** FROM SON TINH: 171040H PF PLT 243 01 PF STEPPED ON TRIPWIRE BOoby TRAP 596866 GRENADE RESULTS: 01 PF WIA NEG DESTROY F *** FROM SON TINH: 172205 PF PLT 236 WITH 6TH ARVN REG. LOCATED AT 630835 INITIATED CONTACT WITH SA/F. ESTIMATED 01 PLT VC AT 035838. DIRECTION 1300 - PROX. 0500 ENEMY EVASDED NE 0800 MILLS. RESULTS: 03 VC KIA, 01 PF WIA (WIA BY VEHICLE TO QUANG NGAI) 05 VC CIA (KEPT BY 6TH ARVN REG.) WITH NEG. DOCUMENTS, 01 M-16 CIA (ALSO KEPT BY 6TH ARVNS) F *** FROM SON TINH: 171935 RF G. 183 LOCATED AT 730822 INITIATED CONTACT WITH SA/F ESTIMATED 01 PLT VC GUERRILLAS AT 735824. DIRECTION 1300 - PROX 0500. ENEMY EVASDED NE 0800 CONTACT BROKEN AT 2025. RESULTS: 01 VC KIA, NEG. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES, 04 GRENADES CIA (REF KEPT THEM) F REF ITEM *** ABOVE: 6TH ARVN'S TOOK 05 POW TO THIELOI AT 030849 F		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 BY CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/551 T.O.C.

LOCATION

FSB Dottie

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Oct 70

2400

18 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

51 N55

B26 request Routine Dist off base

1 V.C. Female with head wounds

DO NOT - 83 ETA 20

complete 15.00 Destroyer 91 EVAC

52

A15 & 105 and D64

53 1510

Called IAW to record that

WIA From B Co. to 91st

19 FR.

54 1510

At 1350 B26 Took Several

Suicide Rels from 500M to N

Enemy machine 675894.

He chased 6 down -

Caught 2. WIA @.

Had. 1 piece left 2. grenades

2 SATURN charges - Medical

Supplies. WIA was from

with med - POW were M,

Bonsack

55 1514

At 1345 D46 SPOTTED 10VC AT 735852

FROM 100 METERS D46 OPENED WITH SA/F

ENEMY EVACUATED RE. SW/WHITMAN & BONES.

D46 SWEEPING

F FARMER

56 1515

I.P.W. NOTIFIED OF VCF REL. ITEM #51

S

57 1527

B25 in mile at 674888 seeing

packs detained 1VNM & VNF with org.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52/53/55 TOL		FSB DOTTIE	FROM		TO	
1/6 198TH		630855	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	18 OCT 70	3400	18 OCT 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
57	continued	old. ages 40-45 yrs. old, found 29,800p., 150 lbs. of rice, food for grenade with wires running to battery for hooby-trap, documents.	F Hono		F.H.	
58	1955	CA. for Dco - P2A-695864 PZ@ 733873 - AYH44K LZ 733846 - LZ@ 730840	MIFR		SF	
59	1556	1556 BHN SON given Night Run down			K2	
60	1625	Bde. given location rundown	Hatfield		F.H.	
61	1627	Helix 27 cleared to fire 400 meters North of 522 into area of city. Has been cleared by Dist. 733850	MFR		B	
62	1635	1635 SON TUN given FRIENDIES			F.H.	
63	1720	1742 PZ complete for D16 at 695864	m Dupuy		F.H.	
64	1738	1742 LZ complete for D16 at 730840	m Dupuy		F.H.	
65	1745	B26 at 674888 and holding	m		F.H.	
66	1740	1750 PZ complete for D36 at 733873	m Dupuy		F.H.	
67	1745	1750 LZ complete for D36 at 733848	m Dupuy		F.H.	
68	1752	D6(-) holding at 727858	m		F.H.	
69	1817	B6(-) observed 3VC NW at 800m. 1 had weapon at 674896, firing artillery. 3 had packs	F Hono		F.H.	
1823						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 TOC

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 OCT 70

2400

18 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

70

1724

PF's from Binh Son 585002

701955, 702957, 606921, 609900,

603904, 596945, 590935, 664976,

668978, 575965, 580963, 774856,

778857, 654011, 602922, 604921,

555986, 558984, 596976, 600976,

570974, 572970, 608914, 611914,

610954, 605954, 652016, 658018,

718951, 722949, 612873, 623874,

692971, 695977, 708974, 712974,

624021, 623016, 706952, 707947,

577906, 572907, 771831, 764834,

621011, 623007, 562900, 569898,

661984, 658981, 602922, 598921,

469869, 474872, 608008, 576003,

620938, 614943, 785842, 785847,

728890, 723891, 718956, 722957,

2137

605936, 609931, ~~PF 197 574937~~

M Bonsock RH.

71

1828

~~1842~~

D16 in sweeping area of contact earlier

grid 734857 finding 1 VC WIA -

1842

1 SKS CIA.

S-2 Masten KS.

72

1845

B2C moving

M

73

1852

B36 moving

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52153155 T0C

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 OCT 70

2400

18 OCT 70

V6 198TA

630855

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

74

1832

PF's from Son Tinh

604864, 599866, 600857, 607867,

621835, 629830, 637837, 629815,

631822, 638822, 633811, 630810,

641814, 617807, 623807, 621800,

609793, 609795, 607787, 600773,

609775, 638780, 637788, 645780

654805, 652809, 652817, 649791,

651798, 655794, 662774, 647773,

668780, 676778, 675781, 681785,

681797, 682799, 685799, 706764,

710780, 710785, 706789, 719779,

719771, 728762, 725766, 725759,

735760, 760820, 760825, 755825,

764820, 765825, 764825, 755810,

754818, 723812, 793804, 695804,

702806, 703802, 702806, RF-183, 721812,

718806, 738822, 933-691779, 694774,

686775, 422-742811, 739810, 741807,

745808, 190-605837, 599833, 596809,

599810, 604808

M

KS

75

1855

11/10/70
69

36(C) will sweep area tomorrow.

Fr Bonack

R.H.

76

1900

D.O Request 1 VC wounds -

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 702

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

18 OCT 70

2400

18 OCT 70

630855

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

76 Continued in force, Landra arms, priority -
Location - 630855 (2 DOTTIE)

DO-56 ETA-80 - PATIENT VC
ITEM #71
(FROM D16 CONTACT) - DO. #56

Complete - 1925 destination - 91st Ave. S.F.

KS

77 1919 B46 moving to AMB

M

KS

78 1924 B26 in ambush 676886

M

KS

79 1925 B25 in ambush 674887

M

R.H.

80 1930 D21AMB 724884, D22AMB 724886

M

R.H.

81 1935 BINH SON Request clearance on
MACV combine operation BOX - NW
6591 - NE - 673910 - S-650860 -

W-625890 - operation included

228 PF CO. 936 RF CO. 231 PF PLT

33 PF PLT 35 group M.D.R.F. (0600-1400 19 OCT)

KS

82 1940 #81 BINH SON Given NEG CLEARANCE PRIORITY

KS

83 1953 D45 closed D6E 719858

M

R.H.

84 2006 B36AMB 655899 B35AMB 652898

B46AMB 678895

M

R.H.

85 2015 E/RCW in ambush at 588008

M

R.H.

86 2039 D16 #36 center of mass at 729852 -
radius of 200 METERS

M

R.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOL

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

Y2 198TH.

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 OCT 70

2400

18 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
87	2000		RF from Bent Lan 228/648936, 655935, 635927, 936/586926, 594926, 591928, 107/729894, 729896, 726890, 199/689876, 380/778846, 783838, 197/576937, 574937, 578938, 566936, 583928, 489/546886, 554893, 546887 557887, 713/518886, 283/785842 785847, 787830, 793842 1/6 ARUN TOL - 602922, 1 st 603917, 2 nd 603917, 3 rd 648936, 4 th H2 - BAYONET - 607915, 604915, 596875, 558918, 624923, 677943, RECON - 559960		
88	2048		A11AMB 704811, A21AMB 720823 A35AMB 698795	M	KS
89	2055		Bde. given location unclown	Martin	8.86
90	2110		Col Whener talked to Bent Sen SPA, neg. clearance of Box, ref #81, B6 3 rd PLATOON ALREADY IN BUSH SITE, WITH MECH OUT (3). CMED Bde to advise OF SITUATION. Will clear Box for OFFENSE MFR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 BY CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

16

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52153/55 TOC

LOCATION

FSB DOT TIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 OCT 70

2400

18 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

91	2130	ITEM #83	140800 to 191000 BOX GIVEN AFFIRMATIVE clearance From 0800 - 1600 on 19 Oct 70	Martens SF	MR AS
92	2136		ARO (10AMB) 719816, 718813, 692806, 691803, 722823, 699822, 704813, 705812, 698796, 698795, BCO (8AMB) 677894, 656899, 655898, 652896, 677886, 677885, 675885, 675887, DLO (3AMB) 723887, 723886, 729853, 2137 E/RCN (2AMB) 587008, 589008	Bonsack	AS
93	2252		from Bde. first coastal zone intelligence report - no rating - 1 VC plt. 30 men, weapons 3X B40 rockets, 1 automatic rifle, and individual weapons. Combined with 6 sappers who have mines & booby ^{grenades} traps at BS 740765. intend to move to my Khe hamlet at BS 730770. mission to harass local villagers who are joining GVN pacification program. Group is to mine rice paddy KINH GIANG river bank at 742765. Have booby traps and 2 small sandpans.	San Vinh F. St. Bright	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354/
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

17

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52153155 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

1/6 198TH.

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 OCT 70

2400

18 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

91 2142

Reference item # 81

94 2230

Sgt. Rivers from MACV medical advisory request a med cap for Binh Duong village grid 786 845 for 1000 hrs 27 Oct 70. request medcap team be combined with 1/6 198th medcap unit and also transportation provided by 1/6 198th village has neg. medical facilities

S-5

RS

95 2231

spot - from Binh Son. PF plt #265 requested routine D.O. for 1 VNF with severe stomach pain at 1000 hrs 18 Oct 70. location 704948 D.O. #83

2300

at 1150 hrs 18 Oct 70 DT surg.

S-2 Bombeck

RS

96 2232

spot from Binh Son
RF plt #228 sweeping road N of Compone 1200-1700 hrs 18 Oct 70.
RF at grid 657959 1300 hrs made contact sat 1 D4 VC grid 660957.
VC opened rep fire with AK 47 B-40, M-79. VC used claymores and Chi Com grenades. ARVN ARTY fired in support 2 WP, 44 HE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 87354/
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 18	NO. OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 1984			F5B DOTTIE 630855	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	18 OCT 70	2400 18 OCT 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
96	continued		sounds. VC broke contact 1500hrs evaded W. VC casualties packs or clothing unknown. 1 RF KIA was D.O. by D.O. #83 at 1535 Am. 2300 to Binh Lon.		P2 Bonsock	Pl.
97	2323	0015	San Tinh reports PF ^{#37} pl _t working out of An Thien 685 807 in contact with estimated 1 squad of Enemy. friendly grid 693 803 Enemy grid 685 807. Enemy approached from N.W. & initiated contact with SAF at 23:00 hrs PF's returned SAF Enemy broke contact 2310 hrs & fled N.W. Neg friendly casualties. Neg findings in sweep of area		Bonsock	JP
98	2330	0015	BS reports PF pl _t 22 in contact with estimated 10 V.C. friendly grid 692 972 Enemy grid 697 972 Contact initiated by PF's at 2320hrs Results so far 1 PF KIA PF's still in contact		Bonsock	JP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **NND 873541**
 By **CEC** NARA Date **3/3/10**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
19

NO. OF PAGES
20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52153/35		LOCATION TOC	PERIOD COVERED			
1/6 Jul		196 Bde	FROM		TO	
		630 855	HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
99	2400		Log closed by Lt. Ryss; significant items follow in log/journal summary:		
	0605		D36 in amb at 732869 spotted 15 Viet Nameese military personnel passing NE of their ambush approx 200 meters. Confirmation from Binh dond Bde confirmed there were no ARVN/RF/PF's in the area. By this time 15 VCS had passed out of sight they were followed (approx 200 meters behind) by 1 VC in Black PJ's he had 3 blasting caps & other items		
			D36 engaged and killed him.		MR
	1017		D32 & 31 found a school room at 735857 that looked like it was used for body trap instruction for 105 rds & 155 rds.		
	1139		D16 observed 3 VC at 6958164, D16 engaged them swept area and found 3 black sets of PJ's; VC evaded NE		
	1742		B26 while on patrol took some sniper rounds swept area, wounded 1 VCF and detain 2 VNM. 675894 was girl of incident; meanwhile part of the Bde element was securing the sweep elements packs detained 2 MAF & 1 MAM. all detainees & VCWIA were extracted. Also found in vill grenade fuse & tripwire and documents.		MR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

20

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52, 53, 55

TOC

DoHIE

1/6 Inf.

198 Rd

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Oct 70

2400

18 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1545

D46 had spotted 6 VC (5 VC had weapons) engaged and swept area. Grid of incident was vic 735852, VC waded into tree line, D46 spotted 4 more VC engaged 4 VC waded to vic of previous 6 VC. D46 went to high ground called arty on the area; D16 & D36 were CA'd to block for D46, D16 swept area after fire mission was complete; at 734857 D16 fel 1X SKS & 1X VC WDA, VC was dusted off.

MLH

2325

Son Tinh reports PF plt #37 at 693803 at 2300 hrs received SAF from estimate 1 sqd VC sappers located at grid 685807. VC approached by NW - PF's returned SAF enemy broke contact at 2310 hrs & fled NW. Neg friendly casualties, PF sweep revealed neg. results.

MLH

2330

Binh Son reports PF plt 22 at location 692972 enemy grid 697972 - contact was initiated by PF's at 2320 hrs. PF's fired 10 rds of 155 arty after 1 PF was KIA; VC broke contact after at 2400 hrs neg enemy results VC reported to have waded to N.

MLH

2400

Log/journal summary closed, negative further follows.

MLH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MAJID S. RIZZO 1st Lt

MAJID S. RIZZO

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 19	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
52/53/55 TOC			Dotti		FROM		TO		
1/6 Jny 198 Bde			630 855		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		Log opened by SP/4 Dugh					90.	
2	0002		1/6 Unit locations: A6- 700806						
			A6L 739 806 A11 704811						
			A26 719814 A21 720823						
			A36 691805 A35 698 795						
			A46 598 807 B6- 684 887						
			B16 739 806 B26 676 886						
			B25 674 887 B36 655 899						
			B35 652 898 B46 678 895						
			C6 Bayonet D6- 719 858						
			D16 729 852 D21 724 884						
			D22 724 886 D36 729 852						
			D16 & D36 in 200 meter radius						
			of grid 729 852 E/R ⁶ 588 008						
			Sniper Team 647 935						
			E1m ⁶ LZ mm						
			E1m ⁵ 700 806						
			E1m ⁴ 647 935						
			H/T 26 690 875					80	
3	0003		1/6 Unit Day Plans: A6						
			will conduct combined operations with P.F's in sec-						
			urity of Pacification villages						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
[Signature]						Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
NND 87354/
Authority
CEC
NARA Date 3/3/10

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52153/55

Toc

Dot+:

1/6 Jmf

198 Bde

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Oct 70

2400

19 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			continued A32 cp' 698 808 cp ² 702 806		
			cp ³ 699 812 cp ⁴ 693 812		
			A22 cp' 720 825 cp ² 718 827		
			cp ³ 714 824 cp ⁴ 714 818		
			cp ⁵ 719 816 A13 cp' 702 801		
			cp ² 713 804 cp ³ 714 810		
			cp ⁴ 706 808 B6 will conduct		
			saturation patrols with		
			day & night ambushes		
			B26 cp' 662 878 cp ² 654 874		
			cp ³ 654 880 B6 - Day Amb		
			684 887 C6 in Bayonet		
			pulling bunker guard.		
			D6 will be pulling day &		
			night ambushes D16 &		
			D36 will cordon ville at		
			729 852 E/R ⁶ will be		
			running recon patrols with		
			day & night ambushes.		g@.
4	0340	0400	1-8 Line 42 Mortar Report		
			1 Observed Missions 2		
			2 Unobserved Missions 1		
			3 Hot & Missions 0		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
52153/55 Toc
1/6 8ny 198 Bde

LOCATION
Dot+i
630 855

PERIOD COVERED
FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 19 Oct 70
TO
HOUR DATE
2400 19 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.										ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT												
			continued 4 Total Missions 3											
			5 Rds H.E. 44											
			6 Rds W.P. 1											
			7 Rds ILL. 11											
			8 Total Rds 56										Maston	JD
5	0341	410		H	E	W	P	ILL	C	S				
				OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP			
			42	MM	206	0	47	0	82	0	37	0		
			81	MM	99	0	183	0	56	0	0	0		
			42	NPT	164	0	83	0	59	0	42	0		
			81	NPT	77	0	72	0	34	1	0	0		
			42	VT	70	44	59	1	39	11	36	0	Kayser	JD
6	0400		Bde passed Air Strikes (Same as 18 Oct 70) Night Hawk #1											
			UL 7088 LR 7582 Night Hawk											
			#2 UL 6699 LR 7294 &											
			UR Box UL 6592 LR 7086											
			Salvor insertion grid 664884										Maston	JD
7.	0610		B36 & 35 moving together, B Company passed RF/PF box 6591 to 673910 to 650860 to 625890 (date/time given 190730 to 191700) This box passed to Bde. (date/time given 190800 to 191600).											
	0615												B Co Bousach S-M	ML

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82, 53, 55

TOC

POTTIE

1/6 Inf.

148 Bde

630 555

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Oct 70

2400

19 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0625		B 25 cl 26 & B 45 cl B6-	m	40.
9.	0635		D6 reports the D16 found a personal letter with the VC WIA/CIA the letter will be brought to D6 location for extraction to POTTIE; letter has list of names of individuals who had been paid.	S.	mk
10	0710	0710	Bde passed unit Changes	Hatfield	JD.
11.	0725		B 26 at 675 884	m	SR
12	0734		B 36 at 670 911	m	SR
13	0740		A 11, A 21, A 35 closed	m	SR
14	0745		D 16, D 36 resume sweep of area of contact made made yesterday		SR
15	0800		request for m.m. push change has been relayed	m F.R.	SR
16	0803	0803	BDE. GIVEN CHANGES	S	SR
17	0813		A 46 ^{CP} 588786	m	SR
18	0845		A 22 ^{CP} 720 825	m	SR
19		0900	Bde given changes	S.	SR
20	0912		A 22 ^{CP} 718827	m	SR
21.	0917		A 13 ^{CP} 702 801	m	SR
22.	0925		A 22 ^{CP} 714 824	m	SR
23	0927		D16 FOUND BODYTRAP AT 729852		
			REQUESTS TANKER TEAM	F	SR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/53/55 TOL

FSB DOTTN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 19 OCT 70

2400 19 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	0940		A13 ATCP ² 713 804	in	Sh
25	0940		A4 arrived g RVN Box.	ME R	Sh
26	0945		B59 hand clearers said they were receiving AK47 fire (sporadic sniper fire) from grids 684887 & 688870. B Co - & B26 locations (proximities) were passed to the engineers.		
27	0950		A13 CP ³ 714 810	M	Sh
28	10.00		D 36 SPOTTED 2 VC and evading SE. They were wearing black PT with POKES. Further Readout LATER	ME R	Sh
29	1003	1100	D16 AT 729852 SPOTTED 02 VC IN BK PT'S WITH PACKS & WEAPONS PROX. 200m LEAVING SE AT 740840. D16 PURSUING RETREATING ARTY.		
			D16 ALSO FOUND 81mm TAMPONER BODY TRAP AT 729852 BLEW IN PLACE LEFT 3'x2 1/2' CRATER.	F DUMPREY	Sh
30	1030		59 Eng said they only took 12d sniper fire from Tam Hai 5 th 684875. HT 16 of Engineers with sweep area.	S De PR-ey	Sh
31	1030		A22 + A13 CLOSED	M	Sh
32	1031		FROM BWH SOW: Box FOR PF+RF 190800 (GND)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 BY CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6

NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3/S5 TOC

LOCATION

FSB DUTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 SEP 70	2400	19 SEP 70

1/6 INF 198 BDE

630855

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	Cont'd		to 191800 ^{UL} 5887 ^{LR} 6087 ^{LL} 5884 LR 6084 CLEARED BY MAJ. PROCTOR. INTEL GAINED FROM CHIEF H&E. PF&RF MOVING INTO BOX AT THIS TIME	S	A.H.
33	1035		B59 ENGRS. REQUEST BIRD TO PICK UP Bld. PERSONAL GEAR LEFT BEHIND	S	A.H.
34	1047	1100	DIG AT 729850 REPORT 05 VC WITH WEAPONS PROX 1500 AT 744847 PROX 1000 F DUMPREY		A.H.
35	1048	1100	DIG REPORTS REF ABOVE ITEM AIR OBSERVER SAYS 05 VC AND STATIONARY IN WOODLINE. BELIEVE TO BE TUNNELS	IC DUMPREY	A.H.
36	10:55		B46 while checking out ambush site came across 150 to 200 g 30 cal. rounds. They were fired at grid 684896 They contacted 59 Engrs. and Eod team from engineers will blow at 11.15	F DePrey	SR
37	1100		A 32 ep1 698 808	m	SR
38	11:05		A 32 ep2 702 806	m	SR
39		1105	Bld gear changer	S DePrey	SR
40	1120		A3 ep 4 693812	m	SR
41	1145	1145	BDE GIVEN LIMIT LOCATIONS	S GARD	A.H.
42	1210		D46 AT 733842 SPOTTED ON VN ^{PROX 500} WITH M50. DIES ON WEAPONS AT 730890 LEAVING SE F		A.H.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 87354/
Authority
CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

79

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/93/55 TOL

PSB DOTINE

1/6 INF 198 BDE.

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 19 OCT 70 2900 19 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43		1255	BDE. GIVEN CHARGES	S	AL
44	1230		LZ MM REQUESTS PRIORITY DUST-OFF		
			FOR 1VNM ACFT WITH SHRAPNEL IN		
			LEFT LOG RESULTING FROM CHE COM		
			GRENADE, THROWN BY VC. LZ MM SMS		
			RF AT THEIR LOCATION IT WAS OI VKIA		
			WHO THREW CHE COM.		
			D.O. # 28 CTA 30-45		
		1255	COMPLETE 13.05 DESTINATION STAY F FORNERS		AL
45	12.45		AT 10.00 m-13 took AK47 Rounds		
			AT grid 649 897. They swept the		
			AREA and found 2 KIA WITH PERSONAL		
			GEAR. I got AWAY WITH WEAPONS	Dr pre.	SR
46	1255		PFPLI had enemy-contact		
			Received SAF one grenade-		
			Results 1 KIA VC., none		
			Baby son injured - CIA		
			One M1 Carbine - Fire		
			was E to west, 776830	Forries	st
47	1310		REF. ITEM #42 D46 AT 735846		
			FOUND 1/2 HOUTCHES APPARENT (DEAD VIEW-01		
			HOUTCH WAS USED BY SUSPECT 04 VC. D46		
			FOUND OI L5 GRENADE (NOT BODY THROWN)	Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 87354/
 Authority
 BY CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 Tol

PSB POTTIE

1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000

19 OCT 70

2400

19 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1525		D16 AT 746843	M	ST
55	1527		A32 closed A36 at 691805	M	ST
56	1530		D36 in DDP at 729864	M	ST
57	1535		B26 found. one ammo container with 2 frag- & documents, 1 pair PJ. Pants one black one blue - 675874		ST
58	1553		E/RCN was informed by KCS from 1/52 A.O. that 30UC entered rule yesterday from SW at 590000. Would like to send patrol to check out. Checking to see if KCS - int. Fragler, Randy F.R. is a valid person	F. Dupuy	ST
59	1606	#49	D16 found 7 tunnels at 746843, 3X3 and were re-inforced with stones. found 3 straw hats and 1 pr. of blk. PJ's. attempted to blow tunnels with grenades with neg. results. Did not check out all the way for fear of booby traps. showed signs of recent use.	F. Dupuy	ST
60	1640		E/RCN moving	M	ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC

FSB DOITIE

1/6 198th

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 OCT 70

2400

19 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61			PF from Binh Son-		
			*01/704948, 701949, 704946, 02/		
			606921, 04/599922, 05/609904, 609900,		
			613904, 06/593933, 596938, 591933,		
			07/667978, 607976, 08/577964,		
			575965, 580961, 10/776859, 772859,		
			778856, 11/656012, 654012, 12/602922,		
			13/605921, 14/555986, 554988,		
			556984, 15/599976, 587976, 584980,		
			16/574971, 571971, 573974, 17/		
			603912, 607912, 601912, 18/611952,		
			612957, 608954 19/654016, 652016,		
			657017, 20/721953, 724950, 719949,		
			21/623864, 619872, 621877, 615873,		
			22/695975, 689976, 697975, 23/		
			975005, 24/713976, 710975, 712973,		
			25/622018, 625019, 622014, 26/		
			705950, 708950, 704953, 27/580907,		
			577907, 583904, 28/768829, 764833,		
			770830, 29/622009, 619011, 624007,		
			30/565899, 563902, 569897, 31/		
			662983, 660980, 658985, 32/		
			602922, 33/598920 7/4/70		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

1710
ON

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

79

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/53/55 TSC		FSB DOTTIE		FROM		TO	
1/6 1984		630855		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 OCT 70	2400	19 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	continued		238/598920, 239/612017, 584001, 582002, 613006, 240/612938, 614944, 616937, 263/785845, 787846, 784842, 264/730892, 728890, 722893, 265/722956, 720957, 717956, 275/605930 604936, 609929	M Borsack	AS.
62	1650	2208	Binh Lon is finished with 20 Bor at 6589.	S	AS
63	1651		Binh Lon reports U.S. element being CA'd in Y52 AO. and getting 16 VC KIA. Contact started at 1300 and is still going on. 518877	S	AS
64	1653		at 0915. 1/2 ARVINIS while hit one mine Detonating (D60 mortar - (D) - 81 mm. and m16 mine - SKIN 8 WIAS. 683 943	Fories	ST
65	1654		E/m at minute man request 1 urgent D.O. for 1 VNF, D.O. 81 CTA 15 Complete 1710 despatch Ground Wni wounds in upper leg arm and chest from B.T. and 768846.	S2 F	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1504
DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52153/55 TOC

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 OCT 70

2400

19 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1730		K69 in location 724891	M	AK
67	1750		from Son Tinh agent report 19 Oct 70 C4/rating, 48th. bn. 100 men at BS 695856, 107th. bn., 50 men at BS 691838, 712 bn., strength unknown at BS 672828. mission to mortar hill #21 at 720812, BAN CO at 676779, NUI NGANG at 728768, SON HOI at 713764, PHU MY at 654805, S-2		
		1752	comment: Standard mission	F. Lt. Moody	AK
68	1751		A46 passed A.O. extension box	F.	AK
69	1751		War load 31 on station 49X	M/FR	ST
70	1750		Call from Bde. that Convoy in Contact on OH 1 - Warload diverted 621884-		
				17FR	ST
71	1752		A46 passed correct grid of A.O. 4L-575810 UR QL LR-QL1 LL-575800 -	S.	AK
72	1810	1811	Binh Son notified about item #70		AK
73	1820	1820	Bry. informed of condition of item #70 1 ARVN riding bike through vill. firing weapon wounding 3 VN.	S.	AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

13

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/53/55 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 OCT 70

2400

19 OCT 70

Y6 198TH.

G30855

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1730		PF's from Son Tenk 603864, 599857, 600865, 607865, 609788, 610792, 611797, 611808, 617808, 623807, 602779, 606775, 609774, 638780, 644780, 634787, 633811, 633814, 639809, 629825, 632821, 638819, 626838, 629834, 637837, 654805, 649802, 652815, 649795, 651798, 654793, 662774, 647773, 676778, 671785, 678782, 705788, 708783, 707763, 716785, 681795, 683799, 688802, 719779, 723773, 728762, 733761, 736758, 763820, 763824, 755820, 760820, 760826, 765825, 756819, 755820 , 702804, 702802, 702801, 693804, 686803, 933-692780, 693774, 183- 712812, 723812, 725822, 736823, 422- 739810, 741807, 745818, 190-604835, 600834, 594807, 596809, 603808,		
75	1831		Warlord 31 finish working air can Box 49X with neg. sightings. Going to B36 internal to observe movement to amb. S.		R.H. J.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55

FSB DOTTIE

1/6 1984 BOE

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 OCT 70

2400

19 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

76

1851

Warlord 31 broke station

S

PH

77

1855

#58

E/RVN checked out mile with neg. findings. VC might still be in area.

F

PH

78

1856

B26 moving to ambush

M

BS

79

1908

A45 moving to ambush

M

BS

80

1920

B26 request urgent D.O. for 4 us. WIA, 1 KIA US. D.O. 83 ETA-2025 D.O. 83 complete 1945 dest. 27th. surg.

81

1925

RF's from Binh Son - 228-648936, 653934, 636927, 936-596926, 107-729894, 725810, 199-689876, 380-778846, 772845, 46 ARVNS 602922, 603919, 604916, 649937, Bayonet, 599877, 559917, 603915, 640917, 674945, 549957,

PH

82

1930

from Binh Son #1117 from 190700 to 0900 Combined MACV operations, friendly unit PF plt. 283, 233, 228RF, 936RF, MAT team #13. entail based for operation IR detachment first MI bn. 525 military intelligence group #101B/1027/70 9 OCT 70. Intel results: neg. results on check of Binh Son District

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52153155 TOL

FSB DOTT16

1/6 1987A

030855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 19OCT70

2400 19OCT70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82	continued		military H.P. meeting site 2VC KIA, 1 was barged from prior wounds at 649895 at 191000 hrs. 1VC escaped but was wounded and had chi/com pistol. Evaluated as sappers because of batteries with them, CIA 1 razor, med. supplies, food, batteries, pots & pans, clothing, min. amount of rice, hammock 2 ponchos, neg. documents & friendly casualties.		
		2005		called to Bde. Master this morning	R.H.
83	1930		E/RECON IN AMBUSH GRID 594009 600994	M	AB.
84	1931		D46 moving to ambush	M	AB.
85	1955		A15 in Ambush 708807, A22 in 714824, A36 in 693814, A45 in 591802	M	AB.
86	2000		from Binh Son at 190800 hrs. 300, 1/6 ARVNS started sweeping area n.e. of 6895. at 190945 hrs. entered rice paddy at 684944 and hit 2 pressure release 105MM rds. Burns estimate extensive mine field in area. results: 5 ARVNS KIA & 8 WIA. D.O. complete at 1000 & 1100. 27 Surv	F. Master	R.H.
		2011			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 TOC
 1/6 1984

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE
 630 855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 OCT 70	2400	19 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
87	2003		B45 in ambush grid 683895	M	KS.
88	2007		B36 in ambush. 672903, B35 in ambush - 679902	M	KS.
89	2020		B26 moving south of trail headed west at grid 663888 hit 3 B.T. - moved back down trail to dust off patients (item #80)	5 Lt Bright,	KS.
90	2025		B26 holding grid 665886	M	KS.
91	2055		D46 in ambush 720868	M	KS.
92	2059		B26 opened fire on unknown number of VC at 400 meters to the west at 662888, VC evaded to west. Calling artillery.	F. Cruz	KS.
93	2110		From Binh Lon 1/52 sweeping on foot Tra Bong road from Tra Bong vill. to QL1 191900-200600 OCT 70.	S-2	KS.
94	2110		From Binh Lon PF at 275 suspect VC moving in vill. at 606930 at 2045 hr. Distruct fired - 3 rounds 100 in support.	S2	KS.
95	2135	*92	B26 has movement on 3 sides, firing artillery and wearing big fire. Have not received any fire.	F	KS.
96		*208	Bde. given loc. changes	Bonsack	KS.
97	2213		from Bde. - There has been a recent		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 BY CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

17

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52153/55 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

1/6 198TH.

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 OCT 70

2400

19 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

97 continued number of firing incidents
directed against U.S. vehicles
traveling between Chu Lai & LZ
Broneo. Effective immediately:
single vehicle travel along Q.L. #1
is prohibited. Not less than 2
vehicles in a convoy will be al-
lowed to travel along Q.L. #1.
Personnel will be fully armed,
wear steel helmets and ^{carrying} flack jackets.
Schedule for Colonel Hathaway -
New Bde. Commander -
201330 - Arrive at Bde. H.Q.
1330 - 1415 - Briefing from Bde. Co and staff.
1415 - 1430 - Enroute to FSB Stinson.
1430 - 1500 - Briefing from Bn. Co. & 452 staff.
1500 - 1515 - Enroute to FSB Dottie.
1515 - 1600 - Briefing from Bn. Co. & 416 staff.
1600 - 1615 - Enroute to Ky Tra.
1615 - 1635 - Briefing from Bn. Co. & 546 staff.
1635 - 1645 - Enroute to Division V.I.P.

S. Martin

R.H.

S. Martin

R.H.

98 2230

Battery 482 reports arm personnel at Dottie
fired 1 round 81mm HE & 2 rds 105mm HE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

18

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/57/55 TOC

1/6 198TH

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 OCT 70

2400

19 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

98 continued on the ridge line east of Dottie. 1/6 Duty Officer notified Bde Duty Officer that Arvon's fired direct fire without clearance through channels; requested Bde contact 2 ARVN Division Liaison Officer ~~to~~ to request a cease fire on ARVN H&I's without proper clearance, and request to know what actions will be taken to prevent a repetition of this.

Ht. Barwood.

MH

99. 2247 B26 AMB 665886

M

R.H.

100 2248 ACO (ICAMB) 710807, 709809, 714826, 713823, 692815, 694813, 590802, 592801, 719816, 719812, E/REN (2 AMB)

2255 661995, 595008

Bonsack

R.H.

101 2255 Bde. given location changes

Bonsack

R.H.

102 2400 1/6 hog closed by Ht. Rizzo significant tactical ~~under~~ incidents follow in log/journal summary:

0995 B59 Engineers report receiving 1st AK sniper fire from grid 684875 -- H/T & Eng. swept area neg results.

MH

1003 D16 at 729852 spotted 2 VC in black P.I.'s with packs & weapons prox 200m evading SE. at grid 740840. D16 ~~perused~~ requested arty.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

19

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2, S3, S5

Toc

LOCATION

DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Oct 70

2400

20 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

continued

then at 1047 hrs. D16 spotted 05 VC with weapons
 prox. 1500 m. -- D16 fired arty with neg results.

mk

1055

B46 while checking out an ambush site 684896
 found 150 to 200 rds of .30 cal; 59 Eng. blew it
 in place.

mk

1210

D96 at 733842 spotted 04 VN, prox 500 m, evading
 SE, VN had neg packs or weapons.

mk

1245

at 1000 hrs M-13 (MACV Binh Son) took AK47 rds
 at 649897 they swept area and found 2 VC KIA neg
 wraps, or packs, 1 VC evaded with the weapons.

mk

1310

D46 at 735896 found 04 hooches that the 04
 VN evaded from found 1 hand frag M26 there.
 50 XM60 rds, 15 lbs rice.

mk

1535

B26 found, at grid 675874, 1 x mine container with 2
 hand frags & documents, 1 pr. black PT's

1606

D16 found 7 tunnels at 746843 reinforced with stones
 at 746843 showed signs of recent use.

mk

2100

At 19 Oct 0800 16 ARVN's air 6895 at 684944 hit 2
 pressure release 105mm, 5 ARVINS KIA, 8 WIA.

2020

B26 at grid 667888 hit 2 booby traps 4 US KIA
 1 X KIA. B26 engaged UNK VC 400 m. west of
 662888 VC evaded west called artillery. Fired
 174 rds 105 for B26 -

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 BY CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 14			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf			TOC 198 Bde		Dottie 630855		FROM		TO	
							HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1.	0001		log opened by 1st Regt				S.		M/M	
2.	0002	0420	A6- reported its A26 element at 719814 had 1 EM, wire #000 shot in knee by 1 round SAF from the south of A26 location. A26 believed it was friendly fire from RF's. Son Tin was informed and check fire RF 183.				S. Donach		M/M	
3.	0025		D26 and D36 moving to their ambush sites.						M/M	
4	0026		1/6 Unit Locations: A6-700806 A6L 739 806 A15 708 807 A22 714 824 A26 719 814 A35 691 805 A36 693 814 A46 598 807 A45 591 802 B6- 684 887 B16 739 806 B26 665 886 B36 672 903 B35 679 902 B45 683 895 C6 Bayonet D6- 719 858 D26 726 885 D36 730 863 D46 720 868 E/R 600 994 and 594 009 Sniper Team 728 858 E1m 6 LZ mm							
							Group 2 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals: Declassified after 12 Years			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
19

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3/55

TOC

Dotti

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Oct 70

2400

20 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

continued

E/m⁵ 700 806

E/m⁴ 647 935

H/T 26 690 875

5 0025 Delay Ben Sonk passed D26 & D36

moving

S.

6 0030 0140 D22 in Amb 724 888

S m Maston

7 0031 Son Tinh reports their inter

nal push & Call sign comp-
romised. New push 6320

Call sign Ivory Folder B.

S

8 0045 0140 D21 in Amb 725 884

S m Maston

9 0100 0420 Reference #2 Do 88 complete

00:28 hrs to 27 hrsurg.

Bonsack Sandino

10 0040 Delay B26 reports movement 0040 hrs

calling in arty

S.

11 0103 0140 D46 in Amb. 720 865

S m Maston

12 0115 Bde reports that POW, messengers

for V.C., captured 19 Oct EIR 1/52
states K51 loc. BS 694 928 at

village of Nam Yen #4 & C31

loc at BS 654 925 hamlet of

Phuoc tho #6 village of Benh

Ky

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

14

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3/55

Toc

Dot+i

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

6 Inf

198 Bde

630 855

0001

20 Oct 70

2400

20 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13 01:20 Son Tienh reports 17:20 hrs
 19 Oct 3 VC Chou Hoied to
 village cadrai (XA Son Huong)
 at village of Phong Niem
 grid 635 800. S.T. says the
 3 VC well brought to their
 location today (20 Oct 70)

S

JP

14 01:30 01:40 D36 in Amb 734 865

m maston

JP

15 01:35 01:40 Bde passed D22 mechanical
 ambushes 724 887, 723 890

maston

JP

16 01:40 A26 reports they have neg.
 knowledge of what type of
 weapon was fired but P.F's
 at Bien Diem have many
 various weapons

S.

JP

17 01:50 1/6 Unit Day Plans: A6
 well be conducting joint
 operations with PF's in sec.
 of with Pasification viles

A31 cp' 698 810 cp² 722 815
 cp³ 704 819 cp⁴ 697 815
 cp⁵ 692 810 A21 cp' 721 815
 cp² 725 815 cp³ 724 819

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 87354/
 BY CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

14

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3/55

Toc

Dotti

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

6 Jmf

198 Bde

630 855

0001

20 Oct 70

2400

20 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

continued

cp⁴ 721 821 A15cp¹ 697 811

cp² 701 815 cp³ 707 819

cp⁴ 707 814 B6 will be conducting

saturation patrols with day

& night ambushes B26cp^{#1}

664 883 cp² 665 888

cp³ 662 890 B36 Day

Ambush 677 903

C6 will be at Bayonet

pulling bunker guard.

D6 will move from ambushes

to Day Defensive positions to

accept R.S. D21 DDP 724 891

D22 DDP 724 887

D6-cp+o 723 868 & DDP 725 873

E/R will run Recon. patrols &

day defensive positions

cp^{#1} 608 988 cp^{#2} 603 984

cp^{#3} 600 DD.P. 608 000

18 0145

Nui Pho Tinh reports bird

flying around his location.

Checked with Artg. liaison there

was neg check fire. Check with

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354/
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

33 / 55

To C

LOCATION

Dot + i

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Oct 70

2400

20 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Bde about Bird they stated
 bird was Div. Weather
 Bird. We ask when Bird was
 leaving our A.O. ~~Bde stated~~
 so we could fire arty for
 B26 (Reference #10) Bde stated
 Weather Bird had higher
 priority & had neg. knowledge
 when Bird was leaving.

S.

gq

19 0210

B36 MA (two) 672902 & 672904
 B35 MA (one) 680902

Bonsack

gq

20 0220

Bde passed Night Hawk #1
 UL 7088 LR 7582 Night
 Hawk #2 UL 6592 LR 7086
 UR Box UL 7088 LR 7582 (same as Night Hawk #1) & Air
 Strikes (same as 19 Oct 70)

Bonsack

gq

21 0345 0355

1-8 Line 4.2 Mortar Report
 1 Observed Missions 1
 2 Unobserved Missions 2
 3 H & S Missions 4
 4 Total Missions 7
 5 Rds HE 58

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

19

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

33155

Toc

Dot+i

FROM

TO

6 Dmg

198 Bde

630 855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Oct 70

2400

20 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

continued

6 Rds W.P.

80

7 Rds ILL.

0

8 TOTAL Rds

58

Bonsack

22 0356 5:20

A

E

TWP

ILL

CS

OH

EXP

OH

EXP

OH

EXP

OH

EXP

42

mm

206

0

47

0

82

0

37

0

81

mm

99

0

183

0

55

1

0

0

42

NPT

153

8

83

0

59

0

42

0

81

NPT

77

0

72

0

34

0

0

0

42

UT

104

50

82

0

85

0

36

0

Sandino

23 0430

D21 reports sighting move-

ment. D26 requested arty

717 882 dir. 4400 prox 500

neg clearance from Ben Sonh

D26 submitted alternate grid

718 883 dir. 4480 prox 500

also Neg Clearance from Ben Sonh

S.

80

24 0610

B45 moving to close B6-

A45 moving to close A46

2 m

80

25 0615

B46 passed Awn Box UL 568)

LR 6081

T S.

80

26 0632

B46 closed B6-

M

80

27 0640

D46 closed D6- location

M

80

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 BY CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **8**

NO. OF PAGES **24**

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3,55

TOL

DOHIE

FROM

TO

1/6 July

198 Bde

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Oct 70

2400

20 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	0644		B 26725 sweeping area of movement will close B6- locations after sweep.	M, S	444
29	0700		A 15 cl A 6- A 22 cl A 26		
			A 36 cl A 35 A 45 cl A 46	m	20
30		0710	Bde passed unit Changes	Des Perry	20
31	0711		B 35 moving to cl B 36	M	20
32	0712		HELIX 21 ON STATION FOR AIR STRIKE		
			AT 668036	F	20
33	0720		B 35 closed B 36	m	20
34	0725		D 36 moving to DDP 736 867	m	20
35	0725		D 26 moving to DDP AT 726 885	m	20
36	0737		B 60 + B 59 ENGRS. ADVISED AIR STRIKE		
			GOING IN BETWEEN NOW + 1800 AT 655925 S		20
37	0740		HELIX 21 DRIPPED 24X500, 100% ON TARGET		
			NET. SPECIFICS. SAID LOOKS LIKE FUTURE ^{ENEMY} STRUCTURES LOCATION	P	20
38	0745		B 26 closed 6(-)	m	20
39	0750		Line 12 in on first bus for infection	MFR	20
40	0759		D 36 DDP. 736 867	m	20
41	0805	1202	A 6(-) Reports THAT PF CAPTURED 1 V.C. at AN Think I. He WAS passing VC pamphlets	Bwr	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

19

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

53155

TUC

LOCATION

PSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

6 INF.

198 BAC.

630855

0001

20 OCT 70

2400

20 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	Cont		he WAS CAPTURED by the PSB ^{DE}	Deary	SL
42			informed B 6(-) that Just		
			seem to come for meeting	hFR.	SL
43	0855	0855	BDE GIVEN CHANGES	S FORMER	SL
44	0850		A21 CP1 721815	m	SL
45	0906		A21 CP2 725825	m	SL
46	0909		A21 CP3 724819	m	SL
47	0921		A31 MOVING	m FR	SL
48	0922		B36 HAS ONE KIT CARSON SCOUT	S	SL
49	0930		A21 CP4 721821	m	SL
50	0932		D6- DDP 719858 D26 726885 DDP		
			D36 736867 DDP	m	SL
51	0935		E/PCN 608000 DDP	m	SL
52	0940		A25 closed	m	SL
53	0950		A31 ^{CP1}	m	SL
54	0950		All companies were notified		
			of NO NIGHT moving before		
			20.00 hours 0950 meet	m FR.	SL
55	0955		A21 CP2 702815	m	SL
56	0955		B36 moving 672 903	m	SL
57	1020		B35 AT CP1 674900	m	SL
58	1031		Bde given change	S FORMER	SL
59	1043		B35 AT CP1 677895	m	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-1

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

14

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

53/55 702

FSB 207715

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 OCT 70

2400

20 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

60		10.55	Bde given changes	S Forey	SR
61		11.00	A 45 ^{CP1} 593 810	m	SR
62		11.01	D 61 Reports Dead Villages at these locations 724 881, 724 886, 715 980. They say that their D26 has worked this area for four or five days and they say that they are dead	MFR	SR
63	1115		A45 ^{CP2} 581810	m	SR
64	1125		A15 ^{CP3} 707814	m	SR
65	1140		A15 ^{CP4} 707814 A45 ^{CP3} 571801	m	SR
65	1142		B46 CP1 MOVING	m	SR
66	1130		A35 closed	m	SR
67	12.01	12.02	A36 REPORTS REF. ITEM #41		
			OL VENCIA AGE 54 TAKEN TO SON TINT		
			by PF's	F. De Roy	SR
68	1207		D46 moving	m	SR
69	1210		B46 at CP: 675 898	m	SR
70	1215		A46 at CP: 591802	m.	SR
71	1220		D46 at CP: 725 862	m	SR
72	1230		B45 CP2 684 887	m	SR
73	1230		A45 closed B46	m	SR
74	1235	1235	Bde GIVEN CHANGES	S Forey	SR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 BY CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

19

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 OCT 70

2400

20 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75	12.43		D40 cpe 730 860	mf	SK
76	1245		B/S Received C ^{co} New AO.	MFR	ST
77	1310		B 46 AT 662 888	m	SK
78	13.40		4/6 ARUN A.O. Extension		
			Request 588 6 upper right		
			Lower left		
			6184 From 21 Oct 18.00 hrs		
			to 26 Oct 18.00 hrs.	S Forrey	SK
79	1345		C ^{co} A.O. Box Sent to SGT Lark.	MFR.	ST
80	1345		Ret. 78 approved. Forries.	MFR.	ST
81	1350		Helix on station at 13:50 to		
			directors on strike at 627972		
			permission granted by R. P.	mfr	SK
80	1351		Fireworks - Echo Run and		
			Few mortars at NPT notified		
			of air strike	mfr	SK
81	1415	1419	HELIX 26 DROPPED 42 X 500 LBS AT		
			627973 100% ON ABOUT 70% COVERED	F DUNN	SK
82	1425		A26 Ref New 41 VC. was		
			a village that work for		
			the VC. he took this from		
			to village and for VC.		SK
83	1430	N33	Bde given unit charges	F Forrey	SK
84	1445		D36 SENDING IN LN# 31 + INTERMITTENT	S	SK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 Authority
 BY CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

19

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

453/55 TOL
 1/6 INF 198 BDE.

FSB DUTTIC
 630855

FROM
 HOUR DATE

TO
 HOUR DATE

0001 2000T-70 2400 20 OCT-70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
85	1500		B 46 closed B 60	m	SR
86	1510		D46 reports 1 VC KIA - 1 SKS CIA. at 729851. Friendly initiated fire at 25 meters to North. VC wearing blue uniform, had pistol belt, 2 chi/com 1531 grenades. SKS serial # 76329.	F Deputy S.	R.H. K.S.
87	1530		Binh Son passed friendly		
88	1535		D46 - dimensions of tunnel VC was in ^(ITEM #86) 3'x3' entrance, 6' long. footprints at entrance, recently used, cooking pot found at entrance looks 1550 to be bunker from artillery -	S2 ^{Crum} Deputy	K.S.
89	1545		E/R patrol at CP	M	K.S.
90	1555		Notified B Co. of 87 Boundary line	MFR	ST
91	1605	1615	Bge passed location change	Foneya	AS.
92	1625		A15421 closed on 16426	S	ST
93	1626		Bco 1 plt to order from Col Woerner - That one Aguacal would see Raft at 761835 & continue on, ^{MISSED}	MFR	ST
94	1649		D46 closed D6(-) at 719858	M	ST
95	1651		A36 request DO for 1 VN age 10 bad infect leg - routine DO at grid		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By CEC WARA Date 3/3/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4/53/55 TOL

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 OCT 70

2400

24 OCT 70

630855

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
95	Continued		691805, D.O. #83 STA. 15		
96	1700 1815		Completed 1815 destination Quang NAI	S-2 DUPREO	RS
96	1700		A22 sent change of ambush to 723820 - A22 break ambush at 0500 21 OCT 70 move to 727825 with PF act as blocking force.	M	RS
97	1701		Snipers in location & ambush - 728858	M	RS
98	1715		E/R holding in location 601000	M	RS
99		1739	Bde. given location rundown	Forrey	RS
100	1741		E/R will be sending in R20 for feet problems under medics request	S.	RS
101			A12 passed new ambush loc - 706813	M	RS
102	1802		C36 moving according to OPPLAN 7-70	M	RS
103	1815		Bde. given loc. changes	Dupuy	RS
104	1824		from Son Tinh agent report 20 OCT 70 C4/rating SEL-48th. bn. 150 men at 716823, 107th. bn. 50 men at 725843, 712 bn. 40 men at 672838 commanded by THANH. Mission to mortar OP's in Son Tinh District from now to 1830 22 OCT 70	F. Dupuy	RS
105	1826	1826	Gge Coy 48X 49X cleared SWT	S. Dark	RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPU-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

13

14

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 OCT 70

2400

20 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

106

1530

PF From Binh Son -

01/704948, 705953, 708954 02/

606921, 473864, 480866, 847865,

599922, 609904, 610910, 614905,

593933, 591946, 590938, 667978,

667980, 660980, 577964, 582957,

575960, 776859, 780855, 775860,

656012, 653015, 653012, 602922,

604921, 555986, 554985, 558982,

599976, 574971, 570970, 570975,

603912, 603913, 609914, 610952,

610953, 607953, 653016, 657015,

656010, 721953, 723951, 719955,

623864, 621875, 624875, 623870,

695975, 692975, 695973, 714976,

711975, 711970, 722018, 725018,

627015, 706951, 703950, 707947,

580906, 577906, 572907, 768829,

770833, 765834, 622008, 624010,

626012, 566899, 582908, 580904,

663982, 663979, 668979, 602922,

598921, 474867, 475870, 470879,

598921, 612017, 584001, 573993

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 87354/
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

19

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 OCT 70

2400

20 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

106

continued

614008, 612938, 616937,
785845, 784846, 780845, 730892,
733890, 729890, 721956, 719955,

2133

719952, 605930, 606935, 607930

M Bonsack

MS.

107

1840

Son Tink reports THOI NHAT MINH

on AKA Bay was wounded on 10
Oct 70 and sent to 91st. evac. He

was chairman of NLF of Son Tra

1845

village of Son Tink District

F. Dupuy

MS.

108

1850

1851

B16 canceled mission at causeway

S. Moody

MS.

109

1900

RF from Binh Son.

228/648935, 653935, 936/597926,

592926, 107/730894, 724896,

199/689876, 380/778846, 775843,

197/578938, 571937, 573933, 583941

489/557887, 713/528885,

1/6 ARUN TOC 602922, 1st 595927,

2nd 595927 3rd 648936, 4th Bayonet

554962, 559919, 590925, 590927,

640917, 673945 Recon 596893

110 1905

B26 at cp#1 685884

M

MS.

111 1907

C6C moving, C36 CP#1 635835

M

MS.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 87354/
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

19

IZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 OCT 70

2400

20 OCT 70

153155 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

Y6 198TH.

630855

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
112	1755		PT's from Son Tinh 604864, 599858, 607866, 602867, 631823, 637822, 640816, 628830, 623835, 636838, 633811, 630815, 637813, 654805, 651810, 653817, 651796, 655794, 650787, 638780, 644779, 638786, 619803, 623807, 622799, 609793, 609795, 610787, 603772, 609776, 662774, 647773, 676778, 674783, 681784, 682797, 680800, 685799, 707779, 711784, 707787, 719779, 718771, 713763, 717761, 728762, 736758, 724764, 760820, 760825, 755823, 764820, 765825, 755820, 753825, 764825, 693806, 695806, 702802, 708804, 183-721812, 722809, 724813, 724822, 735822, 933-692777, 422-739811, 741805, 745808		
113	1940		A45 moving out on ambush		TH
114	1952		Binh Son report Choi Hai interrogated neg. information was turned into RF unit. Was VC for 6 months	St. Moody, TH	TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

153/55 TOC
1/6 198th

FSB DOTTIE
630855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 20 OCT 70

2400 20 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
115	1955		E/R in ambushed 597998, 607994	m	KS.
116	2000		B36 + B35 moving to ambush	m	KS.
117	2001		B45 moving to ambush	m	KS.
118	2002		D6C requested urgent D.O. for 14.S. with malaria, chills, difficult breathing litter. D.O. #56 ETA 15-20 min. D.O. #56 complete at 2025 hrs. Patient Dest. 91st. evac. Line #93	S.	KS.
119	2013		A45 in amb. at 588802	m	KS.
120	2020		B46 in amb. at 687887	m	KS.
121	2021		C6- reached cp 630845	m	KS.
122	2032		A ²¹ in amb. - 723800 A16 in cm. 707806	m	KS.
123	2034		D16 moving	m	KS.
124	2037		C16 moving	m	KS.
125	2040		A35 in amb. at 707815	m	KS.
126	2041		C36 request priority D.O. for 14.S. with severe heat cramp & vomiting at 633846. D.O. #56 ETA 15 min D.O. #56 Complete at 2103 hrs. Patient Dest. 91st. evac. Line # FNGE-6F	S	KS.
127	2045		B26 at cp 665888	m	KS.
128	2050		D36 moving on patrol	m	KS.
129	2050		C26 moving	m	KS.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

17

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

153155 TOL

PSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

1/6 198TH.

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 OCT 70

2400

20 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
130	2057		B36 in amb. at 671877	m	R.H.
131	2111		B35 in amb. at 668873	m	R.H.
132	2130		D36 in amb. 741877	m	R.H.
133	2135		B36 in amb. 674894, B35 in amb 678878	m	R.H.
134		2140	Bde. given location rundown	Bonsack	R.H.
135	2143		Spot from amb son Link		
			PF plt. 243 in contact at grid		
			604864. Enemy at 607866 and 610866.		
			VC app. 1st. preliminary results-		
		2200	1 PF WIA. time of contact 2130.	5-2 Garwood	R.H.
136	2155		D16 at Cp #1 717851	m	R.H.
137	2210		Spot from Bird don. 20 VC		
			made contact with PF ALT. #21		
		2120 hrs	at 620879 VC at 622877.		
			VC initiated contact. VC broke 2130 hrs		
			evaded East results, 2 magazines		
			for AK 47 CIA, 3 WIA D.O. 56 at		
		2245	2220 to 27th Aug	5-2 Garwood	R.H.
138	2255		Don Turk reports PF plt. 243 at 604864 at		
			2130 hrs initiated contact with 1st VC		
			at 610866 contact broken 2150 hrs VC		
			evaded WE results 1 PF WIA not evaded	S	R.H.
139	2256		C6(-) Cp #2 640847		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PF

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By CEG NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

18

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

153155 T0C

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 OCT 70

2400 20 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
140	2300		C36 at Cp#2 650843	m	R.H.
141	2301		702817, 703814 ACO(10AMB) 723822, 725820, 708807, 709806, 691807, 692804, 719816, 718813, Bde.(9AMB) 675894, 674893, 679899, 687886, 672878, 671876, 670877, 669873, 667873, EIRCN 2316 (2AMB) 598999, 606995	Bonsack	R.H.
142	2310		C16 at Cp#1 630845	m	R.H.
143	2316		Bde. given loc. changes	Bonsack	R.H.
144	2335		C36 cp3 664 852	m	80
145	2350		C26 in amb. 640 854	m	80
146	2400		log closed by Lt. Rizzo significant tactical incidents follow in log/journal summary: 126 reported that one guard (line # 600) was wounded by sound SAF fire from outside the perimeter south of that location -- believed to be from RF 183. D46 reports at grid 7A9R51 1XVC KIA, 1XSKS CIA. Friendly initiated contact, proximity was 25 meters to north, wore blue uniform, had pistol belt + 2 Chi Com grenades. D46 also found a tunnel at this location 3'x3' + 6' long. Binkson reported that at 2120 hrs PF plt 21 at 620874 were attacked by UNK# of VC at		76/1

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541
By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

19

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Oct 70

2400

20 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

good 622877. VC broke contact at 2130 hrs
results 2 AA-47 magazines CIA, 3 PF WIA dusted
off to 27 Aug.

MLK

2255

Don Tin reported that PF plt 243 at 2130 hrs
at grid 604864 initiated contact with 1 plt of
VC at 610866; VC broke contact at 2150 hrs.
and evaded NE results 1 PF WIA, not evacuated.

MLK

2300

Log/journal summary closed negative
further follows

MLK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Mark S. Rizzo

1st

Mark S. Rizzo

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

Authority

By CEC NARA Date 3/3/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 18													
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde			LOCATION Dotti 630 855		PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">21 Oct 70</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">21 Oct 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	21 Oct 70	2400	21 Oct 70
FROM		TO																	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
0001	21 Oct 70	2400	21 Oct 70																
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
0001	0001		Log opened by SP/4 Pugh				JP												
2	0002		1/6 Unit locations A6- 700806																
			A6L 739 806 A16 707 806																
			A 26 719 814 A21 723 820																
			A36 691 805 A35 702 815																
			A46 598 807 A45 588 802																
			B6- 684 887 B16 739 806																
			B26 671 877 B25 668 873																
			B36 674 894 B35 678 898																
			B46 687 887 C6- 640 847																
			C16 630 845 C26 640 854																
			C36 664 852 D6- 719 858																
			D16 717 851 D26 726 885																
			D36 741 877 E1R ⁶ 597 998																
			SNIPER TEAM 728 858 E1R ⁵ 607 994																
			E1m⁴ 647 935																
			E1m ⁵ 700 806																
			E1m ⁴ 647 935																
			H/Troop 26 690 875				JP												
3	0005		1/6 Unit Day Plans: A6 will			Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years													
			conduct combined operations																
			with PF's in security of																
			Passification villages A32																
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE															

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. NARA Date MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/53/55

TOC

Dotti

46 Aug

198 Bde

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Oct 70

2400

24 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			cp ¹ 697808 cp ² 697813 cp ³ 694818		
			cp ⁴ 690812 A12 cp ¹ 709814 cp ² 714811		
			cp ³ 712804 cp ⁴ 704800 A16 cp ¹ 580806		
			cp ² 560806 cp ³ 578802 cp ⁴ 591801		
			A22 will act as a blocking force at		
			724 829 for PF's B6 will conduct		
			day & night amb. B6- 684 893		
			B36 684 888 B26 667 876 C6		
			will conduct as search & clear opp-		
			eration 641 854 D6 will conduct		
			day & night amb. D6- DA. 717 858		
			D11 DA. 715 846 D12 DA. 712 844		
			D21 DA. 714 886 D22 DA. 717 885		
			D36 DA. 741 877 E/R ⁶ will conduct		
			Recon patrols & DDP cp ¹ 599 978		
			cp ² 587 977 cp ³ 588 986 DDP 597 987		gq
1	0050		C15 in amb. 638 848	m	gq
3	0115		C6- at 647 852 & holding	m	gq
6	0120		Ban Sonk reports down firing		
			on suspect VC. loc. 677 957 &		
			680 956 for 0030 to 01:00 hrs.	S.	gq
7	0125		D26 moving to amb.	m	gq
8	0126		D6- reports suspected Enemy move-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UND873541

By R. NARA Date MAR 17 2010

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

21 S3/SS

TOC

LOCATION

Do++i

630 855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Oct 70

2400

21 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

continued

ment. They fired up area.

Requested ILL.

S

90.

9 01:50

C16 in amb at 645847

m

90.

10 02:30

D16 in amb 716 850

m

D 26 moving to amb.

m

80

11 02:50

D 21 in amb. 714 886

D 22 " " 717 885

m

90.

12 03:05 03:15

D6 MA (Four) 713 885, 713 886

718 886, 716 886 C6 MA

(two) 638 849, 644 848

Lt. Darwood

90

13 03:16 03:16

Bde pass Rundown on D6 &

C6

Lt. Darwood

90

14 03:25 03:45

1-8 Line 4.2 mortar Report

1 Observed Missions

2

2 Unobserved Missions

0

3 H&D Missions

1

4 Total Missions

3

5 Rdo H.E.

26

6 Rdo W.P.

8

7 Rdo ILL

1

8 Total Rdo.

35

Bonsack

90.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MD873541

By R. NARA Date 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2153/55

TOC

Dotti

1/6 Aug

198 Bde

630 855

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Oct 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

21 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15

03:30

0400

H

E

W

P

I

L

C

S

OH

EXP

OH

EXP

OH

EXP

OH

EXP

42

mm

206

0

47

0

82

0

37

0

81

mm

102

5

183

0

55

0

0

0

42

NPT

153

0

83

0

59

0

42

0

81

NPT

77

0

72

0

34

0

0

0

42

VT

78

26

74

8

84

1

48

0

Deritons

JD

16

03:45

Bde passed Night Hawk Box's
of UR Box (Same as 20 Oct 70) Air
Strikes 723 937, 739 776, 743 765;
Sky Spot 687 923, 695 925;
Day Breaker 706 834; Night Breaker
723 913

Bonsack

gO

17

0510

A21 breaking amb & moving
to loc to be blocking force for PF's

m

gO

18

0605

A45 moving to cl A46

m

gO

19

0615

B46 cl B6-

m

gO

20

0636

A45 closed
647 852 NPT

S, M

ms

21

0619

16- reports its been in contact since 0609 hrs
has 3 confirmed VC KIA - spotted 4 VC
one with weapon further readout will follow.

S.

ms

22

0640

A45 moving on day patrol
C CB.

M

ms

23

refer item 21

3 VC KIA - 2 males, 1 female, CIA:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. T. NARA Date 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2, S3, S5

Tox

DOHIE

16 Inf

148 Bde

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Oct 70

24

21 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

23

continued

1X M16 (1806625), 2 US hand frags,
1 compass, 3 packs, medical supplies
documents all these KIA were in Black
PJs. 1 VC waded - C6- swept area
neg results - original prox 4 to 5'

S. Dupre

MD

24

0720

D6 passed grids of suspected
enemy caches 708 917, 709 908

25

0721

A45 cp 580 806

m

DR

26

0723

B35 closed on B36

m

DR

27

0730

E/m reports they have 12 def-
ective CS rds.

S.

DR

28

0750

A45 cp³ 87 8802

29

0805

B26 667 876 ambush

m

DR

30

0805

B36 677 898 ambush

m

31

0817

Bde given unit rundown

S Forrey

DR

32

0825

FROM SON TINH: RF 422, AT 202100 WZ.

MADE CONTACT ESTIMATED ON PLOT VC. RF'S

OPENED WITH SA/F. ENEMY AT 735783

734784 RETURNED WITH SA/F AND EVASION

SOLITH AT 3200. Contact broken 202120 WZ.

0905

RESULTS: NO. FRIENDLY OR ENEMY CASUALTIES.

F DUMMEY

DR

33

0930

A45 closed A46

m

DR

34

0900

UPON AT 599989

m

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 - TOL

Dottie

1/6 INF.

198 Bde

630 855

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Oct 70	2400	21 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	0907		Echo Recd sent in grid 566 990 for replincher on 22 Oct	MFR	SR
36	0910	0910	BDE. GIVEN CHANGES	S KORMY	SR
37	0917		A22 CP' 719 816	M	SR
38	0940		A22 CP2 719 822		
39	0943		MM SENDING 02 KC SEATS TO DOTTIE 01 FROM Bco. + 01 FROM S-2	S	SR
40	0948		D2G SENDING CN #79 TO REAR WITH HERNAN S		SR
41	1000		Bde given unit changes	S FURRY	SR
42	1002		A22 at CP3 716 824	M	SR
43	1002		A32 moving	M	SR
43	1008		A22 CP' 715 825	M	SR
44	1008		A32 CP' 697 808	M	SR
45	1012		Echo Recd sending in R47 to Dottie.		SR
46	1015		Dco sending in #79 for burns in hand from trip plan		SR
47	1023		A32 AT CP3 697013 A22 715017	M	SR
48	1037		A32 AT CP3 694818	M	SR
49	1055		A22 closed; A32 CP2 690812		
50	1100		Bde given unit changes	S DERRY	SR
51	1111		FROM SON TUNG: OPERATIONS REPORT 210630 - RFLC. 933 CPT 685780 Control		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. T. NARA MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>82/53/85</u> <u>TOL</u>	LOCATION <u>PSB DOTTIE</u>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
<u>1/6 INF. 198800</u>		<u>630855</u>		<u>0001</u>	<u>21 OCT 70</u>
				<u>2400</u>	<u>21 OCT 70</u>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51			CP2 <u>695790</u> CP3 <u>703745</u> CP4 <u>709799</u> CPA <u>713805</u> CPB <u>719744</u> RF G. 183 PF PL. 70+72 WILL SEARCH 697776 HOA BON HAMLET + SEPARATE VC FROM VILLAGERS. MISSION: SEARCH + DESTROY ENEMY AT SON THANH VILLE + SON HOA	F	A.A.
52	1130		A32 CLOSED	M	A.A.
53	1249		Bde requested A.D. extension for 6 ARVN regiment A.D. consist of 5886 upper right to 6184 lower right from 21 Oct 1800 to 27 Oct 1800, this Boy ^{apparatus} Boys with C-3. Permission granted by major Proctor	F Forrey	A.A.
54	1218		A12 CP1 709814	cm	A.A.
56	1228		Bde given unit run down	F ^{DEPRY} Forrey	A.A.
57	1240		A12 CP2 714811	M	A.A.
58	1247		A25 AT 719813 FOUND BoobyTRAP MADE FROM A PUDDING CAN WITH GRANADE STRIKER. ON		
		1315	A TRAIL WITH TRIPWIRE. WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	F DUPPREY	A.A.
59	1250		Tomorrow Plans - Weekly Plans.	Forrey's	A.A.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. T. NARA MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55

F53 DOTTIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 INF.

190320

630855

0001

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1253	1300	PC ^{RET} 35 of grid 736 757		st
61	1257		CA Request - one PZ 566990		
			one LZ 718918 - Freq 45.20 I	Forrey	st.
62	1305		A12 ^{CPA} 709800	M	st.
63	1306		D26 REQUEST ROUTINE D.O. FOR		
			01 LIS WITH HERNIA AT 715080.		
			CHULAN DUST-OFF GAVE NEG. BIND #		
			ON UTA AT THIS TIME. WILL CALL US		
			ON CMD. D.O. # UTA		
			BT COMPLETE DESTINATION	S DISPATCH	st.
64	1320		Test Five Area Clear - called		
			4/3 - NP gave clearance.	MFR	st
65	1325		A12 CLOSED	M	st.
66	1325		REF. ITEM. 58. KIT CARRON WITH A25		
			DISARMED BOoby TRAP. ^{TO BE BLOWN} PUT IN AMMO DUMP	F	st.
67	1336		01 SORTIE FROM MM TO NPT	S.F.	st.
68	1345		Saber 77 on Station 49X	MFR	st
69	1350		A36 REQUESTS PRIORITY D.O. FOR VN		
			Babyson 109° TEMP. + MALARIA AT 691805	1545	
			CHULAN D.O. GAVE NEG. BIND # ON UTA AT	Called off	st
			THIS TIME. WILL CALL US ON CMD.		
			D.O. # UTA		
			COMPLETE DESTINATION	F	st.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>52/53/55 TOL</u>	LOCATION <u>PSB DOTTIE</u>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
<u>1/6 INF. 198 BDE</u>		<u>0001</u>	<u>21 OCT 70</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>21 OCT 70</u>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1401		C16 648845 ^{CIS} C26 CA1869		
			C26 640854 C36 666860		
			C35 671854 CG-674857	M	LA
71	1410		LZMM WILL BE PACKED + READY FOR		
			EXTRACTION BY 1500: 2 PACKS	S	LA
			TO VT + 5 PACKS TO NPT	S	LA
72	1430		SABER 75 BANKING STATION	S	LA
73	1440		B25 CLOSED	M	LA
74		1455	Bde given unit run-down	S FORREY	LA
75	1511		from Bde. 4/6 ARVNS AD BOX 21 ²¹⁰⁰ NOTE _{skid bag may protect}		
			TO 281800 U.L. 6185 L.R. 6582	S Lark	LA
76	1610	1610	Bde given location changes	Forrege	LA
78	1626		LZMM cleared of EM + equipment	Mark Masten	K.S.
79	1630		from Bde. 2nd class warrant officer Jenkins		
			from 132nd, will be here 22025 OCT 70	S Lark	LA
80	1647		B16 told to secure rafts		LA
81	1648		B46 captured 3 VNF, 1 Boy at		
82	1658		TAM HOI 1. ARE DETAINING No I.D.		LA
83	1700		Bird Tomi 21 OCT 1330-1800	S	LA
			B46 released detainees. Said they were		
			villagers of Jan Hoi 1		LA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority ND 873541
 By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOL

FSB DOTTIE

1/6 1984

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 21 OCT

2400 21 OCT

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	1530		PF from Binh Son- 704948, 705953, 708954, 606921, 599922, 609904, 610905, 610900, 593933, 591933, 594938, 667978, 664975, 670977, 577964, 582957, 575960, 776859, 780855, 775860, 656012, 653012, 659012, 602922, 604921, 555986, 555987, 559984, 599976, 600975, 608976, 574971, 570976, 570972, 603912, 603913, 610952, 612956, 605953, 653016, 657015, 654018, 721953, 723851, 719951, 623864, 621875, 625878, 625874, 695975, 692975, 695973, 715005, 714976, 711975, 711970, 622018, 625018, 627015, 706951, 703950, 707947, 580906, 580909, 768829, 770833, 766833, 622008, 624010, 626005, 566899, 564900, 570898, 663982, 660984, 602922, 598921, 474867, 475870, 470879, 598921, 612017, 584001, 580000, 567017, 612938, 614943, 616937, 785845.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/53/55 TOC
 1/6 1984

FSB DORTIE
 630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 21 OCT 70

2400 21 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

84 continued 788845, 282842, 730892, 729890,
 721956, 719956, 724955, 605930,
 1927 608934, 608927,

M Bonsack

AS.

85 1724 PF's from Son Tinh

603864, 599857, 600865, 607865,
 719779, 723773, 611808, 617808,
 623807, 609792, 609798, 611797,
 602779, 606775, 609774, 638780,
 644780, 634787, 633811, 633814,
 639809, 629825, 632821, 638819,
 626838, 629834, 637828, 654805,
 649802, 652815, 649795, 651798,
 654793, 660774, 647773, 676778,
 671785, 678782, 713764, 706763,
 705788, 708783, 716785, 728762,
 733761, 736758, 681795, 683799,
 688802, 693804, 694806, 764824,
 765825, 764820, 760820, 760825,
 765823, 766818, 763818, 190-596809,
 597810, 599810, 604808, 602839,
 604836, 183-721812, 724813, 722809,
 735822, 933-687776, 695774, 422-
 739810, 741807, 745808

M

AS.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. J. NARA MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 70C

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 OCT 70

2400

21 OCT 70

1/6 198TH

630855

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86	1743	1743	B16 infomed to cancel mission ^{ITEM #80}		RL
87		1800	Bge passed location rundown	Joney	RL
88	1814		from Son Tinh 211210 RF183 went into mine at 719794 and interrogated 190 males & 367 females for VC suspects neg results, found tunnel 3X3 U.S. 30 cal. 2 lbs. CIA 1X log of machine gun, they of C4, & documents. 211420 - PF plt # 70 found tunnel ^{3X3} at 727795. 2 VC KIA in tunnel, CIA 1XAK47, 1XM2 carbine, 2Xpistol belts, 3XAK47 magazines		
		1826	1X carbine.	F. Dupung	RL
89	1819		K69 in amb. at 725851	M	RL
90.	1905 1905		Dog, Scout for Aco. on 22-23 Oct.	Martin	SWF
91	1937		air car 48X neg. clearance 49X clear.	Martin	RL
92	1938		Bde. given loc. changes	Bonsack	RL
93	1940		A45 moving to amb.	M	RL
94	1941		K68 snipers moving to amb.	M	RL
95	1945		E/R CA. 0700. 4 lifts ships, 1CC 0630, 2 gunnys.		RL
96	1946		E/R in ambush 590993, 598988	M	RL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
13

NO. OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
52/53/55 TAC

LOCATION
FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 OCT 70	2400	21 OCT 70

1/6 198th

630855

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
97	1836		RF from Binh Son 228/648936, 656935, 632925, 626924, 936/596926, 107/730894, 199/688876, 380/778846, 776849, 197/577938, 580930, 577937, 582937, 489/554894, 546885, 545887, 713/ 518886 1/6 ARVNS 602922, 1 st 595927, 2 nd 648936, 3 rd 595927, 4 th Bayonet, 556957, 558927, 674945, 640917, 589924, 590928, 613925.	m	RL
98	1837		23 th - 30 th NOV. on the A.O. Books for 1/6 ARVNS. an extension Approved	S.	RL
99	1850		B46 moving to ambush	M.	RL
100	1951		C26 moving to ambush	M.	RL
101	1952		D11, D12, D21, D22 moving to amb.	m	RL
102	1954		C60 moving to ambush	M	RL
103	1957		All moving to ambush	m	RL
104	1958		E/RCN informed of new A.O. Box and CA time.	S	RL
105	1959		B26 & 36 moving to amb.	M	RL
106	2000		D21 at CP 716888	m	RL
107	2002		A22 & 36 moving to amb.	M	RL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. T. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52153155 TOC

FSB DOT TIE

V6 198TH.

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 21 OCT 70

2400 21 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
108	2010 1810		Sniper team in ambush 684875	M	RP
109	2014 18		D21 in amb. at 714889	m	RP
110	2015		A45 in amb. at 604808	m	RP
111	2025		D22 at cp #1 715891	m	RP
112	2045		B26 in amb. 658877	m	RP
113	2058		Don Tink reports of plt #243 while attempting to set up a m26 grenade booby trap, went off at 1930 at 606865 resulting in 3 pf's WIA. D.O. complete		
		2104	at 2040 to 91st. vac.	A. Hamwood	RP
114	2109		A16 in ambush 707883, A22 in am. 711822, A36 in amb. 697813	m	RP
115	2110		B25 in amb 655875	m	RP
116	2120		D12 in ambush 712844	m	RP
117	2125		C26 at cp' 657844 and holding	m	RP
118	2130		D36 moving to ambush	m	RP
119	2135		C16 & 15 moving	m	RP
120	2140		B36 in amb. 672891, B46 in an. 685895	m	RP
121	2141		C6(E) requested Urgent D.O. for 1 US possible Heart attack at 649846. D.O. #51 eta 15 min D.O. #51 complete at 2205 hrs. Patient Dest. 27 aug. Line # E-4 first of last "R"	S	RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC
1/6 198th

FSB DATTLE
630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 21 Oct 70

2400 21 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
122	2211		2 D11 in ambu. 715846' D12 in am. 712844 D21 in am. 714889 D22 in am. 718890, Sniner team #1 in amb. 725851 OX in am. 735880	1X	RH
123	2222		AGC) receiving 81MMILL cannisters in perimeter, called Don Tinh. PF's were told to check fire.	S	RH
124	2230		C26 engaged 2 VC at ²⁵ 50 Meters to South. firing artillery. 6 enemy 657844 K 655842. 1 VC KIA.	Lt. Bright	R.H.
125	2300 2300		Lt Garwood at Bde informed that C B is still in grid square 6484, have a contact & will move out of box as soon as Contact is over.	S.	mm
126	2320	#124	1 VC graded to N.W. swept area. neg. results. CIA 1X Pack w/ med. supplies, Blue uniform, 1 bag rice, wearing Bld. PJ's.	F.	RH
127	2335		Don Tinh reports: PF plt 268 + PFDF initiated contact with 1 plt of VC friendly grid 702802 enemy grid 700805, engaged with SAF VC broke contact at 2315 hrs results: 2VC KIA, M26 grenades 2X 2 CIA, 1X M79 CIA, 1VC graded No		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. NARA Date 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

16

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2, S3, S5

700

DOTTIE

1/6

198

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Oct 70

2400

21 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

127 continued

PDF at 2045 hrs located at 696781 was attacked by 1 plst VC at 700780, VC engaged with SAF, PDF returned. SAF results: 03 VC carried away, 02 PDF WIA, 02 PDF MIA. VC evaded north.

Ronsach

WJH

128. 2300

hog closed by Lt Rupp significant items follow in log/journal summary: Ck- at 0609 engaged 4 VC 465' from their NDPat 647852. Results 3 VC KIA, 1 MIA (2 males, 1 female, 2 US hand frags, 1 compass, medical supplies, documents, 1 VC evaded - neg further results

0825

for Tin reported that at 202100 hrs AF 422 at 739796 RF's initiated contact with SAF; VC at 735783 and 734784. VC returned fire and evaded S. Neg friendly or enemy casualties.

WJH

1247

A25 at 719813 found 1x body trap made from a pudding can with a grenade sticker on a trail with a trip wire - blown in place.

1814

From for Tin 211210 RF 183 went into village 719794 and interrogated 190 males and 310 females for VC suspects, neg results, found tunnel 3'x3' CIA 1x leg of a (US 30 cal.) machine gun; 2 lvs

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. T. NARA Date 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

17

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82, 83, 85

TOC

Dottie

1/6 Aug.

148 Bde

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Oct 70

2400

21 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

of CM and documents. At 211420 PF
plt. 70 found tunnel at 727 745 3x3.
2 VC KIA, CIA 1XAK47, 1XM2 carbine, 2X
pistol belts, 3XAK47 magazines + 1 carbine
1XVC killed by local Police outside tunnel
the other one killed by PF's inside tunnel,
Don Turk reported the white PF plt 243 was
attempting to set up an M16 grenade booby trap
it detonated at location 606865 resulting in
3 PF WIA - Dnst off to 91 Evac.

mk

mk

2058
C6 requested Urgent dnst off for 1XUS possible
heart attack (pains in his chest) at 644846
D.D. 51 eta 15 min. at 2205 hrs. D.D. complete
at 2205 to 27 Surg. (E-4 1st of last R) Capt Deblo.
request his 1st Sgt go to 27 Surg and check on this
injured because he beat Capt Deblo to the bid.

mk

2141
2220
C26 engaged 2 VC at 657844 prox 25 meters. Results
1VC KIA (was wounded 1st, threw a chi.com at the 26
& later died) CIA: 1 pack, supplies, blue uniform
in pack, bag of rice & wore Black P.O.

mk

2235
Don Turk reported: at 2215 hrs PF plt 248
& PSDF initiated contact with 1 plt of VC
friendly, grid 702802 (also grid on incident)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MND 873541

By R.T. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

18

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2, S3, S5

100

DOTTIE

1/6 Inf

198 Bde

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Oct 70

2400

21 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

enemy grid 700805; PF's engaged VC with SAF
results: 2 VC KIA, 2 M20 grenades CIA & 1 M79
CIA. VC evaded N.

also PSDF at 2045 hrs located at 696781
were engaged by 1 VC plt located at 700780, VC
engaged with SAF & PSDF returned fire. VC
broke contact Results: VC observed carrying
away 3 off their force; 2 PSDF WIA (not dusted off)
2 PSDF MIA.

10/24/70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MND 873541

By R. T. NARA Date 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 18		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
321 33 155 ToC 1/6 Jmf 198 Bde			Dotti 630 855		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	22 Oct 70		2400	22 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.						ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT								
1	0001		Log opened by SP/4 Dugh							JD
2	0002		1/6 Unit Locations: A6- 700 806							
			A6L 739 806 A16 707 803							
			A 26 719 814 A22 711 822							
			A35 691 805 A36 697 813							
			A46 598 807 A45 604 808							
			B6- 684 893 B16 739 806							
			B26 658 877 B25 655 875							
			B36 672 891 B46 685 895							
			C6- 647 852 C16 648 845							
			C15 641 869 C26 657 844							
			C36 666 860 C35 671 854							
			D6- 719 858 D11 715 846							
			D12 712 844 D21 714 899							
			D22 718 890 D36 735 880							
			E1R ⁶ 598 988 , 590 993							
			Sniper Team (K69) 725 851							
			Sniper Team (K68) 684 875							
			E/m⁶ 672 800 E/m ⁵ 700 806							
			E/m ⁴ 647 935 H/T ²⁶ 690 875							JD
3	0005		1/6 Unit Day Plans: A6 will							
			conduct joint operations with							
			P.F.'s in security of Pacification							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 18 Years

DA FORM 1504

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **UND873541**

By **R. NARA** Date **17 2018**

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

18

STATION OR INSTALLATION

33/55

TOC

LOCATION

Dot+;

630 855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Oct 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

22 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

3

continued

Willes A16 & PF's cp' 697 811

cp² 700 815 cp³ 707 818 A25 cp' 720 823

cp² 728 826 cp³ 725 829 cp⁴ 719 827

A31 cp' 693 810 cp² 699 815 cp³ 703 818

cp⁴ 700 813 cp⁵ 698 809 B6 will

conduct day & night ambushes

B26 D.A. 655 876 B36 D.A. 672 891

C6 will conduct day & night ~~ambushes~~

ambushes C6- D.A. 676 854

C16 D.A. 656 854 C26 D.A. 665 846

C36 D.A. 700 846 D6 will conduct

day & night ambushes D6- D.A. 719 858

D16 D.A. 715 846 D26 D.A. 714 889

D36 D.A. 735 880 E/R⁶ will C.A.

into new box 7293 + 0 7193 + 0

7194 + 0 6894 + 0 6892 + 0 6991

+ 0 724 910 time 07:00 hrs PZ 588 994

LZ 718 918

JP

4.

0030

Bde passed Unit Rundown

Bonsach

JP

5

0035

Muchenaal Ambushes A6 (Ten)

707 805, 711 824, 711 820, 697 815

697 811, 719 816, 739 808, 691 807

691 804, 605 808, B6 (SIX)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1504

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. NARA Date MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

18

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

153/55

TOC

Dotti

1/6 Inf

198 Bde

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Oct 70

2400

22 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5			continued 672 890, 673 891, 659 878, 657 876 654 874, 655 874, D6 (six) 716 848, 711 844, 714 890, 713 889 717 889, 719 890 EIR ⁶ (two) 590 992, 599 989	Bonsack	JO
6	0040		Bde passed Night Hawk #1 UL 6989 LR 7483; Night Hawk #2 UL 6488 LR 6983; VR Box UL 6897 LR 7391 silver insertion 725 953 ; & Air Strikes (same as 21 Oct 70)	Bonsack	JO
7	0100		C 26 in amb 665 845	m	JO
8	0125		From Bdes at 211430 AD 1/14 engaged 2 camouflaged hosts with 14 in 8" HE 2 VC evaded, 1 with weapon both were given on black uniforms, host destroyed, AD detained 1x VNM age 15 evaded to EPW classified as CD - my ID grid was 733 780	S - Bonsack	mm
9	0126		C 15 in amb. of 656 860	M	mm
10	0330	0440	1-8 Lien 4.2 Mortar Report 1 Observed Missions 2 2 Unobserved Missions 0 3 Hgt Missions 1 4 Total Missions 3		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

By R. J. NARA Date MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

2/53/55 TOL

FSB DOTTIE

1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

630855

0001 220070 2400 220070

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	0833		A12 neg Combined patrols P.F. didn't show up A12 running all the patrols		SH
24	0843		E/Ren at PZ 588 99J	ma	
25	0904		A16 at ^{CP1} 697 811	cm	
26	0855		A16 at ^{CP2} 700815	m	SA.
27	0900		C16 658850 C15 665859 C26 668847 CG- 659858 C36 687847	m	SA.
28	0905		A16 AT ^{CP3} 707818	m	SA.
29	0905		K69 with P (L) 719 858	m	SA.
30	0906		K68 with H/T 790 875	m	SA.
31	0910 0910		C35 691846	m	SA.
32	0920		A16 at 709 821	cm	SA.
33	0934		B26 AT 657868 B25 656876	m	SA.
34	0940		Bde given change	S Report	SA.
35	1020		A31 AT ^{CP2} 699815	m	SA.
36	1028		D 46 CP1 717 863	m	SA.
37	1030		CG- REPORTS TAKING 4 MONTH RND FROM 672868 DIRECTION 0800 PROX 0800 C16 AT 658850 took one 60mm RND Dir. 400 PROX 150 + 01 60mm RND Dir 200 PROX 75. CG- AT 659858	Contd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND893541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2010

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

18

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/53/55

TOC

FSB DOTTIE

1/6 int

198th Bde

630455

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 29/04/70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 22/04/70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38			TOOK 01 GUNN RND 750m NE. + 0160 NN RND DUD 75m SE. NEG. CASUALTIES	F	sh
39	1035		H/T 26 AT 689875 FIRED ABOVE GUNN RNDs AT WHAT THEY THOUGHT WORE 02 VC GUARDING. THEY DID NOT REQUEST CLEARANCE FROM LZ DOTTIE.	F	sh
40	1102		B 3 A Day arrived at 669889	m	sh
41	1105		C-64 detaining 6 menasars and 6 Balp. Neg I.D. 3 rd m makers Baby 12		sk
42	1115		D46 A2 moving MOVING TO COP A31 M ^{CP} 703818	m	sh
43	1123		Bde informs us that A.D. Box UL 5687- LR 6080 is No longer in Effect. Forries	MFR	ST
44	1124		A2 sending in # ^{higher} 6317 ^{BAR} 231, 326		sh
45	1130		D46 CP3 732857	m	sh
46	1131	1131	BDE. GIVEN UNIT RUNDOWN	S	sh
47	1135		A31 CP ^S 698809	m	sh
48	1145	1146	^{1ST} PZ FOR OPEN COMPLETE ⁵⁹⁶⁹⁸⁵ 1145	S	sh
49	1152		A31 CLOSED A36 AT 690805	m	sh
50	1200	1201	^{1ST} LZ FOR OPEN COMPLETE 1155 718918	m	sh
51	1216		D46 at CP4 729 853	m	sh

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

18

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

123/55 TOL

KSB Do Hio

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 inf 198th Bde

630855

0001

22 Oct 70

2400

22 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1231		A21 moving to CP1 720823	M	SL
53	1241		A21 at CP1 720823	M	SL
54	1250		Johnson 48 given CP B, C, D loc across		SL
55	1300		A21 at CP2 728826	M	SL
56	1305		Bde sent down the Bay for airplane. 4/6 XRAY 7084 upon left to 7080 low left up the line to coast 47 XRAY 6379 upon left to 6373 Town left up the line to coast	Four	SL
57	1315		A21 CP3 725829		
58	1325		B59 th ENGRS. REQUESTED PRIORITY D.O. FOR BL US SNIPER AT 689875. TEMP. 100 + CHUR. SUSPECTED MURDER. D.O. #80 G.T.A. 15-20 COMPLETE 1337 DESK 275		SL
59	1338		Echo/Rec ^{Part} at grid 709 919 and part 200 meters South of rd at 709 917	M	SL
60	1342		21 at CP4 719827	M	SL
61	1343		D46 closed 6E1	M	SL
62	1356		D36 REPORTS BIND CAME INTO THEIR LOCATION PICKED THEIR RETURN LIP + TOOK HIM TO CHECK		SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. NARA Date MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

18

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/33/55

TUL

F88 DOT716

1/6 INF.

1980DC.

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 22 OCT 70

2400 22 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	Contd		Some tunnel sightings. Bird did not contact 1/6 TOL on D36 before landing. S		SA
63	14.00		IVAT Team T 68 departed Bils son at 14.00 on Oct 22 to join P.F. pits 11, 19. This element will act as a blocking force at 661015 for Bravo 4/3 Bravo 4/3 on Oct 23 will conduct operation in box upper left 6604 lower right 6802 on Oct 23. Sent in by Johnson 48		SA SH
64	1408		A91 CLOSED	M	SA
65	1410		B26 REQUESTS URGENT D.O. FOR 81 LVS. LITTON. HIT TOLPOPPON AT 657878. HAS HEAL WOUND. LN#73 1ST OF LAST C. D.O. #81 ETA 15-20 COMPLETE 1420 DEST. 91 ST ENAC B26 ALSO REQUEST PRIORITY FOR 01 LVS WITH SHARPENED IN BACK FROM TOLPOPPON AREA. LN#92 1ST OF LAST C. D.O. #81 ALSO.	F	SA
66	1420		REF: ITEM #64 TOLPOPPON WAS PROSS-RELEASO CRATER TYPE. HIT ON OLD TRAIL AT AMB SITE. 1 INCH 6" DEEP	F	SA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R.T. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG.
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000

22 OCT 70

2400

22 OCT 70

2/53/55 TOL

FSB DOT TIC

1/6 INF 198 BDE.

630855

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1450		NPT ADVISED TO PUT UP LONG ANTENNAS FOR BETTER COMMO WITH U/PCN	S	SL
68	1500		K69 closed L Z Dotthe	MTFR	SL
69	1505		Worked 31 on station	MTFR	SL
70	1540		B6- at CP ³ . 659889-	M	SL
71	1545		AG(-) request priority D.O. for 1 us tem 104+, chills, headaches, possible malaria. grid 703803, D.O. #80		
			ETA 15 D.O. #80 complete 1600		
			destination DT aug. Line # 558	L	SL
72	1556		B6(-) DDP at 662888	M	R.H.
73	1600		Nline Prog Not at PAd. He was requested at 1500 - would be on the PAd at 1520. - Was Not Here		SL
74	1605		Sniper Report to Bde- Forry-	MTFR	SL
75	1608		D6- at 732865	M	SL
76		1611	Bge given location rundown	Foney	SL
77	1620		B/3 division agent report - location of C/95 Ace sappers. BS 630990, Tam Hy #2 hamlet - mission to combine with C/51 co. and local guerrilla force.	cruey	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R.T. NARA MAR 17 2019

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Oct 70

2400

22 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

77

continued

agent reports from Bge.
 B/3 division agent - location of
 A/31 on 0700 21 Oct 70 at BS
 670937 - C/51 located at BS
 723937 on 0700 21 Oct 70. Mission
 unknown - B/3
 0700 21 Oct 70 main force of
 48 BN - 70 VC - at grid BS 726870,
 PHU NHIEU #4 hamlet - mission -
 to wait for group to arrive
 which will reinforce them with
 ammo, arms & equipment.

B/3 - location of unidentified
 unit on 232300 Oct 70. -
 unknown unit moved from
 western part of Binh Son district
 to TAM HOI #5 hamlet BS 685875
 mission to reinforce local VC
 guerrillas and to harass and
 attack villages in eastern Binh
 Son district

Cruze

sh

78

1625

Warlord 31 Called That

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. J. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

18

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 OCT 70

2400

22 OCT 70

2/53/54 TOL
1/6 1982

FSB D07710
630855

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	cont		one enemy was evacuating from bunker to bunker and was evacuating.	17FR	ST
79	1634		E/R CN 6 DDPat 703924 & 702923	M	ST
80	1645		B36 found 2 large containers of rice	S.	ST
81		1703	Bde. given loc. rundown	Dupuy	ST
82	1700		B36 Regrets finding 200 lbs of Rice at 672891 with extract	F	ST
83	1737		Warlord 31 has 2 VC POW's from 741842.		ST
84	1745		Warlord 31 has 4 packs, gas masks U.S. type medical supplies. Breaking station now.	S2 Dupuy	ST
85	1750		Binh Son request Box 6386-650873. 690836 for MRVN to train in.	S.	ST
86	1821		E/R new ambulance. 699922, 704925	M	ST
87	1822		D661 + D46 will be in NOPAT 737876	M	ST
89	1835		E/R is operating under frag order 3-70 of op. plan 7-70.	17FR	ST
90	1835		WARLORD 31 gives report of 1 VC KIA 2 KCIA 5 packs, 2 U.S. gas masks, medical supplies, had 3		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA Date 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

2/53/55 TOL

1/6 198th

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 OCT 70

2400

22 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
90	continued		secondary explosions from grenades. Believe they were making them when spotted.	S2 Dupree	RA.
91	1842		D6C NDP at 737876	M	RA.
92	1856		K68 688876 in amb.	M. See	ST
93	1856		A13 moving	M	ST.
94	1959		A21&35 moving	M	RA.
95	2002		D21&22 moving	M	RA.
96	2003		B26 & 36 moving	M	RA.
97	2004		RF's from Binh Son 228-648936, 644936, 630927, 635927, 936-597927, 593926, 591928, 107-730894, 199-690875, 380-778845, 197-576937, 570937, 570930, 573934 1/6 ARVN's 602922, 1 CO, 2 CO, 3 & 4 CO, 488966, 648936, BAYONET, 552958, 494956, 674945, 635917, 558916	M.	RA.
98	2014		D11 & D12 moving to ambush	M	RA.
99	2016		D21 in ambush at 713893	M	RA.
100	2020		B26 in ambush 659877	M	RA.
101	2023		D22 in ambush at 716895	M	RA.
102	2024		E/R in ambush 702881 699923 705924	M	RA.
103	2025		B46 in ambush at 663888	M	RA.
104	2030		A11 in ambush 702881, A35 in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JA

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MD873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **13**

NO. OF PAGES **18**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 153/55 T.O.C. 1/6 INF 198th	LOCATION FSB DOTIE 630 855	PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <td>HOUR</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>HOUR</td> <td>DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>220 Oct</td> <td>2400</td> <td>220 Oct</td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	220 Oct	2400	220 Oct
FROM		TO													
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE												
0001	220 Oct	2400	220 Oct												

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
104			ambush at 703818, A21 in ambush at 725829	M	RL
105	2045		Called Son Tinh told the B26 ENGRS are postponed.	MFR	ST
106	2047		B35 in ambush 655878	M	RL
107	2100		B/S Notified Test Fire Bx denied	MFR	ST
108	2101		A Co requested - 30 colverts from Da Loc - 16- Oct AN TINH -	MFR	ST
109	2102		B36 & 35 in Amb. —	M	RL
110	2103		C26 at CP: 665859	M	ST
			C15, C16 moving.	M	ST
111	2114		C39th. eng. called to inform us that they received a report that they were supposed to get hit tonight or tomorrow. Called Bde & Son Tinh. neg. information	S Bousack	RL
112	2140		B36 in am 673899, B35 in am 676899	M	RL
113	2144		C66- 669859, C46 AMB 674854, C36 AMB 691846, C35 AMB 690854	M	RL
114	2200		intel report from Binh Son 5-2 report # 3797 - information from P.R.U. 9/3 rating, 211430 Oct 70, unit unknown, VC batt. located at grid 545975, strength 250 men all		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **WD873541**
 By **R. J. NARA** Date **MAR 17 2018**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

2/53/55 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

0001

22 Oct 20

2400

22 Oct 70

1/6 198th

630 855

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
114			have individual weapons, mission to attack CHAM-O, NUOC-MAN bridge and infiltrate villages. Intel from Binh Lon National Police report #1753 c/2 rating agent #CQG-Z13 that c/31 sapper co. strength 40 men, uniform black p.j.'s weapons, 1-60 mm tube, 2 BAR's 4-B40, complete midlevel weapons. unit located at 624955, 615954. mission - to combine with local force to infiltrate local village		
		2215	for force to infiltrate local village	5-2 Bonash	Ph
115	2216		Bonash reports PF plt. 266 at 753820 at 2050 received 30 rds AAA. at 756820 from 1pt. VC. Contact broken at 2130 with VC enading NE. CIA 545 frags. observed carrying 2 bodies with them. neg. friendly casualties.		
116	2231		012 in am. 720848, 011 in am. 722849	M	280
117	2236		A co (10) 708812, 706810, 705818, 703816, 725831, 726, 830, 690807, 690803, 719816, 718813, E/R (2)		
		2315	698923, 705925	Bonash	Ph

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. NARA Date 17 2019

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

18

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

153/55 70C

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

1/6 1984

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Oct 70

2400

22 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
118	1600		PF's from Bunk Lon. 704948, 705953, 708954, 606921, 599922, 609904, 609900, 603904, 593933, 598934, 590935, 667978, 664976, 668978, 577964, 575965, 580963, 776859, 774856, 778857, 656012, 654011, 602922, 604921, 555986, 558984, 599976, 600976, 585977, 574971, 570974, 572970, 603912, 608914, 611914, 610952, 610 ³ 958, 653016, 652017, 658019, 721953, 720956, 718952, 623864, 621875, 612874, 623875, 695975, 692972, 695978, 975065, 714976, 720956, 708952, 622018, 625018 622014, 706951, 703948, 710950 ²⁷ 580906, 577907, 572908, 768829, 772832, 764835, 622008, 621012, 623008, 566849, 562900, 569898, 663982, 661985, 658982, 622922 , 598921, 598921 , 612017, 584001, 609009, 577006, 612938, 620939, 614944, 785845, 785841, 785848		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. T. NARA MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

16

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/63/55 T0C

FSB DOTTIE

1/6 1984

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 OCT 70

2400

22 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

730892, 728890, 723892, 721956,

720950, 724950, 605930, 605935,

609932, —

M Bonsoach

HL

119 1600

PF from Son Jinh -

604864, 607869, 609867, 600859,

639820, 629820, 628825, 636838,

631840, 627837, 633811, 633815,

637810, 623809, 619804, 622805,

604779, 599779, 597781, 605798,

611797, 609793, 592763, 592758,

594767, 595760, 612760, 615756,

619763, 654795, 650791, 649795,

643779, 634784, 638780, 654805,

655810, 652817, 662774, 647773,

664771, 685766, 680765, 675760,

680747, 676778, 679777, 679784,

677794, 683799, 683792, 736759,

731759, 728762, 715767, 717759,

713763, 709785, 712779, 716786,

719779, 724774, 760820, 764823,

768823, 763820, 765825, 760825,

756819, 754823, 692804, 693805,

m

HL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R.T. NARA Date 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

17

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

1/6 1984

630 855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0601

22 OCT 70

2400

22 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
120	1610		RF from Son Jial		
			183/724809, 721812, 736823, 740823		
			726815, 422/739810, 741807, 745808,		
			933/692780, 694775, 686776, 190/		
			602831, 599834, 190/593810, 597806,		
			598800,	m	JS
121	2237		Dec mech (6) 711893, 713894,		
			717894, 716896, 732880, 719848,		
			B co mech (7) 673898, 672899,		
			677899, 660878, 660877, 659876,		
	2315		664888.	Bonsack	JS
122	2248		C15 at cp 664845 and moving to amb.	M	MA
123	2248 2370		Bge gives location Mm-down	Bonsack	JS
124	2420		Log closed by Lt. Rizzo significant incidents follow in Log / journal summary.		MA
	0105		B36 reports finding ²⁰⁰ 150 lbs of rice, 3 baby blankets, 50 lbs of potatoes in 2 large metal containers in a hedge row at 672891.		
	1030		C6- reported taking 4 motor sounds from 672868 direction 0800 mils prox 800 m. C16 at 658850 took 1x60mm rd. dir. 0400 prox 150 and 1x60mm 75m from their loc, dir 280		
			C6- loc at 659858 neg casualties at		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MD873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

18

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Oct 70

2400

22 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1032 hrs. H/T 26 confirmed having elements
at on vic. of ~~662043~~ 672868 that was
firing a mortar at 2 suspect evading VC,
H/T fired mortar without proper military and
political clearance.

MH

1910

B26 requested Urgent D.D. for 1 US. who
hit a toe popper mine at grid 657878. Mine was
on a trail at an old amb. site.

MH

1625

1835

Warlord 31 engaged 1 VC via 74182 evading
results 1 VC KIA. Also warlord captured 2 VC and
destroyed some bunkers resulting in some
secondary explosion. Warlord thinks this
area might have been a grenade factory (home
made type). CIA, 5 packs, 2 US. gas masks
753820
Sov. Tech reported that PF plt 266 at 75820
at 2050 received 30-cls of AK47 fire at 756820
from 1 plt VC contact broken at 2130 with VC
evading NE CIA 5 US hand frags observed
VC carrying away 2 back boxes long friendly
casualties.

MH

2216

2400

log/journal summary closed Negative
further follows.

MH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Mario S. Rizzo

1 Lt

Mario S. Rizzo

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52153/55 10C			LOCATION 10+ti 630855	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR 000	DATE 23 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Log opened by SP/4 Dugh			JO
2	0002		1/6 Unit Locations: A6- 700806			
			A6L 739806 A11 707811			
			A26 719814 A24 725829			
			A36 690805 A35 703818			
			A46 598807 B6- 662888			
			B16 739806 B26 659877			
			B25 655878 B36 673899			
			B35 676899 B46 663888			
			C66 669859 C16 658850			
			C15 664845 C26 682845			
			C36 691846 C35 690854			
			C46 674854 D66 737876			
			D11 722849 D12 720848			
			D21 713893 D22 716895			
			D31 731880 E1R ⁶ 699923			
			E1R ⁵ 705924			
			Sniper Team 688876			
			E1M ⁵ 700806 E1M ⁴ 647935			
			H/Troop 26 689875			JO
3	0005		1/6 Unit Day Plans: A6 will			
			conduct joint operations with P.F.'s			
			in security of Pacification villages			

Group 4
 Downgraded at 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **MD873541**

By **R. NARA** Date **MAR 17 2018**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

2/53/55

Toc

LOCATION

Do++

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Oct 70

2400

23 Oct 70

1/6 Jmf

198 Bde

630 855

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
3			Continued A12cp' 709 808 cp ² 709 817 cp ³ 718 814 cp ⁴ 708 806 A22cp' 717 811 cp ² 716 802 cp ³ 720 806 cp ⁴ 721 812 A32cp' 675 807 cp ² 700 810 cp ³ 701 817 cp ⁴ 696 814 B6 will conduct day + night ambushes B26 Day Ambush 654 877 B 25 " " 653 883 B 36 " " 673 888 B 35 " " 676 899 B6 will conduct day ambushes in vicinity of night ambush B6 will conduct day + night ambushes D11 Day Ambush 717 844 D12 " " 718 841 D21 " " 713 893 D22 " " 716 895 D36 " " 731 880 D32 " " 735 883 D6 - Day Defensive Position 719 858 E/R will conduct saturation Recon patrols with night ambushes cp' 687 937 cp ² 682 931 cp ³ 689 927 Day Defensive Position 693 933		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MWD 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

2/33/55 ToC

LOCATION

Do + +,
630 855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Oct 70

2400

23 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
4	0020		C16 in Amb 676 847		
			C15 in Amb 674 846	m	JP
5	0025		C26 in Amb 681 834	m	JP
6	0210		C25 in Amb 688 839	m	JP
7	0211	0220	C6 M.A. (Four) 689 839, ⁽¹⁶⁾ 676 846, ⁽¹⁵⁾ 676 846, 686 836	Lt Darwood	JP
8	0225	0225	Bde passed Cb loc. rundown plus Air Strikes 739 776, 743 765 Night Hawk #1 UL 6794 LR 7386 Night Hawk #2 UL 5887 LR 6381 VR Box UL 6794 LR 7386	Lt Darwood	JP
10	Delay 0222	0220	C16 & C15 passed they have their M.A. in a close prox to coordinate directly with each other before moving or retrieving M.A.	T S	JP
11	0330	0515	1-8 Line 4.2 Mortar Report 1 Observed Missions 1 2 Unobserved Missions 1 3 H&D Missions 0 4 Total Missions 2 5 Rds H.E. 5 6 Rds W.P. 2 7 Rds ILL. 4		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MD873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>2153/SS</u>	LOCATION <u>FSB Dottie</u>	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
<u>1/6 del</u>	<u>1982 Bde</u>	HOUR <u>0001</u>	DATE <u>23 Oct 70</u>
	<u>630 855</u>	HOUR <u>2400</u>	DATE <u>23 Oct 70</u>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																									
	IN	OUT																																												
11	continued		8 Total Rds	11	L + Darwood	JD																																								
12	0515		<table><tr><td>H</td><td>E</td><td>W</td><td>P</td><td>I</td><td>LL</td><td>C</td><td>S</td></tr><tr><td>OH</td><td>EXP</td><td>OH</td><td>EXP</td><td>OH</td><td>EXP</td><td>OH</td><td>EXP</td></tr><tr><td>42 NPT 267</td><td>0</td><td>106</td><td>0</td><td>98</td><td>4</td><td>44</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>81 NPT 77</td><td>0</td><td>72</td><td>0</td><td>34</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>42 VT 65</td><td>5</td><td>66</td><td>2</td><td>54</td><td>0</td><td>48</td><td>0</td></tr></table>	H	E	W	P	I	LL	C	S	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	42 NPT 267	0	106	0	98	4	44	0	81 NPT 77	0	72	0	34	0	0	0	42 VT 65	5	66	2	54	0	48	0			
H	E	W	P	I	LL	C	S																																							
OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP																																							
42 NPT 267	0	106	0	98	4	44	0																																							
81 NPT 77	0	72	0	34	0	0	0																																							
42 VT 65	5	66	2	54	0	48	0																																							
13	0620		B35 moving to cl B36		Kayser	JD																																								
14	0627		B46 moving to closed B6-		M	JD																																								
15	0634		B46 closed B6-																																											
16	0645		Bde contacted 4/3 and received clearance for gunship test fire in grid 6605 0600 to 1200 hrs. Bunk down closed it till 1800 hrs L4 WCV & 4/3 FIC.		Master	JD																																								
17	0700		A11 moving to cl A6-																																											
			A21 " " A26																																											
			A35 " " A36		m	JD																																								
18	0706		695925 passed to EPCN AS HOSPITAL																																											
			Location - two HOUTCHES BY A RIVER.	S		JD																																								
19	0710		MUSKET 39 TEST FIRING 6605	S		JD																																								
20	0718		MUSKET 39 COMPLETED 6605 TEST FIRING	S		JD																																								
21	0755		Sgt Lark said Bde would co. down and pick up of Tunnel Dog at 1330 by RSted.	S		JD																																								

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority ND 873541
 By R. NARA Date 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
2/53/85 70C		MSB DOTTIE	FROM		TO	
1/6 INF 198 th Bde		630 855	HOUR 0001	DATE 23 OCT 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 OCT 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	0815		All closed A21 closed A35 closed		M	L.A.
23	0845		DIG SENDING LINE #29 IN WITH TWO BADLY SPAINED ANKLES, ALSO LINE #33 WITH WOUNDS.		S	L.A.
24	0905		Factor headquarters, Son Tikh to open operation HQ/TC/116/ST the purpose to assemble village open - 710 820, 750 820, 750 780, 710 780. This was started on 23 Oct at 0630 and stop same day.		SPOTTER S. F. O. R. E. Y	SK
25	0907		RF Company 422 will sweep to objective 736 796, 735 706. PF Platoon 704 72 will sweep to objective 726 795, 716 796, 714 703. RF Co. 183 will make blocking force from 720 805 along river to 736 813. RF Co. 822 has one platoon for security at location 742 806		FROM S. F. O. R. H. 20	SK
26	0925		A26 REQUEST URGENT D.O. FOR VNF AFIS CHEST WOUNDS FROM BODY MAP D.O. #51			
1124 LTA 10-15 COMPLETE 0940 DGR 91 EUG			F FORM			L.A.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. J. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

82/85/86

TOC.

LOCATION

FSB Dottle

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Oct.

2400

23 Oct.

1/6 INF

198 Bde.

630855

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	0930		Plans for day 24 to Bell- to PFC. Forries - Aco - dottle Sec - B.co - Same A.O. C - Pacification - D. Same A.O. E/R - Seeking hospital - Same A.O.	MFR	ST
28	0935		EPHEN AT 697930 WILL BE ^{SWITCHING} WORKING IN CLOSURE PROV.	M	L.H.
29	0940	1002	B-03 called to check on #42 left location unauthorized at 1100 hrs on at 22 on Engineers Vick	2007	JH
30	0945		HOOK FOR CLOSURE TO DAY. AVIATION UNABLE TO MEET OBLIGATIONS. REQUESTED FOR 24 OCT.	S S-4 SGT TULL	LA
31	0955		Slow motion 3 ²⁰⁰⁰ need of tension. Called Hedgehogs and it was good		SK
32	1015		CG-669859 C16 677849 C15 676847 C26 685835 C25 688839 C36 686852 C35 689849 DG-737876 D11 722849 D12 720848 D21 713843 D22 716845 D36 733878	M	Y.R.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. J. NARA Date 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

62/83/55 TOR

FSB DOTN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 INF. 198 BDC.

630855

0001

23 JUL 70

0900

23 JUL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1035		D43 CALLED THAT THEY ARE SENDING IN LINE #107 WITH WOUNDS	S	S.A.
34	1036		A32 MOVING	M	S.A.
35	1040	1128	REF ITEM #26 VUF DUSTED OFF WAS HIT BY BOoby TRAP AT 712800. SHE WAS BROUGHT TO A26 AT 719814 BY CIVILIANS. A26. FURTHER READOUT	F FARRIS	S.A.
36	1041		B35 AT 674902	M	S.A.
37	1045		A32 AT CPL 645807	M	S.A.
38	1050		ELAN AT 645425 FOUND APPROX 5 TUNNELS. REQUESTED TUNNEL DOG	F FARRIS	S.A.
39	1100		BE REAR REPORTS LINE #42 NOT AT THEIR LOCATION. SGT. MEDINA REPORTS #42 NOT AT THIS LOCATION	S	S.A.
40	1109		A32 AT CP2 700810	M	S.A.
41	1120		A32 AT CP3 701817	M	S.A.
42	1121		CG- INFORMED OF ARVN BOX 11L 6783 LR 6481	S	S.A.
43	1210	1210	BDC GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	S	S.A.
44	1213		A22 MOVING	M	S.A.
45	1219		A22 AT CPL 717811	M	S.A.
46	1230		A22 AT CPL 716802	M	S.A.
47	1245		ELAN REF. ITEM #38. FOUND 15 TUNNELS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3/S5 Tol

LOCATION

F5B DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 INF 198 BDE.

630855

0001

23 OCT 70

2400

23 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	Cont'd		02 HAZARDUS. REQUEST 2 GUN PLUMPS TO PUT CS INTO TUNNERS WITH OPERATION, 02 CONCUSSION GRENADES. L'AIN ES THREW CS INTO TUNNERS BUT WIND WAS BLOWING IN TO WRONG DIRECTION	F Jorries	LA
48	1258		A22 CPB 720806	M	LA
49	1307		A22 CP 721812	M	LA
50	1308		A32 has closed A 36	M	LA
51	1313		A22 CLOSED A36	M	LA
52	1315		D36 AT 721821	M	LA
53	1320		DC. LINE#100 COMING IN FOR R&R	T, S	LA
54	1345		D36 WAS AT 720850 ON 16 OCT AT 1800. DC. 1 ST SGT. NEEDED TO KNOW FOR LEGAL MATTER.	T, S	LA
55	1350		8 DUFFEL BAGS + 2 M60 MACHINE GUNS TO BE EXTRACTED FROM B59 TH ENGRS. GROUND S	S	LA
56	1351		SABOR 77 TEST FIRING 6605	S	LA
56	1356		SABOR 77 COMPLETE 6605 TEST FIRING	S	LA
57	1403	1403	BDE GIVEN CHANCES	S FORNEY	LA
58	1430		B Co. LINE# 28 TO COMBAT 24 OCT FOR R&R S		LA
59	1450		Echd Recon. found on 550 cal box with 8 ballbs of med medicine and bandages		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2153/55 TOC

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 198TH.

630855

0001

23 OCT 70

2400

23 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60			with a shirt, 2 shirts shawl 1 machete, 1 hat, 3 baskets, 5 bags of salt, 1 pr of sandals, 1 pr of black g.s., 1 bulb of kerosene 1 bulb of SPSA	S. CORREY	SK
60	1500		Helix 24 on station	M.F.R.	SK
61	1505		Helix Reported Area	M.F.R.	SK
62	1506		A16 moving on patrol	M	SK
63	1515	1515	BDE GIVEN CHARGES	M Fennell	SK
64	1505		Johnson 16 given Edo recon grid and things they found		SK
65	1530		A12 moving on patrol	M	SK
66	1536		A12 at Cp#1 709808	M	KS
67	1550		A12 at Cp#3 718814	M	SWF
68	1600		1/52 contacted 1/6. Said they were CA element into Di-xx area. Wanted call sign and frequency.	S.	SK
69	1609		A12 at Cp#4 708806	M	R.H.
70		1618	Bde. given loc. changes	M Lark	R.H.
71	1619		A12 closed A6C 700806	M	R.H.
72	1640		Don Link + Bird for panel furniture	S	SK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

Y6 198TH.

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 OCT 70

2400

23 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1646		PF from Binh Lon - 704948, 703951, 702948, 606921, 473864 , 468864 , 599922, 609904, 611898, 613904, 593933, 591933, 594938, 667978, 670976, 666976, 577964, 577960, 575966, 776859, 778861, 775856, 656012, 602922, 604921, 555986 , 554986 , 556984 , 599976, 577986, 584980, 574971, 572971, 573974, 603912, 602912, 606913, 610952, 612960, 608954, 653016, 652016, 657016, 721953, 718952, 722950, 623864, 621875, 625873, 625871, 695975, 693977, 697974, 975005 , 714976, 710973, 713974, 622018, 625021, 624016, 706951, 705953, 708949, 577907, 580906, 577907 , 583905, 768829, 764834, 771831, 622008, 620011, 622007, 566899 , 521899 , 566902 , 663982, 658984, 661980, 602922 , 598921, 474867 , 469870 , 473872 , 508921 , 612017, 584001, 582007, 614004,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

17

SANITIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

1/6 198TH

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 OCT 70

2400

23 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	Continued		612938, 613945, 615933, 785845, 784842, 786846, 730892, 729891, 723891, 721956, 718956, 723956, 2110 605930, 605937, 609929,	Bonsack	MS.
74	1650		Spot report from Binh Son at 0400 23 Oct 70, unknown # of VC moving east at grid 554962 is engaged by 1 plt 1/6 ARVN at grid 556957. ARVN fire claymore mine on them, swept area at first light. Results were 3 VC KIA, no picks, no weapon, 3 Bangalore charges, 5 Chi Comm. grenades.	5-2 Forrey	MS.
75	1705		Bgr given location Mndown	Dupree	MS.
76	1739		C39th. eng. requested Urgent D.O. for 1VN with head injury and in shock. Hit by 2 1/2 ton at 741808. R.O. #51 etc 15-20. D.O. #51 complete at 1800 Patient Dest. Quan Nio.	F	MS.
78	1745		Called Lt Howard Bde inform him of Baby son Hil rel #76.	MFR	MS.
78	1747		Son Tinh Notified # 76	MFR	MS.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/83/55

Tbc.

FSB Dottie

1/6

198th

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Oct 70

2400

23 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

79.

1800

C39 Reported that the
 Boy was on a bike
 and was being passed
 when he hit the rear
 wheels of 2 1/2 - this
 was at 705777. Then
 was taken to NDP.
 Lt Howard said that
 we wouldn't handle it
 39 ENGRS. BN would.

NFR

ST

80.

1805

Notified C39 ENGR to notified
 there BN to handle in 019

NFR.

ST

81

1830

48X 49X given clearance SWT

S.

AS.

82

1909

Binh Son informed about dump-

S.

AS.

83

1946

RF from Binh Son: 228/648936,

656935, 632925, 637923, 936/

596926 107/729894, 199/689876

380/778846 197/575937, 573947,

573936, 577936, 488/547886,

554893, 551891, 557887, 713/518886, M.

AS.

84

1946

1/6 ARVNS from Binh Son.

602922, 1st 487967, 2nd 648937,

3rd 644917, 488948, 487952,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 13		NO. OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/53/55 TOL 1/6 1981			FSB DOTTIE 630855		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	23 OCT 70	2400	23 OCT 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
84	continued		554958, 637917, 674947, 647915, 674947, 557916, 554915				m	JH.
85	1949		From Binh Lon - spot report - interrogation of a Hoi Chan revealed that VC chief NGUYEN NGHI of village Binh An was killed by U.S. troops on 15 Oct 70 at 710879				5-2 Mosten	JH.
86	1959		A13 moving to ambush				m	JH.
87	2000		A45 moving to ambush				m	JH.
88	2001		A36 moving to ambush				m	JH.
89	2002		D21 moving to ambush				m	JH.
90	2004		A22 moving to ambush				m	JH.
91	2005		C16, C15, C36, C35, C26, C25 all are moving.				m	JH.
92	2006		B45, B35, B36 moving to ambush				m	JH.
93	2010		D21 at CP 710894				m	JH.
94	2011		D22 moving to ambush				m	JH.
95	2015		D21 at CP 709895				m	JH.
96	2016		D22 at CP 713893				m	JH.
97	2017		B26, B25 moving to ambush				m	JH.
98	2020		E/R in ambush at 693922				m	JH.
99	2021		D21 in ambush at 706896				m	JH.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UND873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52153155 TAC

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 1987A

630855

0001 23 OCT 70

2400 23 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
100	1830		PF's from Son Tink 603864, 599864, 606860, 606866, 719779, 720776, 616808, 622808, 623803, 609792, 612789, 612797 620763, 615759, 611781, 610774 606775, 592763, 590757, 599760, 633815, 628809, 633811, 636788, 636782, 638780, 630820, 630825, 638820, 627834, 630840, 636837, 655793, 652799, 649795, 656810, 650815, 654805, 662774, 647773, 679778, 674783, 676778, 713764, 702762, 709779, 710785, 717782, 736758, 733761, 728762, 686801, 684800, 682797, 763820, 765825, 760825, 760820, 764823, 768823, 756819, 755823, 753819, 702802, 702803, 692804, 694806, 933-694780, 694773, 686777, 183-724809, 721812, 736823, 740825, 726815, 190-602840, 598835, 190-596810, 599810, 604808 422-739811, 740797, 738789,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. J. NARA MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/53/55 TOL

FSB DOTTIE

1/6 198th

630855

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

16

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82153155 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

46 198TH.

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 OCT 70

2400

23 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
117			continued on hour, 24th. corp. condition 3 is effective immediately. Don't yet set up disaster relief co-ord- ination center but be prepared to do so. Passed to Son Tink & Binh Son	St. Bright	R.H.
118	2133		B26AMB 675875, B25AMB 674874 B36AMB 684885 B35AMB 688886	M	R.H.
119	2145		6605 cleared by 4/3 now till 0600 NP.	Bonsack	R.H.
120	2152		D36 moving to ambush	M	R.H.
121	2205		D36 cp#1 733883 D12 moving	M	R.H.
122	2208		D11 moving to ambush	M	R.H.
123	2225		ACC. (1AMB) 603807, 716802, 696812, 719816, 705810, 718804, 690807, 718813, 704807, 697815, 690803 B CO. (9AMB) 675876, 676875, 675874, 674875, 684884, 683885, 688885, 687886 688887 E(RCN) (2AMB)		
	2249		693923, 694922	Bonsack	R.H.
124	2241		C26 at CP3 683810	M	R.H.
125	2249		Bde. given location changes	Bonsack	R.H.
126			B 4/3 6E 634958, 616 651978, B15AMB 649979, B26AMB 634958, B36AMB 645972		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

17

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2, S3, S5

TOC

LOCATION

DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Oct 70

2400

23 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
126	continued		B35 AMB 646975 passed to Binkson	Bonoack	R.H.
127	2322		C26 requested urgent D.O. for 145. sent casualty unconscious at 683810. D.O. #56 ETA 15-20 min. D.O. #56 complete at 2329 hrs. Patient Dest. 91st. med. Line # 02	Kayser	gq.
128	2324		D12 in amb. at 731853	m	R.H.
129	2326		D11 in amb 735 853	m	
			D36 cp2 735 885	m	
			C6- cp1 665845	m	gq.
130	2354		C16 moving to Cp2 684847	M	m/k
131	2355		D36 in amb 739888	m	gq.
132	2400		log closed by Lt. Rizzo significant incidents follow in log/journal summary:		
	1050		E/R at 695925 found approx 5 tunnels at 695925 E/R found 2 hootches, 1x 50 gal box with 8 bottles of medicine and bandages, some LSA and other miscellaneous items (refer items #59)		
	2400		log/journal closed negative further follows.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R.T. NARA MAR 17 2010

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
52153155 -1/6 kmf Toc 198 Bde			Dott. 630 B55		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	24 Oct 70	2400	24 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		Log opened by SP/4 Pugh						JP
2	0002		1/6 Unit Locations: A6-700806						
			A6L 739 806 A13 704 809						
			A26 719 814 A22 717 803						
			A35 690 805 A36 696 814						
			A46 598 807 A45 602 807						
			B6- 662 888 B16 739 806						
			B26 675 875 B25 674 874						
			B36 684 885 B35 688 886						
			B45 663 884 C6- 665 845						
			C16 684 847 C26 683 810						
			C36 710 847 D6- 737 876						
			D11 735 853 D12 731 853						
			D21 706 896 D22 708 893						
			D36 733 883 E/R 693 922						
			SNIPER TEAM 688 876						
			E/m ⁵ 700 806 E/m ⁷ 647 935						
			H/T 26 689 875						
			H/T 16 596 929 & 594 933						JP
3	0005		1/6 Unit Day Plans: A6 will						
			be trucked to FSB. Dottie for						
			Refit B6 will conduct day &						
			night ambushes B6-DDP 662 888						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **UND873541**

By **R. T. NARA** Date **MAR 17 2010**

Group 4
Declassified at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52153155

Toc

Dot + i

1/6 Inf

198 Bde

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Oct 70

2400

29 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

3

Continued

B26 DA. 675876 B25 DA. 674 874

B36 DA 684 885 B35 DA 664 885

C6 will replace Aco in Pacification
villages then C6 will conduct joint
operations with PF's in security
of Pacification villages C6- 669 859

C16 691 805 C26 704 808

C36 721 818 C46 598 807

D6 will conduct day & night amb.

D6-DDP 737 876 D11 DA. 735 853

D12 DA 735 857 D21 DA 717 896

D22 DA 718 899 D31 DA. 732 883

D32 DA 735 885 E/R' will conduct

01 recon patrol & 01 night amb.

JP

4

0030

0050

DCO MA. (SIX) 706 897, 705 896

708 891, 706 893, 732 854,

736 854

Bonnack

JP

5

0031

0340

Son Tinh operations Report

HQ/TC / 117 / Son Tinh

PF plt #71 will sweep area 735 815

PF plt #266 will sweep area 746 817

PF plt #65 will sweep at 706 820 and

706 825 & PF plt #69 will surround

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA Date 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

32/53/55

TOC

LOCATION

Do + + 1 -

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Oct 70

2400

24 Oct 70

Y6 dump

198 Bde

630 855

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5			continued area populated at 755 818 & Son Tinh DI OC & Son Hai & Son Quang village consal will sort civilians from U.C. 24 Oct 0630 to end of day	S Maston	gO
6	0050		C16 at Cp ² 690830	M	mk
7	0051		Bde passed Dec rundown	Bonsack	gO
8	0052	0052	Bde passed Night Hawk #1 UL 6488 LR 6983 ; Night Hawk #2 UL 6794 LR 7386 ; VR Box UL 7186 LR 7681 savor insertion 733854	Bonsack	gO
9		0105	Bde passed air strikes 739 776 743 765, 723 937 ; Day Beakon 706 834 ; 723 913 (Night Beakon)	maston	gO
10	0108		C6- at 484 845 and holding well Bomb. there until 04:00 hrs & continue on	m	gO
11	0115		C16 at Cp ³ 684 810 & holding	m	gO
12	0200		Bunker line reported movement in 100 to 150 meters betw. the dump and the perimeter D.O. told guards to engage any movement,		mk
13	0215		C16 reports spotting a camp fire at 685 820 Has. at V.N. sitting		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. J. NARA Date MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

32/33/35

Toc

LOCATION

Doti

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Oct 70

2400

24 Oct 70

1/6 Inf

198 Bde

630 855

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13			continued around the fire. C16 requests to know if any P.F's or ARVN in the area. Bde says there are ARVN's within 400 meters of 685820. C16 will observe until morning.	T.S.	80
H 0300			Bde informed that 4/6 ARVN that "C" Co have a camp fire at 685820 & wanted to engage 4/6 gave clearance to Major HD the nearest ARVN location was at 679814. Son Tin also cleared.	Marten Hoslen msk	WHL
15	0345		"C" Co reports that its C16 element is about 50 meters west of cp ³ (684810) they say they are about 60 meters south of the campfire they observed. Initial enemy grid of 685820 is therefore incorrect. C Co has been informed the campfire probably belongs to the 4/6 ARVN's at 679814. C16 will keep this location under observation, camp has gone out & there is neg. movement.	M, S.	WHL
16	0350	0410	1-8 Zone 4.2 Mortar Report 1 - Observed Missions		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55

TOC

LOCATION

10++.

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Oct 70

2400

24 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.										ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																																		
	IN	OUT																																																																														
16			2 Unobserved Missions 1																																																																													
			3 H&D missions 18																																																																													
			4 Rds H&D Total Missions 20																																																																													
			5 Rds H&D Rds H.E. 58																																																																													
			6 Rds H&D Rds WP 8																																																																													
			7 Rds ILL. 1																																																																													
			8 Total Rds 67										Lt Darwood	JP																																																																		
17	0351		<table><tr><td></td><td colspan="2">H E</td><td colspan="2">WP ILL</td><td colspan="2">ILL</td><td colspan="2">CS</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>OH</td><td>EXP</td><td>OH</td><td>EXP</td><td>OH</td><td>EXP</td><td>OH</td><td>EXP</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr><tr><td>42</td><td>NPT</td><td>233</td><td>34</td><td>104</td><td>2</td><td>98</td><td>0</td><td>44</td><td>0</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>81</td><td>NPT</td><td>77</td><td>0</td><td>72</td><td>0</td><td>34</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>42</td><td>VP</td><td>41</td><td>24</td><td>60</td><td>6</td><td>53</td><td>1</td><td>48</td><td>0</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>41</td><td>0</td><td>87</td><td>0</td><td>14</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td></td></tr></table>											H E		WP ILL		ILL		CS					OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP			42	NPT	233	34	104	2	98	0	44	0		81	NPT	77	0	72	0	34	0	0	0		42	VP	41	24	60	6	53	1	48	0				41	0	87	0	14	0	0	0			
	H E		WP ILL		ILL		CS																																																																									
	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP																																																																								
42	NPT	233	34	104	2	98	0	44	0																																																																							
81	NPT	77	0	72	0	34	0	0	0																																																																							
42	VP	41	24	60	6	53	1	48	0																																																																							
		41	0	87	0	14	0	0	0																																																																							
18	0355	0355	Bde given C6 unit Rundown										Brutz	JP																																																																		
19	0450		C6 - moving										Moston	JP																																																																		
20	0540		C6 cp ³ 692 835										m	JP																																																																		
21	0541		Bde - Latest Weather forecasts																																																																													
			24 Oct 04:30 hrs Typhon located																																																																													
			340 nautical miles N.N.E of																																																																													
			Chu Lai moving SSW max																																																																													
			winds will occur at 25 Oct																																																																													
			09:00 hrs as storm breaks up																																																																													
			on coast winds forecast to																																																																													
			be 50 knots to gusts up to 80 knots										MFR	JP																																																																		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
SZ/S3/35 TOC			Dott.		FROM		TO	
Y6 Inf 198 Bde			630 855		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
22	0620		A45 cl A46	m	gD			
23	0627		A13, A22 & A35 moving; B46 moving	M	MH			
24	0640		A22 closed	M	MH			
25	0701		Bde given ^{unit} changer	E. Forrey	Sh			
26	0722		B25 + 26 moving	m	Sh			
27	0725		BDE. REQUEST ALL UNITS MOVE TO HIGH GROUND WITH EMPHASIS ON RE-SUPPLY.	S ^{SET.} LARK	Sh			
29	0740		A36 + A13 closed	m	Sh			
30	0746		B36 AT 677 894	m	Sh			
31	0746		B35 + 36 closed together	m	Sh			
32	0830		B36 REQUESTS PRIORITY D.O. FOR #134 PLUS AT 666903 WITH DISLOCATED SHOULDER. D.O. #51 ETA 55-60 COMPLETE 0900 DEST.	F	Sh			
33	0835		C6- C46 have closed 700804	M.	MH			
34	0840		C36 CLOSED A26	m	Sh			
35	0845		B36 AT 662 901	m	Sh			
36	0900		A6- AT	m	Sh			
37	0905		B36 AT 662901 B26 668873	m	Sh			
38	0920		Bde given unit change	E. Forrey	Sh			
39	0921		C16 + C26 closed C6W A46 630 804	m	Sh			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. NARA Date MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

0

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
82/53/55 TOL			FSB DOTTIE		FROM		TO	
1/6 INF. 1983DE			630855		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	24 OCT 70	2400	24 OCT 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
40	0930		D26 moving B26 moving	M	SL			
41	0941		A6 moving by truck to by for DOTTIE		SL			
42	1000		A6 found on 06 1 minute to DOTTIE	S	SL			
43	1005		D26 AT 707903 FOUND INSIDE A HUTCH OIX VC HAMMOCK + PONCHO, OIX VC CARTON, OIX MEDIC BAG WITH BANDAGES - BLOOD WAS ON SOME BANDAGES	F	SL			
44	1017		B59 Engr. disarmed radios missing. AT 08.00 Timer 83 got with RF's 02 and searched out the RF Company area and found 2 cassette radios, 1 alarm jacket, 1 flashlight. He returned items to owner		SL			
45	1021		A6-1 AT DOTTIE, TRUCK HAS TOPICER UP A46		SL			
46	1030		D-16 016 733 733 845	M	SL			
46	1033		D-16 2 70 70 700 840	M	SL			
47	1035		D26 M8 very	M	SL			
48	1038		K68 WILL BE TAKEN BIRD FROM B59 TH ENGR. LOC TO CHU LIA, THEN WILL TAKE VEHICLE TO DOTTIE TODAY	S	SL			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NUD873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
52/53/55 TOL			FSB DOTTIE	FROM TO		
1/6 INF. 1988DE.			630855	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
1/6 INF. 1988DE.			630855	0001 2400Z 70	2400Z 70	2400Z 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
49	1056		B 64 moving	m	AK	
50	1100		Bde gear change	EADREY	8	
51	1110		Gunships Requested for 10 VC in the open. at 713877 Fire Mission Request, Bde- was Request A.D. Arty xco going - sighted 4 pocks 2 wpns	F	ST	
52	1125		D36 CP3 706859	m	ST	
53	1129		ELAN AT DDP 662888		ST	
54	1130		D36 DETAINED 01 VC NGB. PACE on WARMON. 01 PUNCHO, 01 BAR OF RICE, PNC-25 BAT. D36 INTERPRETER SAID HE WAS VC. DETAINED AT 705858			
	1325		WILL BE EXTORTED ON RESUPPLY BIRD TODAY.	F Forum	ST	
55	1135		D16 AT ^{CP3} 710843 D26 ^{CP1} 705880 D6- AT ^{CP3} 706859	m	ST	
56	1155		ELAN AT DDP 697930	m	ST	
57	1200		Plans and A.D. Box for 1/6 BN were called to Bde.	Lt Howard	ST	
58	1210		Ref. 51- Spotted VC- 10 VC- Had. wgn Pack- Lt Moody took Message-	F	ST	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **UND 873541**

By **R. NARA** MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/53/55 TOC

PSB DOTTIE

1/6 INF.

198306

630825

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 22007.70

TO
HOUR DATE
2200 24007.70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1215		BDE OPERATIONS NEW SECURE PUSH 4010	S	LA
60	1225		B26 AT 665860	M	LA
61	1226		B6- AT 665868 B36 665880	M	LA
62	1226		B96 CLOSED	M	LA
63	1235		E/PCN SENDING MEDIC 1ST OR LAST R.		
			TO REM FOR EMERGENCY LEAVE.	M	LA
64	1235		E/PCN AT 697930	M	LA
65	1235		D 661 taking same route		
			taken by D 16	SE	SE
66	1245		Sniper Mission! Call to Bde.	MFR	SE
67	1250		DG- moving	M	LA
68	1255		B 64 ^{closed} moving B26	M	LA
69	1255		E/PCN TOLD TO MOVE TO 680935 AND		
			SUBMIT CHECK POINTS. DUE TO WEATHER	M	LA
70	1300 13.10		Bde given Ren down	E Forrey	LA
71	13.11		D46 moving	M	LA
72	1315		REF ITEM #54 CIVIL EXTRACTED TO I.P.W.		
		1325	HE WAS MOVING W TO G PROX 100M FROM D36	F Farway	LA
73	1317		Ech/ Ren will be moving at		
			1400 will send in check		
			points before moving		SE
74	1533		C46 AT 590819	M	LA
75	1400		DG- AT CPT 732868	M	LA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MD873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55

TO

FSB DOTTIE

1/6 INF.

198 BDE.

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 OCT 70

2400

24 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1405		K68 CLOSED LB DOTTIE 1200	S, M	SL
77	1410	1410	BDE. GIVEN UNIT RUNDOWN	S FORMY	SL
78	1415		704804 - C26	M	SL
79	1433		B36 CLOSING B6(-)	m	SL
80	1438		Weather Report - "Kate" at 180 West. will hit at 0200 - 0400 25 Oct - Center on Mass 35 N of Chukha - Wind 35-55 - 0300 2nd 1900/1900 - Coastal area 4-8"		
81	1440		All 1/6 Element Notified - C39 th B59 th - B/S - S.T. ret H 80	17 FR	SL
82	1445		Echo/Ren at cp1 690930	cm	SL
83	1556		E/R at cp2 682930	m	SL
84	1557		D6(-) at cp3 710843 710843	m	SL
85	1601		D6(-) request OO. for 145. amb. with hernia, guid 710843. A.O.* 80 ETA 10 complete 1735 destination 27 sup Line*99	S	SL
86	1621		D16-15 moving		SL
87	1622		Bde given Unit Rundown	m FR	SL
87	1719		D16 at cp#4 693854	m	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 TOC
1/6 198th

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Oct 70

2400

24 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

88

1530

PF's from Bink Don- 704948,
705953, 708954, 606921, 579922,
609904, 610910, 614905, 593933,
593938, 591934, 667978, 667980,
660980, 577964, 582957, 575960,
776859, 780855, 775860, 656012,
653015, 653012, 602922, 604921,
555986, 554985, 558982, 599976,
580974, 583976, 574971, 570970,
570975, 603912, 603913, 609914,
610952, 612956, 605954, 653016,
657015, 656010, 721953, 723951,
719955, 623864, 621875, 624875,
623870, 695975, 692975, 695973,
975005, 714976, 711975, 711970,
622018, 625018, 627015, 706951,
703950, 707947, 580906, 577906,
572907, 768829, 770833, 765834,
622008, 624010, 626012, 566899,
582908, 580904, 663982, 663979,
668979, 602922, 598921, 598921,
612017, 584001, 573993, 614008,
612938, 616937, 610940, 785845,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R.T. NARA MAR 17 2010

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

62/53/55 TOC

1/6 1984

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000

24 OCT 70

2400

24 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Continued

784846, 780845, 730892, 733890,

729890, 721956, 720950, 719952,

2030

605930, 606935, 607930

M Bonsack

RL

89

1746

016 at CP5 682844, 026 at CP3

698855, 036 at CP5 682844, 064

046 at CP4 693844.

m

RL

90

1750

Age given clearance on 48X + 49X

SWT

S.

RL

91

1754

E/RCN NDP AT 680933

M.

RL

92

1757

B66 NDP AT 667859

m.

RL

93

1833

RF's from Bird Son-228/

648935, 652935, 936/596926,

107/730894, 199/689876, 380/

778846, 197/577938, 582928,

575936, 575934, 565935, 489/

555894, 546887, 547888, 713/

518885

M

RL

94

1834

1/6 ARVNS 1st 488966 2nd 603917,

3rd 648936, 488952, 555964, 611881,

606915, 674945, 640917, 557930

M

RL

95

1915

026 in ambush 683844

m

RL

96

1927

B26 in ambu. 661855, B36 in 668855

B25 in ambu. 658862, B6F + B46

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
13

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
52/53/55 TOC
1/6 1984

LOCATION
FSB DOTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 OCT 70	2400	24 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
96			continued in NDP at 667859	M	RA.
97	1955		Called Lt McNab Request 1 Pallet of beer- 1 Pallet of Coke. for Day 25 - for LZ Dotie	MIFR	ST
98	1959		B45 moving to ambush D6(-) NDP 673839, D16AMB 658838, D26AMB 682844,	M	RA.
99	2005		Order of operation today 9-70	MIFR	ST
100	2006		Spot taken about 1/2 A.O. passed from BS	S-2	RA.
101	2017		Passed CCO. ARVN BOX U.L. 6983 LR 7281	S	RA.
102	2	2038	Bde. given location changes	Bonsack	RA.
103	2044		Son Tinh reports that RF plt #41 had documents captured IVC intel. personnel at 6787BB. Taken to outpost at 676779. VC says there is one Bn. of VC at 678788.	F. Master	RA.
104	2059		B ⁴⁵ in ambush 667862	M	RA.
105	2124		D36 in ambush 673843	M	RA.
106	2138	2240	Bde given rundown	Garnwood	RA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14

NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
52153155 TOC
Y6 198TH

LOCATION
FSB DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED
FROM
HOUR DATE
0601 24 OCT 70
TO
HOUR DATE
2400 24 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
107	1745		PF's from Son Tink 604864, 600857, 607868, 623840, 628833, 634835, 636814, 628812, 633811, 638824, 631817, 629820, 616809, 621809, 621802, 609791, 611799, 612787, 599757, 588765, 592763, 608772, 609777, 602769, 616764, 597767, 644789, 651795, 648799, 652817, 647806, 654805, 638780, 634776, 642779, 684784, 676784, 676778, 647773, 662774, 682797, 685779, 681802, 705784, 708788, 711783, 734759, 726767, 728762, 718786, 719779, 713763, 702757, 675760, 677754, 684755, 760820, 760826, 763825, 763820, 767822, 766823, 693804, 685806, 702802, 707804, RF 933-687776, 692780, 693773, 183-721812, 722809, 724813, 726806, 727817, 736822, 190-600834, 604837, 597809, 599810, 604808, 422-739811, 740791, 738789		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. J. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52153155 TOC V6 198TH.		FSB DOTTIE 630855	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	24 OCT 70	2400	24 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
108	2315		from Bde. BCO 4/3 (C)NDP 634958, B16AMB. 651978, B15AMB 649978, B26AMB. 634956, B36AMB 647977, B35AMB. 646975	master	R.H.
109	2337		LNO with 4/3 passed this boundary line for 4/3 = 730970 to 615970 to 614950 to 513920 however 4/3 has an element B6- at 634958 which is within the old boundary line the 1/6 has.	S.	M.H.
110	2400		Log closed by Lt. Rizzo log journal summary follows		
1005			D26 at 707903 found inside a hootch, 1 hammock 1 poncho, 1 VC canteen, 1 medical bag with bloody bandages		
1110			D Co spotted 10VC with packs and weapons at 713877 called in arty with my observed results		
1120			D36 detained 1XVC identified by interpreter at 705858 was extracted by R/S birds		
2249			for Turk reported PFC Lt. 41 captured 1VC intelligence personnel who had documents at grid 678788		
			all elements moved to high ground B Co via 667859, D Co via 673839, C Co in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. J. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

16

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3/SS

TOC

DOTIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 Inf

148 Bde

630855

0001

24 Oct 70

2400

24 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Pacification will, Bde securing Engineers
 at Lamway site, E/R at 680232,
 HT 26 & 59 Eng at 689846.

MJH

2400

Log / Journal summary closed negative
 further follow-up

MJH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MAR 10 S. Rizzo

[Signature]

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
02153 / SS Toc 1/6 Inf 198 Bde			Jot++ 680 855		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	25 Oct 70	2400	25 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		Log opened by SP/4 Dugh					JD	
2	0002		1/6 Unit Locations A6 at						
			L.Z. Dotte A6- 739 806						
			B6- 667 859 B16 739 806						
			A26 661 855 B25 658 862						
			B36 668 855 B46 667 862						
			C(6) 700 806 C16 691 805						
			C36 714 814 C46 598 809						
			D(6) 673 839 D16 658 838						
			D26 682 844 D36 673 843						
			E/R ⁶ 680 933 E/m ⁵ 700 806						
			E/m ⁴ 647 935						
			H/T26 689 875						
			H/T16 596 929 & 594 933					JD	
3	0005		1/6 Unit Day Plans: All 1/6 elements will hold to high ground. They will conduct maneuvers only if weather & Terrain permits. A6 will be in F.S. B. Dotte for Retraining					JD	
4	0015	05:20	Son Tinh operations order: HQ / TC / 118 / Son Tinh 25 Oct 06:30 hrs to end of						

Group 2
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UND873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/58/55

Toc

LOCATION

Do++

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 kmf

198 Bde

630 855

0801

25 Oct 70

2400

25 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
4			continued day 25 Oct 70 RF Co #933 will move one plt. to surround Phu Binh at 689 769 concentrate population & move population into interrogation position 687 766; PF plt #41 will sweep objective "B" at 685 783 PF plt #45 will sweep obj. "C" at 674 767; PF #242 will depart from 676 753 & move to sweep obj #1 at 685 758 then move to sweep obj #2 695 762 Son Tinh DIAC & Son Thanh & Son Hoa village consals will move into interrogation position 687 766 at 07:00 hrs to interrogate population & separate UC from population	Bonsack	JP
5			Son Tinh reports unknown radio stations on 1/6 secure push their calls signs & CARASILL citation 85 & CITRON 85	S.	JP
6		0100	Bde passed Night Hawks &		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R.T. NARA Date MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 TOC

LOCATION

Dotti
630 855

PERIOD COVERED

1/6 Aug 198 Bde

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

25 Oct 70

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

25 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																												
	IN	OUT																																																															
6	continued		VR Box (Leone as 24 Oct 70); Air Strokes 739 776, 743 765, 723 875; Sky Spot 695 925, 732 854, 745 855; Day Beacon 663 912; Night Beacon 661 882	Bonsack	90																																																												
7	0315	0520	1-8 Line 4.2 Mortar Report 1 Observed Missions 2 2 Unobserved Missions 3 3 H & D Missions 1 4 Total Missions 6 5 Rds H.E. 27 6 Rds WP 1 7 Rds ILL 0 8 Total Rds 28	Bonsack	90																																																												
8	0316	0530	<table><tr><td></td><td colspan="2">H E</td><td colspan="2">W P</td><td colspan="2">ILL</td><td colspan="2">C S</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>OH</td><td>EXP</td><td>OH</td><td>EXP</td><td>OH</td><td>EXP</td><td>OH</td><td>EXP</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>42 NPT</td><td>214</td><td>19</td><td>103</td><td>1</td><td>98</td><td>0</td><td>44</td><td>0</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>81 NPT</td><td>77</td><td>0</td><td>72</td><td>0</td><td>34</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>42 VT</td><td>152</td><td>8</td><td>61</td><td>0</td><td>157</td><td>0</td><td>48</td><td>0</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>81 VT</td><td>41</td><td>0</td><td>84</td><td>3</td><td>14</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td></td></tr></table>		H E		W P		ILL		C S				OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP		42 NPT	214	19	103	1	98	0	44	0		81 NPT	77	0	72	0	34	0	0	0		42 VT	152	8	61	0	157	0	48	0		81 VT	41	0	84	3	14	0	0	0		Kayser	90
	H E		W P		ILL		C S																																																										
	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP																																																									
42 NPT	214	19	103	1	98	0	44	0																																																									
81 NPT	77	0	72	0	34	0	0	0																																																									
42 VT	152	8	61	0	157	0	48	0																																																									
81 VT	41	0	84	3	14	0	0	0																																																									
9	Delay 02:00		Bde - Typhoon 90 miles E.N.E of Chu Lai Moving West at 9 knots Should reach land																																																														

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/35

Toc

Dotti

1/6 Jmf

198 Bde

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Oct 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

25 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

Continued

between 1200 & 1300 hrs 25 Oct
25 to 30 miles north of Chu Lai
25 Oct 04:00 hrs winds should
reach 30 knots 25 Oct 07:00 hrs
winds should reach 40 to 50 knots
until 1500 hrs. Sea level will
be 6 to 10 ft above normal by
late morning 4 to 8 inches of
rainfall in next 24 hrs

S.T. M.F.R.

gP

10

0710

Ble going ^{and} change

S Deprey

AA

11

0711

C39 eng reports 2" of rain fall
no significant rise in ocean
E/M⁵ (VAN Thien) reports 2" rise
en river at their loc

SAA Cruws

gP

12

0715

B45 cl B6-

M

gP

13

0716

Ban Sonk water level at 0001
1'4" at 0700 1'8"

gP

14

0830

250730 Weather report "Keto" is now
classified as a tropical storm 50 miles
E, NE of Chu Lai will hit coast 35
to 45 north of Chu Lai from 0000 to 1500 hrs
winds will be betw. 45 to 50 knts, sea level 10-12'
above normal / Rain 8" along coast 10" in the mountains

S Deprey

MH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MD873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 - 100

FSB Dottie

1/6 INF

198th Bde

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 28 Oct 70

2400 28 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0830	0435	Result of operation HQ/TC/10/ST to assemble village at 730 802 along river to 770 820, 748 810, 730 810, started on 24 Oct 0630 Result concentration 432 people. 2400 of 24 Oct. PF platoon 41 ambushed at 678 788 captured 1 VC. name NGUNEN GAIN age 16 unit C3-K 425. He is now at sector G3. 24 Oct. 2145 PF platoon 56 ambushed 613 746 had contact with enemy - neg result	5 D DePrey	DR
16	0900		Bolgin and change	8 D DePrey	SK
17	0907		CMS at VT REPORT river same		SK
18	0908		Beta so water report 1' 11" at up from 1' 8" at 0716		SK
19	0930		AT 0830 - Bio. Co, Div. told to stay on high ground. Move on high ground also.	S	SK
20	0935		infomed A, B, C, D, E Co not to tell secret go to Ban Keep good seed		SK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

82/35/85

TOC

LOCATION

FSB Dottie

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Oct

2400

2500

1/6 INF

198 Bde

630855

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21.

1000

Rd took DAY 26 Plans of
unit Movement. Forries.

17 FR

SL

22

1054

1054

BDE GIVEN CHANGES

S FORRY

SL

23

1108

BINH SON WATER REPORT FROM 1'11"
to 1'11 1/2" BETWEEN 1000 + 1100+1120

S

SL

24

11:34

Bde given unit location

S FORRY

SL

25

1250

VIP PROGRAM - 02 VN BABYSUNS, AGE 13,
BROUGHT 01 HE RND 81 to 02 IL RND 81
INTO CIG LOC. AT 691805. BABYSON'S

F

SL

1300

GIVEN CHANGES IN RETURN

F CRUZ

SL

26

1330

FROM BDE. STORM FROM DA NANG IS
HEADING WEST INSTEAD OF SOUTH. ALL
WEATHER REPORTS LIFTED.

S T FORRY

SL

27

1350

DG- REPORTS AT 652852 APPROX.
20 VN ALL IN BE PT'S EXCEPT 01 VN IN
SOLID WHITE. THEY ARE ALL APPEAR TO BE
FULL GROWN. MOVING NORTH WITH 05
COWS. CANNOT TELL IF THEY ARE CHARGING
BOLARMENT DUE TO PROXIMITY. DG-AT 673839

S

SL

28

1410

1/6 INF TOLD TO HOLD PRESENT LOC. TONIGHT.
MOVE TO APT TOMORROW FOR EXTRACTION.

S

SL

29.

14:30

23- officers or Battalion must
be at this Location (0)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3/55 TOL

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

1/6 INF. 198 BDE

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

25 29 OCT. 70

2400

25 29 OCT. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont			(Son Trah) no later than 10.00 hrs on 26 Oct to coordinate with Distric Chief (Maj. Kim) concerning operation since which the U.S. Battalion called.	M.F.R.	SK
30	1305		MUSKET 39 TEST FIRING 6605. BDE		
31	1306		6605 CLEAR FOR TEST FIRE UNTIL 2400 HRS. 29 OCT.	S Lt HOWARD	J.H.
32	1308		MUSKET 39 COMPLETED 6605 TEST FIRE	S	SK
33	1537		DL(-) reports unidentified explosion, possibly 105 RD. at 661798	S	R.N.
34	1615		Musket 39 in test fire 6605	S	PS
35	1622		" " cleared test fire	S	RA
36	1645		Bird time 1330 to 1800	Hatfield	AL
37	1700		Spot from Bird Con. P.f. pl. #19 at 654015 was attacked by 5 VC at 659002, with small arm fire. VC broke contact at 1630 hrs evaded NE. VC were dressed in black PT's all had AK-47's. 1 PFWIA		
	1740		D.O. #52 at 1630 to 91st Ave	S-2 LARK	PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 1984	LOCATION FOB DOTTIE 630855	PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">25 OCT 70</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">25 OCT 70</td> </tr> </table>	FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	25 OCT 70	2400	25 OCT 70
FROM		TO												
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE											
0001	25 OCT 70	2400	25 OCT 70											

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1701		PE from Bink Son - 704948, 700950, 704953, 607921, 599924, 609904, 612897, 614902, 593933, 591933, 594938, 669974, 664974, 671979, 577964, 574974, 582901, 771858, 778859, 773856, 656013, 659011, 660015, 602922, 604921, 556986, 555989, 559986, 596976, 600980, 596978, 574970, 570972, 574973, 604912, 607914, 612950, 610952, 608952, 654015, 653013, 655019, 721953, 716953, 720949, 624873, 623864, 615874, 615879, 694975, 690977, 698972, 978003, 715976, 708973, 711967, 622018, 624020, 626015, 704948, 704946, 709949 , 580905, 576906, 582909, 767829, 772830, 765833, 622008, 624009, 624005, 566899, 566902, 569896, 663984, 660975, 664985, 602922 , 598919, 598921, 590000, 615016, 563004, 569000, 610995, 613937, 610943, 613934, 785845,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MND873541

By R-T NARA MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 70C

FSB DOTTIE

1/6 198th

630865

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 OCT 70

2400

25 OCT 76

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	continued		788842, 783840, 729892, 726890, 722956, 718956, 725950, 607930, 603930, 607933, from 1500 Tonh.	M. Dupuy	AP
39	1800		PF 603864 599859, 600865, 606865, 609792, 608799, 611799, 602783, 607779, 603775, 593763, 589758, 585762, 592763, 618803, 622804, 621809, 612761, 619761, 635789, 635784, 638780, 633811, 632814, 638810, 628824, 632821, 637820, 651815, 653810, 654805, 635838, 630840, 626837, 649795, 650791, 649798, 662774, 647773, 665780, 676778, 678778, 678784, 684799, 681802, 687802, 726773, 722775, 719779, 714785, 708789, 709784, 713764, 705762, 715767, 728762, 733761, 735758, 760820, 764825, 764820, 760825, 765825, 757819, 756821, 702802, 707805, 693805, 698811, RF/183/721812, 723810, 724813, 726806, 727817, 739822, 190/599833, 602835,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

1/6 1984

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 OCT 70

2400

25 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39 continued

597809, 599810, 591807, 422/
739810, 741797, 736787,

M

JS

40 1805

RF from Binh Lon - 228/
648936, 635926, 631927, 656935,
936/596926, 591928, 107/730894,
199/689875, 380/778845, 197/
577938, 577840, 565941, 583928,
489/554894, 547887, 546887,
547888, 713/518886,
1/6 ARVN5 - 602922, 488966,
2nd 3rd 4th
603917, 648936, Bayonet, 557962,
498950, 603876, 605915, 674945,
640917, 557927.

M

JS

41 1810

RF from Lon Linh - 933/686776,
695774, R.D. Cadre/605708,
610758, 638821, 712773, 616866,
602803, 636767, 755817, 643783,
757817, 669773, 609792,

M

JS

42 1926

^{From Bde.}
AIR CAV. Box #49X U.L. 6496 LR 7390
& N.H. #48-5476 TO 5479 TO 5680 TO
5684 TO 5984 TO 5780 TO 5877
AIR CAV. Box #48X U.L. 6403 LR 6997
Cleared by SWT.

S

JS

Martin

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONF

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52153155 TOC

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 OCT 70

2400

25 OCT 70

1/6 198TH

630855

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1956		D11 moving to ambush	M	AS
44	1958		D12 in ambush 658838	M	AS
45	2015		D21 + D22 moving to ambush	M	AS
46	2020		D21 680840	M	AS
47	2030		D22 in ambush at 684840	M	AS
48	2030		D31 in ambush at 671834	M	AS
49	2040		Bde took RVN down	Bonsack	AS
50	2045		D11 Ambush at 654837	M	AS
51	2048		D32 672834 Amb -	M	AS
52	2100		D6 + D46 at NDP at 673840	M	AS
53	2155		BEO(8AMB) 662856, 662855, 661854, 660856, 669855, 669854, 658861, 657861, CLO(5AMB) 719813, 719816, 717814, 700804, 700803, DCO. (5AMB) 680839, 680841, 685841, 2222 685839, 653836,		
54		2222	Bde. given location rundown	Bonsack	AS
55	2347		VT mortars report that the river at their location has risen 10".	S	MM
56	2348		Bde passed "D" Co's new AD box 465884 LR16282.	Bonsack	MM
57	2400		Log closed by Lt. Ryzio; significant items follow in log/journal summary.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICINE ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. T. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2, S3, S5

TOC

DOTTIE

1/4 Inf.

198 Bde

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Oct 70

2400

25 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

0830

Son Tinh reported that PF plt 41 on 24 Oct
 2400 hrs captured 1 VC at loc. 678 788, VC taken
 to VN 6-3. Also PF plt 56 on 24 Oct 2145 hrs
 in ambush had contact with UNKEF at 613 746
 neg results on casualties.

MMK

1750

DG- reported seeing 20 VN in Black PT's at
 grid BS 652 852 they had 5 cows and were moving N.
 Fr. Binh Son PF plt 19 at 654 015 was attacked by 5 VC
 at 659 002, VC waded NE - 1 x PF KIA.

MMK

1700

B Company & D Company and E/R. remained
 on the highground to avoid water casualties due to
 impending storm "Kato". C Co remained in
 Pacification Vill. B59 Coy & HT 26 remain on
 Mural Mountain ridge. C39 engineers at causeway
 site.

MMK

3900

Log/Journal closed negative further
 follows.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MAR 10 SK 1220

Thit

[Signature]

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. T. NARA Date 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals, Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 78
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2 / S3 / S5 1/6 Inf 198 Bde			LOCATION Dotti 630 855	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Log opened by SP/4 [Signature]		[Signature]		
2	0002		1/6 Unit Locations:				
			A6 LZ Dotti A6L 739 806				
			B6(-) 667 859 B16 739 806				
			B26 661 855 B25 658 862				
			B36 668 855 C6(-) 700 806				
			C16 691 805 C36 714 814				
			C46 598 809 D6(-) 673 840				
			D11 654 837 D12 658 838				
			D21 680 840 D22 684 840				
			D32 672 834 D31 676 837				
			E1R ⁶ 680 933 E1M ⁵ 700 806				
			E1M ⁴ 647 935 H1T26 689 875				
			H1T16 596 929 & 594 933		[Signature]		
3	0005		1/6 Unit Day Plans: A6 will beat LZ. Dotti for retraining A6 will conduct day & night amb. B26 DA. 659 853 B25 DA. 654 853 B36 DA. 663 845 B35 DA. 660 846 B6(-) DDP 667 859 C6 will conduct combined operat ions with PF's in security of pacification villos. C6(-) 700 806				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals, Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority MD873541
By R. NARA Date 17 2010

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 Toc

LOCATION

Dotti

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Oct 70

2400

26 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

3

continued

C 16 691 805 C36 719 814

C 46 598 809 (these ARE ALL

SECURITY positions) D6 will

move into new A.O. box UL 5884

LR 6282. All Dec ambushes

minus the 16415 will close on

D6-NDP (673 840) then D6- will

UL 5884 LR 6282

move into new A.O. Box D6-

cp¹ 655 843 (A 16415 will link with

D6- here) D6 cp² 639 843

cp³ 628 837 cp⁴ 617 837

cp⁵ 603 833 From cp⁵ all

D6 elements will move to their

DDP. D6-DDP 592 831

D 16 DDP 592 838 D 26 DDP 598 839

D 36 DDP 589 832 EIR will move

from 680 933 to Nam Rho Thien

(647 935) for extraction by

Truck to Z.Z. Dotti for

Refit

4

0010

0035

C46 at 598 809 ~~map~~ reported PF's SW at the

base of the hill C46 is located on has received

some SAF's C46 is firing 81mm Ibb.

S. Bonsock

MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND 873541

MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2 / S3 / S4		TOC	FROM		TO	
1/6 Inf 1988de		Dotti 630 855	HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
5	0030	RCF 94 C46 stopped firing 81 ILL RFS reported receiving 10 rds SAF & 01 hand flag. returned SAF. Will sweep area in the morning				
	0035		S. Bousack		JO	
6	0600	C46 (598 809) reports receiving arty 200 meters from perimeter checked with ^{Son Tinh} Ben Sonh & the at their loc was firing at grids 602 815 & 604 814. ^{Son Tinh} Ben Sonh check fired the ARVN's Note; Arty was not cleared by 1/6 Inf 1988de			S. 90	
7	0125	Lt Garwood Belle D.O. was informed of item 495 also the 1/4 BN FDO. 1/6 had son Tinh check fire its guns immediately upon receiving word from C46 that they were receiving incoming arty.	S. Lt Garwood		M	
8	0145	C46 (ref item 464) said that the incoming arty initially landed 500 to 700 meters to the ^{northwest} north of their location and at 598809 and was gradually dropped within 200 meters of C46's location. Artillery fire was confirmed by spec 4 ^{Polson} Polson				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

94

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority WD 873541

By R. NARA Date MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

32, 53, 55

TOC

DOTIE

1/6 Inf.

198 Bde

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Oct 70

2400

26 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8

(continued)

as coming from Son Tinh, Spec. 4
~~Polson~~
~~Polson~~ checked with the Viet Namese
at Son Tinh and they informed him they
were firing artillery on grids ~~602~~ 602
815 and 604814. Spec. 4 ~~Polson~~ immedi-
ately got the ARVN artillery (105-mm)
check fired at approximately 26 Oct. 0100
hrs. Spec. 4 ~~Polson~~ stated he was
not given a request for ARVN fires on
grids 602815 and 604814.

C46 states the fire mission in question
initially hit 500 to 700 meters NW of
their location and was adjust in to the
N north east. Approximately 15
rounds of artillery were fired before the
check fire came into effect, the last 2
rds impacted approx. 200 meters from
C46's location. Bde informed K4 Inf.
that this would be logged as an artillery
incident and sent up through channels
to bring it to the attention of the
appropriate ARVN artillery unit --

Battery 1, 23 ARVN artillery in Quang Nhai. S. H. Garwood MGR

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52, 53, 55

TOC

DOTTIE

1/6 Inf.

148 Bde

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Oct 70

2400

26 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.										ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																				
	IN	OUT																																																																
9	0200	0115 0200	loud don Turk passed "D" Co's AD box UL 5884 2R 6282										Polson	ML																																																				
10	0340	0350	1-8 Line 4.2 mortar Report																																																															
			1 observed Missions 2																																																															
			2 unobserved Missions 5																																																															
			3 H & S Missions 1																																																															
			4 Total Missions 8																																																															
			5 Ads HE 61																																																															
			6 Ads WP 7																																																															
			7 Ads ILL 5																																																															
			8 Total Ads 73										Bonsack	JD																																																				
11	0345	0600	<table><tr><th colspan="2">HE</th><th colspan="2">WP</th><th colspan="2">ILL</th><th colspan="2">CS</th></tr><tr><th>OH</th><th>EXP</th><th>OH</th><th>EXP</th><th>OH</th><th>EXP</th><th>OH</th><th>EXP</th></tr><tr><td>42/VT</td><td>130</td><td>22</td><td>59</td><td>2</td><td>156</td><td>1</td><td>48</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>81/VT</td><td>41</td><td>0</td><td>84</td><td>0</td><td>14</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>4.2/NPT</td><td>175</td><td>39</td><td>98</td><td>5</td><td>94</td><td>4</td><td>44</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>81/NPT</td><td>77</td><td>0</td><td>72</td><td>0</td><td>46</td><td>5</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table>										HE		WP		ILL		CS		OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	42/VT	130	22	59	2	156	1	48	0	81/VT	41	0	84	0	14	0	0	0	4.2/NPT	175	39	98	5	94	4	44	0	81/NPT	77	0	72	0	46	5	0	0		
HE		WP		ILL		CS																																																												
OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP																																																											
42/VT	130	22	59	2	156	1	48	0																																																										
81/VT	41	0	84	0	14	0	0	0																																																										
4.2/NPT	175	39	98	5	94	4	44	0																																																										
81/NPT	77	0	72	0	46	5	0	0																																																										
12	03:50		Bde passed Night Hawks ^{+VR Box} (same as 25 Oct 70) + Air Strikes (same as 25 Oct 70)										Bonsack	JD																																																				
13	0643		"B" Co was advised that it 36835 day locations wld be in close prox to D6 route of travel: D6 was also notified of this. S											ML																																																				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. NARA Date 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3/S5 Toc
1/6 Inf 198 Bde

Dotti
630 855

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Oct 70	2400	26 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0800		C36 REQUESTS ROUTING D.O. FOR VN 719814 BABYSON WITH ABSCESS JAW. ETA 35-50 BIRD # 57 COMPLETE 1500 DEST. ^{QUANG} NGT. F		
15	0805		E/KN TOLD TO MOVE TO 615935 FOR EXTRACTION + SUBMIT CK POINTS.	S	
16	0830		D21, D22, D32, D31 CLOSING DG-	M	
17	0835	0905	San Tinh subsector organized an operation HQ/TC/119/ST to assemble Villages on 615 810, 655 850, 615 810, 655 810, which will start on 26 Oct 0630 for one day PR ^{pt} 38 from 637 817 will advance to objective 635 827 PR ^{pt} 267 + 58 from 626 815 will advance to objectives 625 825, 623 836. PR ^{pt} 634 241 from 650 815 will advance to objective 648 826, 648 834, 643 843 PR ^{pt} 236 has responsibility of surrounding The Loi. Purpose to concentrate the people and send them to the weed out		
					Cont.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA Date MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC

DHIE

Y6 INF 198 Bde

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 26 Oct 70

2400 26 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17	0835	0905	area 635 837		
			area 635 837. Son Tinh		
			DIOC and Son-Huong		
			villages council will come		
			to concentration area at		
			635 837 on 26 Oct at 0700		
			to weed out to people	DePR-4	HL
18	0836		C26 AT CPI 705800	M	HL
19	0837		D6- MOVING TO LINK WITH D11 + D12	M	HL
20	0839		C26 AT CP2 698795	M	HL
21	0845		Bco. INFORMED PP'S AT 655850	S	SR
22	0848		TRAIN AT CPI 669930	M	HL
23	0855		RADAR AT NPT INOPERABLE. FUSES ARE		
			ON REQUISITION	S, T	HL
24	0900		Will all operate units		
			under 9-70 opo plan- 26 Oct.	17FR	ST
25	0903		RADAR AT DIA LOC WITH C46 IS		
			OPERABLE. THEY HAVE BEEN RECEIVING OLD		
			BAT. REQUEST 04 X 12 VOLT BAT (new)	S, T	HL
26	0905		ON Day 25 BN Co 1/2 reconnected.		
			that Bde Co 198 discontinue		
			pacification mission of 1/2 INF		
			in Son Tinh District.	17FR	ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA Date MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **8**

NO. OF PAGES **18**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/53/55 TEL

LOCATION

FSB DOTHE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 OCT 70	2400	26 OCT 70

1/6 INF 198 BDE.

630855

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	0910		DG- LINKED WITH D11+D12 AT CP1 655843	m	sk
28	0912		C26 AT CP3 695785	m	sk
29	0915		DG NOTIFIED OF RF at 648 83J	m FR.	sk
30	0927		Plans and Unit Run down to PFC Dupre 53 Bde. AW in. UL 576 810 - to - 605810 UL 5777 to 6177 - B- Dothe. C. Pacification Area - D- UL 5884 - LR-6182 - E/R Dothe.	MFR.	st
31	0935		S/T took. A Co A.O. Box	MFR	
32	0936		C26 CP4 705787.	M	8
33	0955		DCO AT CP2 639 843	m	8
34	10:02		C26 CP5 716 808	m	8
35	10:12		Bde given and change.	F Deprey	sk
36	10:13		C26 Closed	m	sk
37	10:51		DCO CP3 628 837	m	sk
38	1055		CP4 AT CP4 640925	m	sk
39	1057	REF	S/T called that XO para 600 west of the locate and lead it was platoon szl	S Deprey	sk
40	1058		after at CP5 630 927		
41	1059		Bde given and change.	S Deprey	sk

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **UND 873541**

By **R. NARAHARA** MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

80/53/55 Tol

R3B DOTTIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 INF.

198BDE.

630855

0001

26 OCT. 70

2400

26 OCT. 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42

1130

SP4 WALSH WITH LE/PCN WILL GO TO CHILAT
TO FILL OUT EMERGENCY LEAVE PAPERS
FROM 603918

S

SK

43

1158

H/T 16 CLOSED BASE CAMP

M

SK

44

12.25

12.25

C6H helped test little
people would be moving
to stay to go to grid line
to Van like hamlet at
702 803 then move
north to the C-2A Box

S

SK

45

1254

1254

SCN TINH PASSED Aco, Bco. + Dco. AO.
Boxes. ALSO Bco + Cco NIGHT PLANS

S

SGT. O

QUINCY

SK

46

1255

C6H sent C-2A Box

OUT-R.

SK

47

1320

EIR P2 1220 - Dottie 1230

MFR

SK

48

1330

A39th ENGRS. AT 250840 NINHO
CHECKING WEATHER DAMAGE ON ALL
RETURNED 25-30 RNS SA/P FROM 603920
ENGRS. WERE IN 4 TON VEHICLES.

F

LT.

HEWARD

SK

49

1335

REF. ITEM 48 BINH SON INFORMED TO
CHECK WITH PP'S REF. ABOVE

S

SK

50

1337

DG AT 4P4 617 83 1

M

SK

51

1359

DG AT CPS 603 83 3

M

SK

52

1405

1405

Bde gear and Chaps

S

Repe

SK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. NARA Date 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

50/53/55

TO

LOCATION

FSB DOTN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 INF

198 BDE

630855

0003

26 OCT 70

2400

26 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1410		REF ITEM #48. A39 th ENGINEERS SAW THEM 25-30 RNDOS THEY RECEIVED WERE AK-47 F		ALD.
54	1410		Saher 77 on station at (49 X)		AL
55	1437		REF ITEM #48 A39 th ENGINEERS. NOW NOT CERTAIN AK47 RNDOS FIRED AT THEM	F	ALD
56	1500		719857 Sniper team LZ complete for Saher Blues	S	R.H.
57	1501		Bde. given loc. changes	Dupuy	R.H.
58	1540		Sniper team in location 727857	M	AL
59	1540		Sniper team location for PZ 725856	M	AL
60	1600		B26DDP 657854, B25 655853	M	AL
61		1601	Bde. given loc. changes	M Dupuy	R.H.
62	1630		Bird son and son sink both passed A.O. overlays	A	AL
63	1725		At 1700 Sniper team engaged 3 VC at 1500 grid - 727857 - Enemy Grid 734824 prox - 1500 3 UPN - packs, ENEMY ELDER North-		
64	1800	1800	Bde given location Mon. down	Foney	AL
65	1840		D16 in location 592837	M	AL
66	1930		Called Rear ^{TOC} 1/6 requested 4 Trucks - Mechan-	1/9 FR	AL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA Date MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11

NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S2/53/55 TOC

LOCATION
FSB DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 OCT 70	2400	29 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1810		PFL from Son Tent 604864, 599859, 600865, 606865, 589758, 585762, 592763, 611797, 608799, 609792, 603775, 601779, 602783, 618803, 622804, 621809, 619761, 612761, 638780, 635784, 635789, 633811, 632814, 638810, 635838, 630840, 626837, 637820, 632821, 628824, 654805, 653810, 651815, 649795, 650791, 649798, 665780, 647773, 662774, 674760, 676778, 678778, 678784, 714785, 708779, 709784, 687802, 681802, 684799, 719779, 722775, 726773, 713763, 705762, 715767, 735758, 733761, 728762, 764820, 763824, 767822, 763820, 760825, 764825, 757819, 755817, 693804, 685806, 702802, 708806, 729811, 704797, 738789, RF190-603838, 603836, 596805, 598810, 603818, 933-687776, 694770, 183-721812, 741825, 737822, 422-739811, 740797, 738789, 727815, 724813, 722810, 725809,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 TOL

LOCATION

FSB DOTTE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 OCT 70

2400

26 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

68

1800

PF's from Benk Son - 703951,
702948, 468864, 611898, 613904,
589938, 598934, 670976, 666976,
577960, 575966, 778861, 775856,
654011, 554986, 556984, 613984,
578985, 580974, 572971, 573974,
602912, 606913, 612960, 608954,
652016, 657016, 718952, 722950,
621873, 613875, 693977, 697974,
710973, 713974, 625021, 624016,
705953, 708949, 577907, 583905,
764834, 771831, 620011, 622007,
570897, 566902, 658984, 661980,
469870, 473872, 563004, 564002,
613945, 615933, 784842, 786846,
729891, 723891, 718956, 723956,
605937, 609929, 704948, 607921,
473864, 599894, 609904, 593933,
669974, 577964, 776858, 756031,
602902, 604921, 556986, 593976,
574970, 604912, 612950, 654015,
721953, 624873, 623864, 694975,
978003, 715976, 622018, 704948,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13

NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>52/53/55 TOC</u> <u>1/6 198th</u>	LOCATION <u>FSB DOTTIE</u> <u>636855</u>	PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td><u>0001</u></td> <td><u>26 OCT 70</u></td> <td><u>2400</u></td> <td><u>26 OCT 70</u></td> </tr> </table>	FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	<u>0001</u>	<u>26 OCT 70</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>26 OCT 70</u>
FROM		TO												
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE											
<u>0001</u>	<u>26 OCT 70</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>26 OCT 70</u>											

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
<u>68</u>	<u>Continued</u>		<u>580905, 767829, 622008, 566899,</u> <u>663984, 598919, 473867, 598921,</u> <u>590000, 615016, 613937, 785845,</u> <u>729892, 722956, 607930, 698954</u> <u>RF's from Binh Lon. 228/</u> <u>624932, 633926, 654925, 197/577938,</u> <u>597926, 576937, 583928, 566936,</u> <u>584940, 936/594926, 591522,</u> <u>588924, 489/547887, 544885,</u> <u>544884, 545886, 546885, 547887,</u> <u>713/555893, 578886,</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>RA</u>
<u>69</u>	<u>1955</u>		<u>B6 will arrive in LZ Dottie</u> <u>no earlier than 1000 hrs or no</u> <u>later than 1200 hrs 27 Oct 70</u>	<u>SF</u>	<u>RA</u>
<u>70</u>	<u>1956</u>		<u>D16 DDP 592837, D26 DDP 599840,</u> <u>D36 DDP 589830</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>R.H.</u>
<u>71</u>	<u>2002</u>		<u>C35 moving</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>R.H.</u>
<u>72</u>	<u>2003</u>		<u>B6E1 & 26 moving</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>R.H.</u>
<u>73</u>	<u>2021</u>		<u>from Son Tinh National Police</u> <u>report C3/rotating 23 Oct. 70 - 100</u> <u>laborers were ordered by VC to</u> <u>have food & ammo sent from</u> <u>"old corridor", to 648842.</u>		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND873541
 BY RT NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

19

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3/S5

Toc

12 Delle

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Oct 70

2400

26 Oct,

1/6 INF

M8 Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	Continued		Agent report C4/rating 26 Oct 70 48th. bn, 100 men at 711833, 1 plct. of 107th. bn, 50 men at 691838, 712 bn, 40 men & 15 men of pro- selyting team at 672828. mission to ^{attack} op's in eastern Son Tink & refugee camps at 720812, 676779, Tu Cung hamlet at 710783, My Loi hamlet at 2035 741803.	F Borsack	R.H.
74	2045		D11 in ambush at 585836	M	AS.
75	2046		D22 in ambush at 597842	M	AS.
76	2047		D32 in ambush at 589825	M	AS.
77	2048		D6- in NDP at 590834	VA	AS.
78	2115		B6- in NDP at 667853, they had to stop because there is a large flooded rice paddy blocking their route & ridge lines on either side that are thickly vegetated.	M.S.	MSH
79	2130		C35 AMB 725833	M	R.H.
80	2132		B36 moving	n	AS
81	2138		Bde. given location underdown	m	AS
82	2147				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52153/55 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

1/6 198TH.

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 OCT 70

2400

26 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

82

2100

RF's from Binh Son. 228/648935,
653934, 633926, 624932, 936/
596927, 593926, 592923, 588923,
583928, (107)/730894 (199)/689875,
380/778844 197/577938, 583940,
566936, 489/544885, 555894, 545884
547886, 546888, 713/518886
1/6 ARVNS, 602922, 488967,
603918, 649937, 496949, 553957,
610913, 605890, 674944, 640917,
554922.

Agent report from Binh Son. 9/3
From N.P. reported by agent #
* CQC/212. report #1782 - 26 OCT 70
The NVA have a heavy weapons
platoon, strength 30 men, that
came from Quang-Nam province
4 days ago, now at 503958.
Mission - to mortar Chu Lai

2100

Base any day after 26 Oct 70
Spod report from Binh Son
at 1900 hrs 26 Oct 70 a ARVN
1/4 ton truck overturned at

5-2 Bonsack

KL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By RT NARA MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
16

NO. OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

1/6 198TH

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 26 OCT 70

2400 26 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

82

continued

618883. 2 officers were injured, taken to Quang Nai hospital by truck. Truck being secured by PF plt #21

L.S.F.

AS

Spot report from Binh Son- 489 RF co. at 554885 took fire from estimated 1 plt of unknowns.

Aco 1/52 were at 558874, 4/6 at LZ Stenson, at 1900 hrs. RF's

requested friendly element locations in area. By time all friendly's were given clearance, VC had broke contact at 1910. neg casualties

S.F.L

AS

83

2135

A1/4 reported that while their search light was sweeping east of Dottie "D" 1/82 spotted some movement and engaged it with 50 cal and M79; neg observed results.

S.

AS

84 2155

1/52 A6(-) 568870, A31 567873, A26 559877, A21 558874, A16 566866, A11 563863, D6(-) 560839, D11 561833, D26 564807, D21 565813, D36 576843, D31 575840. Passed 1/52 D60 night loc.

S

AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **UND 873541**

By **R.T. NARA** MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

17

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52153155 TOL

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 OCT 70

2400

26 OCT 70

1/6 198TH.

630855

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
85	2202		B36 AMB 668859 B35 AMB 668863	M	R.H.
86	2212		D22 AMB 597840	M	R.H.
87	2220		B26 AMB 652843, B25 AMB 650848	M	R.H.
88	2240		B CO.(7AMB) 667859, 668864, 653843, 652842, 651843, 651848, 650849, C CO.(2AMB) 725835, 700800, DCO. 0025 (2AMB) 600840, 600841	Bonsack	R.H.
89	2241		4/3 B 66 NDP 672033, B16 666026, B15 677020, B26 665031, B25 665028, B36 676024, B35 678031	S	R.H.
90	2400		Log closed by Lt Rupp, significant items following in log/journal summary: RF's at Dia Loc took 10 rds. SAF from SW + possibly 1x grenade. Returned SAF, C46 fired 15 rds 81 ill. Neg observed results.		M.H.
	0000		C46 at 5480 598809 received 2 incoming arty rounds 200 m prox fr. their loc. A total of 15 rds were fired initially 500 to 700 m. NW & NE of C46. This arty came from ARVN 125's at Sout Vinh who fired without clearance.		M.H.
	0020		A39 Eng received 25-30 rds. SAF from grid 603 420 said it was AK 47 fire. Neg results.		M.H.
	0025		Sniper Teams engaged 3 VC with pack weapons at		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **ND 873541**

By **R. NARA** MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

18

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3/S5
1/6 Inf

DOC
198 Bele

DOTTIE
630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Oct 70

2400

26 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

734857 prox 1500meters VC moved north.

2100

Binh Son reported RF Co 489 at 554885 took fire
from 1st UNK force. A Co 1/2 was at 554874
RF's reported taking fire VC on friendly broke contact
neg results neg casualties.

1/2 continued operations A Co at Dottie
D Co had moved to Tra Binh area for security
B Co remained on ridge line East of Dottie
C Co remained at pacification cell, 59

2400

Eng. at 689876 with 1st HT.
Log/Journal closed negative
further followup.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MARIO S Rizzo

1st

[Signature]

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. T. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 19	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
32153/55 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde			Dottie 630 855		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 Oct 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 Oct 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		Log opened by SP/4 Pugh						90.
2	0002		1/6 Unit locations: A6 LZ Dottie A6L 739806 B6-667853 B 16 739806 B26 652843 B25 650848 B36 668859 B35 668863 C6-700806 C16 691805 C36 719814 C35 725833 C46 598809 D6- 590834 D16 592837 D11 585836 D26 599840 D22 597840 D36 589830 D32 589825 E/R LZ Dottie SNIPER team 727857 E/m ⁵ 700806 E/m ⁴ 647935 H/T26 689875						90.
3	0005		1/6 Unit Day Plans: A co will be trucked from Dottie to new A.O. A co check pts to Day Amb. A64 cp' 603803 A6-DA 602802 A26 cp' 603803 cp ² 600789 cp ³ DA 598778 A36 cp' 603803 cp ² 590798 cp ³ A575 798 A16 cp' 603803						

Group 2
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals
After 22 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. NARA Date MAR 17 2010

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

21

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

2153155 TOC

LOCATION

Dottie

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Oct 70

2400

27 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

3

continued

cp² 590 798 cp³ 588 785

cp⁴ D.A. 580 779 Bco will

walk to LZ. Dotti for retraining

Checks points to Dotti @ B6 cp¹

665 843 cp² 646 843 cp³ 637 838

cp⁴ 627 837 cp⁵ 624 834 cp⁵ Dotti

JO

Cco will conduct joint operations

with PF's in security of Pacification

villes C16 cp¹ 688 814 cp² 688 824

Dco will conduct saturation

patrols & night amb. D12 cp¹ 587 837

cp² 587 840 cp³ 592 840

D16 DDP 585 836 D22 cp¹ 595 839

cp² 595 841 cp³ 598 843

cp⁴ 600 841 D22 DDP 599 840

E/R⁶ will be at LZ. Dotti

for retraining.

JO

4. 0006

E1M⁴ passed need for report on %

of completion of projects listed on

fire base improvement chart

NLT 1100 hrs 27 Oct 70

T

JO

5

0025

Bde passed passed Night Hawk #1

AL 6787 LR 7378 Night Hawk #2

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

2153/35

TOC

LOCATION

Dot + IE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Oct 70

2400

27 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5 continued UL 5784 LR 6277; VR Box

UL 6787 LR 7378; Air Strikes

(same as 27 Oct except defeat

SKY Spot 732 854)

Bonsade JO

6. 0030 Ben Sonh - Aco 1/52 A.O. Box

(effect now) northern boundary
the District line between Ben

Son & Son Tinh LL 555 850

LR 583 850; DCO 1/52 A.O. Box

(effective now) UL 5685

LR 584 807

S

JO

7 0035 Ben Sonh reports on 00:30 hrs

5 VC blow up of VN house

at grid 607 930 V.C. wounded

unknown direction. Awaiting further

S

JO

8 0036 Ben Sonh also reports sighting

flares & machine guns working

out in area of 6294. Awaiting

further readout

S

JO

9 0050 Test fire Range 6605 cleared

by Ben Sonh

HUT

JO

10 0150 Ben Sonh reports PF plt #07

ambushed 661900 in contact

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. T. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

32/33/55

Toc

Dottie

1/6 Dmg 198 Bde

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0801

27 Oct 70

2400

27 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10			continued with unknown sized VC element (660 975) Contact initiated by VC at 01:45 hrs Awaiting further readout	Sheets	JP
11	02:30 0300	0330	Ref #10 PF plt 07 had a 3 man amb at 661 980 at 01:40 10 VC initiated contact. Enemy grid 665 975. PF's call in 10 40 the arty dill. 8 10X105 HE by ARVN arty VC broke contact CIA 1XB40, 6 che com grenades 2 USM-26 grenades, 3 hammocks VC waded West PF's well sweep area more at the sunrise	Marton	JP
12	0335	0405	1-8 Line 4.2 Mortar Report 1 Observed Missions 0 2 Unobserved Missions 0 3 H&D Missions 3 4 Total Missions 3 5 Rds HE 40 6 Rds WP 0 7 Rds DLE 0		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MD873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

179

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2153135

TOC

Dottie

FROM

TO

1/6 Inf

198 Bde

630 855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Oct 70

2400

27 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.										ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT												
12	Continued		8 Total Ads 40										Morton	90
13	0345	0410	HE		WP		DLC		CS					
			OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP				
			42 VT	90	40	59	0	156	0	48	0			
			81 VT	41	0	84	0	14	0	0	0			
			42 NPT	175	0	98	0	94	0	44	0			
			81 NPT	91	13	72	0	43	3	0	0			
14	0602		From Bde B Co 4/3 on 26 Oct 0810 at 637994 observed from the air 4 to 5 VC/NVA. "B" Co was inserted and found 1 XM1 carbine #4608706 and 1X pack with documents. While searching, engaged movement with SAF results 1XVCKIA, CIA-- 1X9mm pistol, 1 ruck sack with clothing and a bag of rice - KIA had no clothing on him.										5 Bousack	MH
15	0655		B25 cl B26 & B35 cl B36										M	40
16	0656		D11 moving from amb D21 & D26 linked in DDP											
17	0708		D26 at 599840										M	SA
18	0709		B6C, B26, B36 moving										M	SA
19	0715		D26 closed										M	SA

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

22/53/55

Toc

Dottie

1/6 INF

199 Bde

63 8855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 27 Oct 70

2400 27 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20		0719	Bde given unit change	S. Depray	SK
21	0725		C35 CLOSED B26 AT ^{CP} 646843	M	SK
22	0735		626846 will BE PICKUP POINT FOR B59TH ENGRS' RESUPPLY FOR PF'S AT THEIR TACTIC LOCATION	S	SK
23	0740		B 26 at cp 3. 637838	m	SK
24	0741		B 26 at cp 4 627 837	m	SK
25	0741		B 66 at cp I 665 8 43	m	SK
26	0800		STINGER 09 TEST FIRING 6605	S	SK
27	0804		STINGER 09 CLEARANCE 6605	S	SK
28	0804	0835	D16 hit ^{request 1 night D.O.} body tract at 592 837 6 people wounded 3 little, 2 ambulatory 1 unit wounds of face D.O. #53 ETA 15-20 COMPLETE 0820 DEST. ^{02 X 9152} 04 X 2773	F Forray	SK
29	0814		Received message from Bde Chemical officer from Col. Richardson. Diesel has proven ineffective in defoliating Son Tinh's perimeter, Col. Richardson requests that the DSA request in writing that the Chemical Agent "Agent White" be used (Province prohibits the use of strict chemical agent defoliant. This was called to Son Tinh.	S	SON Tinh. SK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 893541

By R. T. NARA MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55

TO -

FSB DOTTIE

1/6 INF.

198 BDE.

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 OCT 70

2900

27 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	0830		B(1) CP 2 646 843	CM	SH
31	0840		Ba quin' and change	S De DREY	SH
32	0841		B(1) CP 3 637 83 8	m	SH
33	0849		son Tink contacted 1/6 & informed them that the senior District Advisor had Provincial Permission in Writing for the use of Chemical Defoliant.	S. H. Howard	SH
34	0850	refer item #28	D16 hit booby trap in their DDP at 59 2837. It was a Claymore mine (not 1 of 2 companies) with trip wire firing device in between two hedge rows 6 FM's were WIA --- 2 hitler, 4 Amputatory 2 hitler went to 91st, 4 others to 27th.	Macabum. Forray	S. SH
35	0905		B(1) at CP 4 627 837		
36	0921		B6 at CP 5 - 624 834	m	SH
37	0925		A 16 x 627 837 590798	m	SH
38	0925		A 26 CP 2 600 789	m	SH
39	0930		From S/T A.O Bx. 580775 to 640775 to 640748. Along the river to 580755 to 580755 coffee 270600 - Oct to - 271800. PF# 66 from 638759 Slog. Obj ① 630765 - Obj 2 618765		

THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UND 873541

By RE NARA MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION *La Dottle*

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55

1/6 INF

198B

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1001

27 Oct 70

2400

27 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
<i>39</i>	<i>Cont</i>		<i>PF #64. From 633750 - Sup 06(3)</i> <i>623747. Obj(4) 620755.</i> <i>PF 56 from 615744 Obj(5)</i> <i>610745 Obj(6) 630754.</i> <i>PF #56. From 615744. Obj(3)</i> <i>610745 Obj(6) 630754.</i> <i>PF #62. Obj C - 594756 - PF #55</i> <i>Obj. A - 595745 - (b) 606765.</i> <i>PF #57. Surround. Unit 614760</i> <i>and search.</i>	<i>M 17FR</i>	<i>ST</i>
<i>40</i>	<i>1040.</i>		<i>This A.O. ref #39 was</i> <i>not given approval of</i> <i>1/6 INF Requested Box</i> <i>move below the 77 S-E</i> <i>grid line. SON TINH</i> <i>District Chief approved.</i>	<i>17FR</i>	<i>ST</i>
<i>41</i>	<i>0955</i>		<i>DIG CLOSED DG- AT 590833</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>ST</i>
<i>42</i>	<i>0955</i>		<i>B 6(4) Closed Dottle</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>ST</i>
<i>43</i>	<i>1005</i>		<i>A16 AT ^{CP} 697811</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>ST</i>
<i>44</i>	<i>1010</i>		<i>CIG AT 691805 RECEIVED UNDER VIP</i> <i>PROGRAM THIS FOLLOWING: 1 X 81mm ILL RND,</i> <i>1 X 81mm ILL RND + 1 X 40mm ILL RND. BRASS</i> <i>FILLED WITH PETROL - NEG. FIRING DEVICE. 02 VN</i>	<i>Cont</i>	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *ND 873541*

By *R. NARA* MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TAC

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2700770

2400

2700770

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

Cont'd 1025

BADYSON'S RECEIVED CLARIFICATIONS & SAMP

P FORNEY

J.H.

45

1015 1025

A36 AT CP 590798

M

SR

46

10:20

A, B, C, D, E Rar will notified
of local frags and were advised
not to use except for emergency

JH

47

1025

PLAN FOR DAY 28. A.O.
in A.O. UL 5881 to 605810
LL 5777 to 6177 Reaction
to intel that DAI LOC will
be hit - B-co AT DOTTIE FOR
Sec. C-co in pacification
area - Dco A.D. - 5884

6282 on Intel that TRA BINH
will be hit - E/R LZ DOTTIE
PFC Forries S-3 Rele 198th

MYER

ST

48

10:55

Blue ghost 37 on station for
test fire at 6605

JH

49

11:02

Blue ghost cleared 6608

JH

50

11:10

A16 at apt 580779

M

JH

51

1125 17135

A36 were brought four dead
boys by UN kids
age 15 and 10 and were paid
he on soda a piece 589880

S FORNEY

JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R.T. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/53/55

FSB DOTMIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 INF

198 BDE

630855

0001 27 OCT 70

2400 27 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1135	1735	A 6(t) found ^{crater 3'x2' wide} mine. They jumped it out of to ground it didn't explode at grid 603 803	S FORREY	SH
54	1140		From BDE. - DIV. AGENT REPORT (C/3) 20 OCT 70 FROM THE 525 MILITARY INTERFERENCE GROUP. LOCATION CONCERNING POSSIBLE VC TUNNEL COMPLEX LOCATED AT NAM BINH MOUNTAIN. VICINITY 556987 + 554968	F CRUZ	FA
55	1150		A 26 AT ^{C/3} 598778		
56	1150		A 36 AT ^{C/3} 575798		
57		1259	Bde gun unit change	S DORRIS	PH
58	1215		A 26 found body ^{TRIP-BOUNCING BODY} with three frags. was found in bowl @ 598774	S DORRIS	PH
59	1230		A16 AT 573779 REPORT OF SUSPECT VC, BL WITH WEAPON 700 WEST DIRECT 6100 miles		
		1310	INSIDE 1/52 A.O.	F HOWARD	FA
60	1320		Bde gun unit ^{rounds} rounds	F FORREY	SH
61	1407		ACO request. Urgent D.O. ETA 10-15 M DO. 52.		
			Complete 1432 Dest. 275000	F	ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. J. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/83/85

TBC

FSB Dille

1/6 INF

198 Bde

63085

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Oct 20

2400

27 Oct 20

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1415		Toe paper - Homemade - had rock - Fuse had 3 prongs hit at ^{598 777} 575 775 , One U.S. Win - A26 - line #61	F	ST
63	1445		A16 moving to CP ¹ A36 at ^{CP³ 580805}	IF	ST
64	1448		A36 at CP ⁴ 581 801	m	ST
65	1450		A26 given permission to move to 595 786 by Lt. Tracy because of looby traps	S	ST
66	1455		A15 at CP ¹ 575780	m	ST
67	1505		1/52 GIVEN Aco. DAY & NIGHT LOCATION + Dco. DAY loc. FOR 27 OCT. 20	S	ST
68	1529		A6(EN)DP 601801, A16DDP 580778, A26DDP 598777	m	R.H.
69	1535		A15 at CP ² 580779	m	R.H.
70	1539		A36DDP 575778	m	R.H.
71	1549		A15 CP ³ 584780 A26 moving	m	ST
72	1600		A15 at CP ⁴ 580774	m	ST
73	1615		A26 given location undown	Soney	ST
74	1615		A15 A15 closed at A16 580778	m	ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R.T. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC
1/6 198th

F5B DOTTIE
630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 OCT 70

2400

27 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

75 1616 PF's from Binh Son - 704948,
702951, 703947, 607921, 473864,
469865, 599924, 609904, 610898,
612905, 593933, 590938, 593939,
669974, 671975, 666973, 577964,
575966, 579962, 776858, 773859,
779856, 656013, 654012, 602922,
604921, 556986, 554986, 557984,
596976, 568996, 569991, 574970,
604912, 605935, 609929, 612950,
608954, 612956, 654015, 652016,
657017, 721953, 718951, 722950,
624873, 623864, 618877, 624877,
694975, 697977, 689976, 978003,
715976, 709973, 712972, ~~715976~~,
622018, 704948, 705952, 707949,
580905, 577904, 583903, 767829,
764833, 769831, 622008, 620011,
622007, 566899, 562899, 568897,
663984, 660979, 660983, ~~602922~~,
598919, 598921, 590000, 615016,
563009, 610995, 613937, 614943,
619938, 785845, 785847, 786842,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MWD873541

By R.T. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOL
1/6 1984

FSB DOTTIE
630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 OCT 70

2400

27 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75 continued 729892, 728891, 733891, 722956,
720957, 723956, 607930, 625020,
1938 624015,

M Borsack

AB

76 1616 Spot from Binh Son
at 1030 hrs 27 OCT 70, in
rear support office for 228 RF
company in Binh Son, a
M-16 with a U.S. frag attached
to the sling ~~fell~~ fell off the
wall, detonating the frag.
grid 599923, 6 RF's wounded,
3 serious, District requested
urgent D.O. Resupply chopper
to 2 RF's to Chu Lai, D.O.
#53 took other 4, 2 to 27th
Surg. 2 to 91 Ave. at 1050 hrs.

S-2

AB

77 1700 Bird time 0700-1100 28 OCT 70

Hatfield

AB

78 1730 A26 DDP at 595786

M

R.H.

79 1734 Bde. given loc. rundown

Lark

R.H.

80 1811 A26 received 5AK47 rds. from 599795
Returned fire. Firing artillery.
Did not sweep
will sweep area. because of darkness F.

R.H.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R-T NARA MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52153155 TCC

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

1/6 1987H.

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 OCT 70

2400

27 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

81

1750

PF's from San Turk
 603864, 605866, 610850, 619810,
 621802, 622808, 609792, 609800,
 612788, 603775, 609771, 609776,
 619761, 612755, 612762, 588762,
 589758, 592763, 638780, 635783,
 636787, 640819, 632822, 628825,
 629810, 632814, 633811, 628838,
 635837, 637840, 654805, 653810,
 652818, 647773, 662774, 652799,
 646799, 649796, 678779, 676778,
 701763, 713764, 681796, 684800,
 687802, 707789, 709784, 714785,
 735759, 731758, 728762, 720772,
 719779, 763819, 760825, 765820,
 760820, 763824, 765825, 692804,
 693806, 757819, 754817, 702806,
 702802, RF-933-694784, 694773,
 686776, 183-721812, 723811, 724813,
 729818, 719805, 735822, 190-603839,
 602834, 591807, 596809, 600810,
 422-738813, 741797, 737788, RDC-
 575760

[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. T. NARA MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52153155 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

Y6 198TH.

G30855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 OCT 70

2400

27 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

82

1815

L2 DOTTIE took 14 rounds of mortar fire on the south side on RS pad. Rounds thought to be coming from west

Set Shaw

JA

83

1845

Sniper team in location ~~723855~~

M

JA

84

1930

RF's from Bink Lon-228/
648936, 613925, 635926, 652935,
936/596926, 591928, 107/730894,
199/688876, 380/778845, 197/
577938, 578938, 573933, 590936,
579939, 489/544885, 555895,
713/518885,
1/6 ARUNS 602922, 488966,
603917, 648936, 497957, 554960,
596876, 605915, 640917, 674945,
558916,

JA

85

1938

Bde. giner loc. rundown. reg. mine digged.

PO. Bonsack

JA

86

1953

D21 moving

M

JA

87

1955

H/T36 pulling ~~at~~ Bridge ax. at
596924 & 594933

SM

JA

88

2000

will get mine dig tomorrow
at 1330 at arty pad.

Bonsack

JA

89

2000

All moving to ambush

M

JA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. T. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

16

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3/SS TOL
1/6 198th

FSB DOTTIE
630855

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 OCT 70	2400	27 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
90	2011		A2 ⁵ moving to ambush	M	AS.
91	2013		D21AMB 597839	M	R.H.
92	2020		C35 and C15 moving to ambush	M	AS.
93	2026		A11 in amb. 576777	M	R.H.
94	2033		D31 moving to amb.	M	AS.
95	2050		D31 in amb. at 594830	M	R.H.
96	2051		Bde says 4/6 own box has terminated above C co.	Bonsack	R.H.
97	2140		A21 in amb 604779	M	R.H.
98	2205		D11 moving	M	R.H.
99	2227		D11 in ambush at 594835	M	AS.
100	2228		C35 in amb. at 710826	M	R.H.
101	2232		Dco.(AAMB) 597838, 596839,		
	2237		600840, 597840	Bonsack	R.H.
102	2237		Bde. given location MUDOWN	Bonsack	R.H.
103	2240		C15 at Cp 696821	M	AS.
104	2241		From Bde. 4/3 B66)NDP 672033, 16-667024, 15-672013, 26-670030, 25-669038, 36-674023, 35-678031, 1/52AG-NDP 572872, 16- 552879, 18-550876, 26-570882, 21- 575881, 31-573873, D6-NDP 560839, 21-560844, 26-570821, 21-569819, 36-576843, 31-575840	M Bonsack	R.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND873541

By R.T. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

17

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 TOC

LOCATION

Do++i

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Oct 70

2400

27 Oct 70

1/6 Dmf 198 Bde

630 855

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
105	2310		C11 en amb 693815	Bonsack m	g@
106	2330		Ben Sonh National Police No#1795		
			C/3 Symptizers reports VC		
			operational unit of Binh		
			Phuong village at 626 903		
			purpose to infiltrate Long-		
			my hamlet to collect taxes		
			or property from 28 Oct for		
			several nights there after (purpose		
			includes properganda)		
			Binh Sonh reports VC sniper fire		
			hit village at 706 948 at		
			1815 hrs Snipers were 500 meters		
			to South of village 01 V.N.		
			female was hit in neck		
			by the small arms fire. First		
			attempt of DO aborted because		
			of Rain. Second DO success		
			ful by DO#56 to 91st	3. Lt Darwood	g@
107	2400		Log closed by Lt Russe significant items		
			follow in Log/Journal summary		
	0035		Binh Son reported at 0030 5 VC blew up a VN		
			house at 607930. VC moved into direction		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

18

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2, S3, S5
 1/6 Inf.

LOCATION

TOC
 148 Bde

Dottie
 630 855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Oct 70	2400	27 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
	0150		Binh Son reported PF platoon had a 3-man ambush at 661980 at 0140 hrs was attacked by 10 VC at 665975. PF's called in 10 rds US arty ill and 10 rds ARVN 105mm HE. Results:		
			CIA 1XB40, 16 Chi Com grenades, 2 M46 grenades 3 hammocks VC evaded west.		MLH
	0602		Bde report B Co 1/3 on 26 Oct 0810 inserted at 637994 results 1XM1 carbine CIA, 1X 4mm pistol CIA, 1VC KIA, 1 pack 8 documents		MLH
	0804		D16 hit a booby trap in their DDP at 592837. It was a claymore mine with trip wire firing device, it was between hedge row. 6 EM's were KIA - 2 to the 91st, 4 to the 27 surge.		MLH
	1010		VIP for C Co at 64805 refer item # 44, 51		MLH
	1135		A16 found a mine at 603803 - crater 5'x2'		MLH
	1230		A16 at 573779 reported 07 suspect VC, 01 with weapon 700 meters west of that location in 1/52 AD.		MLH
	1407		A26 reported line # 61 hit a toe paper mine at 598727 he was suited off to 27 surge.		MLH
	1511		A26 received 5 AX 47 rds. from 599745 A26 fired arty will sweep in morning, neg observed results.		MLH

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MD873541

By R. T. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

19

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2, S3, S5

TOC

DOTTIE

FROM

TO

1/6 Inf

148 Bde

630 855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Oct 70

2400

27 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1815

LZ Dottie took 14 rounds of mortar fire
on south side of RS pad direction UNK
rounds were all WP.

MM

A Co is conducting patrolling
operations in SW part of 1/6 AO, D Co
is to their north securing Tra Binh
Pacification complex, C Company
in Van Thinh pacification program
C26 is securing C39 engineer HT 26
securing C59 Eng. HT 16 securing
Chau O Bridge.

MM

2400

log/journal summary closed
negative further follows.

MM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MARID S. RIZZO

CONFIDENTIAL

[Signature]

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. T. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/53/55 TOC Y6 8my 198 Bde			LOCATION Dott+ 630 855		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Log opened by SP/4 Pugh					JP
2	0002		1/6 Unit Locations: A6- 601801					
			A6L 739 806 A16 580 778					
			A11 576 777 A26 595 786					
			A21 604 779 A36 575 778					
			B6 LZ Dott+ C6- 700 806					
			C16 691 815 C15 693 815					
			C26 739 806 C36 719 814					
			C35 710 826 C46 598 809					
			D6- 590 834 D11 594 835					
			D21 597 839 D22 599 830					
			D31 594 830 D32 589 830					
			E1R6 LZ Dott+ E1m6 700 806					
			E1m4 647 935					
			Sniper Team 723 855					
			H/T 26 689 875					
			H/T 36 596 924 594 933					JP
3	0005		1/6 Unit Day Plans: A co will					
			be running saturation patrols &					
			night amb. A15 cp' 582 777					
			cp2 581 786 cp3 576 786					
			cp4 577 778 A26 cp' 601 780					
			cp2 602 772 cp3 605 785					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA Date MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC

Dotti

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 Dmf

198 Bde

630855

0001

28 Oct 70

2400

28 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

3

continued

A31 cp' 582801 cp² 585805

cp³ 581806 cp⁴ 577803

Bco at LZ Dotti for Retraining

Cco will conduct joint operations

with PF's in security of Pacification

villas C15 cp' 695830

cp² 691821 cp³ 697811

Dco will conduct day & night

ambushes D6-DA 601839

D16 DA 600836 D36 cp' 596827

cp² 604830 cp³ DA 604832

E/R⁶ at LZ Dotti for Retraining

JO

4.

0015

Bde passed Air Strikes (same

as 27 Oct 70); Night Hawk #1 UL 6784

LR 7378; Night Hawk #2 UL 5784

LR 6277; VR Box UL 5784

LR 6277

Morton

JO

5.

D160

D6- reported that IVC with weapon

approached the D11 amb at 594835 on

its flanks, the ambush was a line ambush

and the amb. personnel on the flanks did

not see the VC the ambush personnel

in the middle did but couldn't fire

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA Date MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2, S3, S5

TDC

DoTIE

1/6 Inf.

1988de

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Oct 70

2400

28 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5.

continued

VC ~~was~~ came close enough to amb location to observe it and he evaded next. Ambush was brought back to 6- location.

S

my

6.

0200

C 15 MA (one) 693814

Bonsack

g

7

0320

0340

1-8 Line Mortar Report (4.2)

1 Observed Missions 0

2 Unobserved Missions 0

3 H&D Missions 9

4 Total Missions 9

5 Rds HE 18

6 Rds WP 6

7 Rds ILL 10

8 Total Rds 34

Bonsack

g

8

HE		WP		ILL		CS	
OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP
4.2							
VT	72	18	53	6	146	10	48
81							
VT	41	0	84	0	14	0	0
42							
NPT	175	0	98	0	94	0	44
81							
NPT	91	0	72	0	43	0	0

VT 72 18 53 6 146 10 48 0

VT 41 0 84 0 14 0 0 0

NPT 175 0 98 0 94 0 44 0

NPT 91 0 72 0 43 0 0 0

Horatono

g

9

0430

A36 moving to Amb

m

g

10

0515

A36 in amb 575802

m

g

11

0625

A21 moving to ADP

m

my

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MD873541

By R. NARA Date 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
32/53/55 T0c		Dotti	FROM		TO	
1/6 Inf 198 Bde		630 855	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	28 Oct 70	2400	28 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
12	0640		A 11 & A21 moving	m	JO	
13	0641		C 36 & C15 moving	21	JO	
14	0645		D26 in DL 599 840	m	JO	
15	0700		D31 moving to DL	m	JO	
16	0701		Bde - From commanding General. All personnel traveling on QL-1 will wear steel pots & carry flack jackets & individual weapons. This includes personnel traveling to Chu Lai for Stand Down.	S MASTEN	JO	
17	0711		C15 AT CPT 655 830, A15 & A21		JO	
18	0805		CLOSED, D32 CLOSED 586 930	m	JO	
19	0805		Bde gun unit change	S FORREY	SR	
20	0808		C15 AT CPT 691 821	m	JO	
21	0825		1/2 location A6- 572 872, A16 at 552 879 A26 at 572 882; D6- 560 839, D26 at 570 821, D36 at 576 843.	M, N S	JO	
22	0830		high wind weather report winds 20 to 30 knots NE gusts 20 to 30 knots	S Crows	JO	
23	0845		AT 0815 HRS. GRID 608 905 HQ 1/4 TON			
			VEHICLE # 57 MOVING SOUTH ON QL-1 WAS	Contd		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA Date MAR 17 2019

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/53/55 700

LOCATION

PSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000

28 OCT 70

2400

28 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

Contd

PASSED BY ARVN 3/4 TON VEHICLE. ARVN'S
SAW BUMP + HIT THEIR BRAKES CAUSING
HQ #57 TO HIT BRAKES + SWERVE OFF
RIGHT SIDE OF HIGHWAY CAUSING SLIGHT
DAMAGE. ARVN'S DID NOT STOP. ARVN'S
HQ #57 RECEIVED 8-10 SAFFRANDS FROM
WEST WHILE MOVING. AFTER THEY STOPPED
THEY TOOK 5 MORE SAFFRANDS 500-600M
FROM THE WEST. HQ VEHICLE BEING

0855

EXTRACTED TO DOTTIE BY 2 1/2 TON VEHICLE

SST.

LMK

J.A.

25

948

D36 moving

m

sh

26

945

CPA at 083. 697811

m

sh

27

0905

Bde given change

F Forrey

sh

28

0905

HQ #57 3/4 TON VEHICLE AT DOTTIE.

S

sh

29

0921

D36 at CPA 596827

30

0945

DAY 29 plans to Bde PIC

Forries - All elements remain same.

MIFR

sh

31

1025

D36 at CPA 604830

m

sh

32

1120

DDSA Lt. REBAN REPORTS MISS GLORIA

EMMERSON, A REPORTER WITH THE NEW YORK
TIMES, IS PRESENTLY AT SON TINH DISTRICT
HEADQUARTERS. SHE HAS JUST RETURNED FROM
MY LAI (4) IN SON MY WHERE SHE WAS

Contd

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. NARA Date MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
FROM		TO		HOUR		DATE	
S2/S3/55 TOL		FSB DOTTIE		0001		28 OCT. 70	
1/6 INF 198 BDC		630 855		2200		28 OCT. 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32	Contd	1125	AWAITING ARRIVAL OF LT. CANNON	F MAJ. SALATO	AL		
		1140	Message to Son Tinh as follows. Request that Asusthita correspondent be at Division Officer Briefing room on 28 Oct at 1600	MFR	ST		
33	1150		Maj Kenlow Request Lt Col Warner at S/T for conference of comming operation	MFR	ST		
34	12.02		Ble quin unit change	S FORREY	ST		
35	12.02		D 26 + 36 at 599 840	m	ST		
36	12.03		D15-D16 D46 moving	m	ST		
37	1300		From Bele - B/3 rating 27 Oct. A high point of V.C winter & Autumn campaign is to start 28 Oct - 8 Nov. During this period the V.C. are to attack Cao Loc. in Binh Son District Phu Le outpost, BS. 574935 Binh Son Bridge 596 927, NGOC Tri Post At BS. 520886 Binh SON H.Q. is also to be shelled. VC sappers & Contd				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
52/5/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198 Bd			FSB Delle 630 855	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	25 Oct 70	2400 25 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
37	Contd		guerrilla are to assassinate Gov officials & harass villages. DIV Agent B/2 27 Oct 70 VC of 48 th located at BS. 230 836 Phu My (2) hamlet. 44 VC of C/95A Sapper Co 640990 Thilong HAO (6) Hamlet. 35 VC of C/51 heavy weapons Co loc at 696 934 AN Thoi (2) 36 VC of P31 Loc at 644 876 Dong phyo (3) hamlet. - The above units have enough food stns stored for 7 DAY and are preparing for 1330 winter campaign.	F BENSON	J.H.	
38	1355		PLANS (weekly) to Bile A. Co - 17. Mission to identify enemy movement by saturation night patrolling and maneb			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. T. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 92/53/55 ToC 1/6 INF 198 Bde.	LOCATION FSB Dottie 630555	PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>28 Oct 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>28 Oct,</td> </tr> </table>	FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	28 Oct 70	2400	28 Oct,
FROM		TO												
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE											
0001	28 Oct 70	2400	28 Oct,											

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38			Mech Ambushes - To seek out Rice Cashes - To React to latest intel upon Command from the BN - B Co - same as A's - C Co 1-2 pacification Day 2-5 Nov - LZ Dottie - Day 5-7 A.O. Same as A's. ^{Sgt} D Co. Day 1-2 Nov at LZ Dottie Sec. Day 2-7 - Same as A's. E/R - Same mission as A's.	PFC Forries	ST
39	1445		A31 moving on patrol	M	AS
40	1446		D26 + D36 in NDP at 599839	M	AS
41	1500		A31 at CP 582801	M	AS
42	1503	1503	Bge given location rundown	Johnny	AS
43	1520		A15 moving on Patrol	M	ST
44	1522		A31 at CP 585805	M	AS
45	1530		A15 at CP 582777	M	AS
46	1538		A31 at CP 581806	M	AS
47	1538		A15 at CP 581786	M	AS
48	1550		A15 at CP 576786	M	AS
49	1555		D6 in NDP at 601839	M	AS
50	1615		A15 At CP 577778	M	ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 TOC
1/6 198th

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 OCT 70

2400

28 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1615		PF's from Binh Son - 704948, 705953, 708954, 607921, 599924, 609904, 610910, 614905, 593933, 590940, 590934, 669974, 667980, 660980, 577964, 582957, 575960, 776858, 780855, 775860, 656013, 653015, 653012, 602922, 604921, 596976, 600937, 587977, 574970, 570970, 570975, 607930, 625018, 627015, 604912, 607930, 606935, 612950, 610952, 608952, 654015, 657015, 656010, 721953, 723951, 719955, 624873, 623864, 624875, 623870, 694975, 692975, 695973, 978003, 715976, 711975, 711970, 622018, 704948, 703950, 707947, 580905, 577906, 572907, 767829, 770833, 765834, 622008, 624010, 626012, 566899, 582908, 580904, 663984, 668979, 668979, 602922, 598919, 598921, 590000, 615016, 573993, 614008, 613937, 616937, 614940, 785845, 784846, 780845,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R.T. NARA MAR 17 2010

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TCC
1/6 1981A

F5B DOTTIE
630855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

28 OCT 70

2400

28 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	continued		729892, 733890, 729890, 722956, 714955, 719952,	M Joney	AA.
52	1625		A ¹⁵ closed on A ¹⁶ 579178 PF's from Son Tinh - 604864, 600869, 606869, 597837, 602839, 601834, 609798, 610792, 6599814, 597810, 594807, 601779, 604774, 612761, 612755, 618761, 638822, 632822, 630824, 637838, 633837, 628836, 633815, 633810, 623807, 621802, 651792, 649799, 650797, 649804, 651815, 654805, 638780, 642779, 637784, 687810, 684799, 665779, 647773, 662774, 676778, 679778, 679784, 709784, 707788, 719779, 719784, 724774, 713763, 715766, 706762, 734764, 737759, 731757, 728762, 587760, 588757, 760820, 763824, 765825, 763819, 760825, 765820, 693805, 692803, 702802, 702806, 573760, 637755, RF - 183/721882, 722809, 723802, 724808, 724813,	M	AA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MND873541

By R. J. NARA MAR 17 2010

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5/2/53/55-100

Dottie

1/6 INF

198302

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 2800T70

2400 2800T70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

735822, 422/738811, 741797,

737789, 933/693774, 687776,

190/599759, 602754, 606763,

m Joney

20

53 17.17

A35 Closed A36

m

SR

54 1825

Bge given location rundown

Joney

24

55 1831 1831

NH from Bge and Air Cav. -

49X same, NH 48 same,

NH 49-6483-6790-7290-7386-

6781- start

Lark

24

56 1850

C36 while crossing River

with Resupply lost ol-m16

Rifle. The man #95 slipped

and PANIC DROP his weapon

in River. - Rifle serial No.

160600. The grid 717812.

They searched and had no

findings - will search ^{ASAIN} tomorrow mfr.

SA

lost AT 16.30 S/M White.

mfr.

SA

56 18.01

AC, D given PF, RF, Location

SA

57 1910

D22 moving

SA

58 1919

D35 moving

SA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 70C

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

1/6 INF 1984 BOE

630855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 OCT 70

2400

28 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

59 1900 RF's from Binh Son - 228/
 648936, 655925, 635926, 936/
 596926, 591928, 102/730894,
 199/688876, 380/778845, 773842,
 197/578938, 567937, 573933,
 575927, 489/545886, 545888, 543884,
 547885, 713/518885, 513886, 524887,
 1/6 ARVNS TCC-602922, 603917
^{2nd} 488966, ^{3rd} 648936, 597877, 665915,
 557963, 496957, 674945, 640917,
 554913,

MI

1900

Spot from Binh Son - 1 PF
 from plt #14 was in a village
 grid 585955, at 1730 hrs 28 OCT.
 He was hit by sniper round
 in stomach. Taken to Binh Son
 chopper pad for D.O. but died
 on pad. D.O. #80 arrived at 1805

2230

hrs.

Sgt Master

HL

60 1955

D31 in location 595839

M

HL

61 1956

D22 in area 604832

M

HL

62 2015

D6 + D46 in NDP at 601837

M

HL

63 2016

D16 in NDP at 602838

M

HL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. NARA Date MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC

FSB DOTTIE

1/6 198th

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0601 28 OCT 70

2400 28 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

64 2017

032+021 in NDP at 598838

m

21

65 2030

Bde given unit run down

S madison

22

66 2033

DII in ambush at 581796

m

23

67 2100

D35 in ambush at 582801

m

24

68 2200

Sgt Kujer notified to have all resupply at Paltu as soon as possible 29 oct 70

25

69 2218

2218

Bgr given location Mndown

Bonsack

26

70 2220

Mech. Oca (1) 593839 C Co (1)

2230

691807.

Bonsack

27

71 2142

Bunk Son reports water table at 0600 was 1'6 1/2" at 1800, 1'7"

SJ

28

72 2314

Bunk Son was passed K69's loc. at 723855 - K69 was informal to call the TOC if any targets opportunity present themselves (if targets are uniformed personnel. Bunk Son says the closest RF objectives are ⁷²⁸⁸⁶⁸ ~~7286~~ and 740865 these locations were sent to the sniper & team.

S

29

73 2300

Log closed by Lt Rygo significant tactical incidents follow in log/journal summary

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. J. NARA MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

13

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/53/55

ToC

DoTIE

1/6 Inf

148th

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Oct 70

2400

28 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

0845

at 0815 via 608405 HQ 1/6, 3/4 ton Truck (HQ 57) was moving south on QL#1 & was passed by an ARVN 3/4 ton truck which abruptly applied its brakes to avoid a bump. The 1/6 3/4 also applied brakes and swerved off of the road at which time 8 to 10 rds of semi-auto SAF; truck rolled to a stop and received 5 more rds (none hit the truck). Direct was west, proximity 500 meters. Neg casualties neg. results.

M/S

1850

C36 lost one M16 refer item #56.

M/S

1900

Binh Son reported 1 PF from platoon #14 was in a village at 585455 at 1730 and was hit by a sniper round in abdomen brought to Binh Son HQ for extraction but died of wound.

M/S

1/6 continued operations with A Co patrolling around Dien Hoa and "D" Co in security of Tan Binh. "C" Co at Van Thinh, "B" Co & E/R at DoTIE.

C26 at Cassway site. H/T 26 securing 59 Eng at 684876.

M/S

2400

log / journal closed negative further follow

M/S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. T. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52153155 T0C		Dotti	FROM		TO	
1/6 Inf 1988de		630 855	HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Log opened by SP14 Pugh			JP
2	0002		1/6 Unit Locations: A6-602802			
			A6L 739 806 A16 591 788			
			A11 581 786 A26 595 786			
			A36 577 797 B6 L.Z. Dotti			
			B6- 700 806 C16 691 805			
			C26 741 808 C36 720 814			
			C46 598 809 D6- 601 837			
			D16 602 838 D21 598 838			
			D22 604 832 D31 598 839			
			D32 598 838 E/R ⁶ LZ Dotti			
			E/M ⁵ 700 806 E/M ⁴ 647 935			
			H/T 16 596 924 & 594 933			
			H/T 36 689 875			JP
3	0005		1/6 Unit Day Plans: Aco			
			will conduct saturation			
			patrols & night ambushes			
			A12 cp ¹ 576 776 cp ² 569 773			
			cp ³ 575 775 cp ⁴ 557 777			
			A22 cp ¹ 590 789 cp ² 586 774			
			cp ³ 595 778 A32 cp ¹ 579 801			
			cp ² 584 802 cp ³ 585 798			
			cp ⁴ 580 795			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

Declassified at 3 years
Intervals: Declassified

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA Date 17 2010

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 Toc

Dotti

1/6 Jmf 198 Bde

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Oct 70

2400

29 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
3			continued Bco will be at L.Z. Dotti for retraining. Cco will conduct joint operations with P.F.'s in security of pacification villages. Dco will conduct day & night ambushes D6-DA. 601 837 D16DA 602 838 D36 & D26 DA. 598 838 E/R ⁶ will will leave L.Z. Dotti sometime later 29 Oct 70, for New Bx UL 6388 LR66 85. They will conduct recon patrols & day and night Ambushes		
4	0200	0200	Bde passed Night Hawk & VR Box (same as 28 Oct 70); Air Strikes 733 875, 739 776, 743 765 Sky Spots 695 925, 745 855; Day Beacon 663 912, Night Beacon 661 882		90
5	0300	0320	1-8 Line 4.2 mortar Report 1 Observed Missions 2	Bonsack	90

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **3**

NO. OF PAGES **13**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
2/83/55 TOC
1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION
Do++i
630 B55

PERIOD COVERED
 FROM
 HOUR **0001** DATE **29 Oct 70**
 TO
 HOUR **2400** DATE **29 Oct 70**

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.								ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS																																																																																
	IN	OUT																																																																																											
5	continued		2 Unobserved Missions 0																																																																																										
			3 H&J Missions 6																																																																																										
			4 Total Missions 8																																																																																										
			5 Rds H.E. 12																																																																																										
			6 Rds W.P. 0																																																																																										
			7 Rds ILL. 4																																																																																										
			8 Total Rds 16								Morton		JO																																																																																
6.	0305	0415	<table><tr><td colspan="2">HE</td><td colspan="2">WP</td><td colspan="2">ILL</td><td colspan="2">CS</td></tr><tr><td>OH</td><td>EXP</td><td>OH</td><td>EXP</td><td>OH</td><td>EXP</td><td>OH</td><td>EXP</td></tr><tr><td>42</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>VT</td><td>60</td><td>12</td><td>53</td><td>0</td><td>142</td><td>4</td><td>48</td></tr><tr><td>81</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>VT</td><td>41</td><td>0</td><td>84</td><td>0</td><td>14</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>42</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>WPT</td><td>175</td><td>0</td><td>98</td><td>0</td><td>94</td><td>0</td><td>44</td></tr><tr><td>81</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>WPT</td><td>91</td><td>0</td><td>72</td><td>0</td><td>43</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table>								HE		WP		ILL		CS		OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	42								VT	60	12	53	0	142	4	48	81								VT	41	0	84	0	14	0	0	42								WPT	175	0	98	0	94	0	44	81								WPT	91	0	72	0	43	0	0			
HE		WP		ILL		CS																																																																																							
OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP																																																																																						
42																																																																																													
VT	60	12	53	0	142	4	48																																																																																						
81																																																																																													
VT	41	0	84	0	14	0	0																																																																																						
42																																																																																													
WPT	175	0	98	0	94	0	44																																																																																						
81																																																																																													
WPT	91	0	72	0	43	0	0																																																																																						
7.	0700		Ade reports High wind warn ing from North East 25 to 30 knots. Ade also request status on floods, Rain fall & road & Tactical Emergency Resupply								S		JO																																																																																
8	0710		D26 & D36 in DDP 598 838 D16 in DDP 602 838 D6 in DDP 601 837								M		JO																																																																																
9	0732		VT REPORTS RAINFALL HAS RISEN 24" IN LAST 48 HRS										JO																																																																																

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **ND 873541**
 By **R. NARA** MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55

TOL

FSB DOTTIE

1/6 INF.

198 BDE.

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 OCT 70

2400

29 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0735		A11 And A35 moving	m	SK
11	0800		A11 closed, A35 closed	m	SK
12	0800		C25 ON COMBINED PATROL AT CP 704805	m	SK
13	0819		C35 moving	m	SK
14	0835		C25 at CP 705 903	m	SK
15	0930		C. 15 at CP 683 809	m	SK
16	0943	0943	Bale given unit Rndown	DEPRE-1	SK
17	0940		WEATHER REPORT - Winds 25-40 K - Decreasing to 5 to 15 K's tonight. Cloudy with periods of rain for the next 48 hrs	CRUZ	SK
18	0955		DAY 30 OCT Plans to Bde - A co - Holding - B - relief in of Delta. - C - Pacificato Delta Deltie - E IR - New Ao		
			ILL 6388 LR 6585. - to PFC. Forries.	MFR	SK
19	1000		A11 moving on Patrol	m	SK
20	1002		E/R Box Sent to B/S		
			SSG Crookston to this box		
			ILL 6388 LR 6585	MFR	SK
21	1012		A11 at CP 588785	m	SK
22	1015		A11 at CP 585 786	m	SK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. J. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 10C

Doti

1/6 INF

193 & B6

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 29 OCT 70

2400 29 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1100		BDE. GIVEN CHANGES	S DUMPHY	JA
24	1122		C25 CLOSED	M	JA
25	1130		BINH SON REPORTS SOUTHERN PORTION OF BRIDGE AT 593933 HAS 18"-24" OF WATER ON ROAD.	S	JA
26	1131		AG- & C46 RESUPPLY TRUCK LEFT LB DOTI AT 1110 HRS. TO PICK UP POINT AT 605812	S	JA
27	1135		RESUPPLY TRUCK REFERENCE ABOVE ITEM #26 REPORTS ROADS TO PICK UP POINT 605812 IN GOOD CONDITION	S	JA
28	12.05		Bde given unit changes	S Forrey	JA
29	12.08		Binh Son water table is 17 1/2 inch	S	JA
30	12.07		Resupply truck enroute to ^{DOTI} location from Dien Ioc.		JA
31	1322		C35 CLOSED	M	JA
32	1323		C16 MOVING TO LINK UP WITH K69 CP1 CP2 CP3 CP4 700817 710830 710855 723855. CP2 WILL BE LOCATION C16 & K69 WILL HOOK UP	M	JA
33	1405		All AT CP3 580785	M	JA
34	1432		All CLOSED	M	JA
35	1445		BDE. GIVEN CHANGES UNIT RUNDOWN	S	JA
36	1450		A32 AT CP1 579801	M	JA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R.T. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

82/57/55 TOL

LOCATION

FSB DOT TIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 INF.

198 BDE.

630855

0001

29 OCT 70

2400

29 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1500		SON TINH REPORTS ROADS IN THEIR A.O.		
			IMPASSIBLE EXCEPT FOR 2 1/2 TON VEHICLES	S	X.A.
38	1502		C96 RESUMEY COMPLETE	S.	X.A.
39	1513		A32 at CP ² 584802	M	RS
40	1526		Water table from Binh-Lon at 1500 Mm, 1'10", southern approach to B.S. #2 bridge over 3' deep	S	RS
41	1540		SGT Johnson reports that his Veh took 3 sniper rds in general Direction of Veh- Neg return- keep going.	MFR	ST
42	1550		A32 at CP ³ 585798	M	ST
43	1618		Bge given location Mndown	Forney	RS.
44	1625		A32 at CP ⁴ 580 ⁷⁹⁵	M	RS.
45	1626		C16+K69 linked up at 710830	M	RS
46	1705		A32 closed on A31	M	RS.
47	1708		Bge given Location change	Forney	RS.
48	1710		On low 49X and night Hawk		
			48+49 missio	Sgt Lark	K

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
52/53/55 TOL
1/6 198th

LOCATION
FSB DOTTIE
630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Oct 70	2400	29 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1715		RF's from Bink Son. 228/648936, 936/596926, 107/730894, 199/ 688876, 380/778846, 197/577938, 489/546886, 713/518886 PF's from Son Link-603864, 600866, 607867, 601836, 599839, 602840, 622801, 622805, 622809, 604812, 599814, 597809, 609792, 607793, 611797, 600778, 603780, 604776, 618713, 615760, 614756, 594765, 589764, 592763, 638780, 638778, 636783, 639818, 638820, 631822, 632815, 633818, 654805, 651810, 651815, 628834, 636838, 665776, 647773, 662774, 653793, 651798, 648795, 686800, 683799, 679784, 678779, 676778, 706784, 707787, 710783, 719779, 723773, 735758, 731758, 728762, 713759, 709763, 713764, 764820, 767823, 769820, 760820, 760825, 765825, 754820, 756819, 702802, 768805, 693805, 598758,	m. Bonsack	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R.T. NARA MAR 17 2010

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC
1/6 198th

FSB DOTTO
630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 OCT 70

2400

29 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

50 1716 PF's from Binh Son- 704948,
701946, 607921, ~~473864~~, ~~477860~~,
~~470864~~, 599924, 609904, 612897,
593933, 591933, 594938, 669974,
670972, 672977, 577964, 575964,
776858, 773857, 779860, 656013,
658011, 659014, 602922, 604921,
~~556986~~, ~~554989~~, ~~556986~~, 596976,
607984, 577986, 574970, 568972,
604912, 605935, 612950, 611955,
608952, 654015, 654010, 658014,
721953, 721950, 717952, 624873,
623864, 624878, 619874, 694975,
693972, 696976, 778003, 715976,
707970, 706974, ~~704948~~, 707948,
709972, ~~580905~~, ~~567906~~, 767829,
764832, 622008, 624006, 625009,
~~566899~~, ~~568897~~, ~~567904~~, 663984,
660974, 665974, ~~602922~~, 598919,
~~473867~~, ~~471871~~, ~~478870~~,
~~598921~~, 590000, 564006,
610997, 615016, 613937, 610943,
785845, 784842, 788845, 729892

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R.T. NARA MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 1984			FSB DOTTIE 630855	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	29 OCT 70	2400 29 OCT 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
			Continued 726888, 722956, 716956, 724954,			
		1815	607930, 624014, 625020, 558986 ,	M. Bousach		MB
51	1717		RF's from SON TINH- 933/			
			693774, 694770, 697969, 183/			
			721812, 723810, 724813, 727817,			
			734822, 190/604767, 601751,			
			604760, 422/734816, 733794,			
		1815	742805.	M Bousach		MB
52	1717		1/6 ARVNS 602922, 603917,			
			488966, 648938, 597877, 605915,			
			558959, 493956, 674945, 640917,			
			546914,	M		MB
53	1850		S/T passed Echo/Ren Bay as			
			UL 6388-LR 660845			SK
54	1850		S/T gained clearance of Echo/Ren Bay	P.H.U		SR
55	1850		Runner from ARVNS Reported			
			that one US. shot and			
			killed one Arvin.	F.S.		ST
56	1905		Bink son called- requested N.P.	S.		MB
57	1906		Bge called requested M.P.	S.		MB
58	1907		K694C15 closed on C16	M		MB
59	1916		D324 D21 moving to ambush	M		MB
60	1920		B/S Notified Quang Nien			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NUD873541**

By **R. NARA** MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOL

FSB DOT 716

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 OCT 70

2400

29 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

61

1931

Col. NLEN HAS ISSUED ORDER to 4/6
to not worry about it. He'll be at
this location tomorrow

S.

HA

62

1940

D32 Amul 595 839

m

ST

103

1950

Report on. Incident. Ret.
#55. It occurred when
SHANNON. Buddy C. Sp/4
249-86-2156 - A/H Arty
reported to guard. He was
test firing his weapon
of 1/6 resupply pad.
He was requested to
move and Did So.
He moved North of R.S.
Pad. to 1/4 Resupply Pad.
SHANNON then fired
in the direction of
the causality. He
stated that he didn't
not see the 3 Arvns
of 4/6. These three
Arvns were in a
bunker and this

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. J. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

92/53/55 Toc.
1/6 198th

Dottie
630855

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
6001	29 Oct 70	2400	29 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	Cont		benker was not completely visible since one perimeter light is loc. directly in front of the benker. No investigation at this time. Will be followed up tomorrow. all facts stated are alleged and outcome pending investigation.	11FR	ST
64	2000		A22 + A15 moving to ambush	M	st.
65	2038		A35 moving to ambush	M	st.
66	2045		A22 in start ambush at 604798	M	st.
67	2055		A35 in ambush at 580795	M	st.
68	2100		Beish son water table 2'5" a rise of 4" from 2000 hr.	S	st.
69	2118	2125	Mech. D co (2) 604830, 604828	Bonsack	st.
70	2125	2125	Bge given location rundown	Bonsack	st.
71	2225		INTELL from BGE. TAKEN		
			From 2 nd ARVN DIV.		
			19 OCT 70 4/6 ARVN'S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. NARASIMHAN MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOL
1/6 198th

FSB DOTTIE
630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

6001

29 OCT 70

2400

29 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

71

continued

received 1 HOI CHAN from grid
BS 435851, NAME PHAN CAT,
member of H/14 recon company.
H/14 is a Quang Nai based unit.
Strength - 50 men, 20 of whom are
combat efficient. Weapons - 22 AK-47
7 K-54 pistols. Area of operation
divided into 2 zones. 1st plt
operates south from NGAI HANH
to Duc PHO. 3rd plt and 1/2 of 2nd
plt. operate in western SON THIN
District. 3 plt at grid BS 540788
others unknown - Mission - to
coordinate with 48th BN and 506
Aco Sappers, and guerrillas for
an attack on GO THI O.P. grid
BS 593807, CAM SON O.P. grid
BS 600815, KIM SO HAMLET grid
BS 610793, also unit is reconing
SON TRUNG O.P. grid BS 586764
for an attack in near future

S-2

RL

72 2315

EIM5 reports river rise of 8" to
10" since 1800 hrs (Total rise 32")

S

JO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 66

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MND 873541

By R.T. NARA Date MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
13

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC

Dot+1

630855

1/6 8 mg 1988dc

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

29 Oct 70

2400

29 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

73

2340

Revised AD box passed to ACos 5882
to 615820 to 615785 to 574785 to 575
800 to 5881 to 5882.

S, M

MLK

74

0310

log closed by Lt. Rizzo significant incidents
follow in log/journal summary:

MLK

1540

1/6 vehicle commanded by Sgt. Johnson
reported it took 3 sniper rounds from a
village, no grid given, no return fire vehicle
kept going.

MLK

1850

ARVN's at Dot+1 reported an ARVN officer
a company C.O. was shot and killed by a
G.I. Casualty investigation revealed Sp4
Buddy C. Shannon from A 1/4 was test firing
his M16 on the 1/6 RS pad he was asked to leave
and did so moving to 1/4 Resupply pad. One of
his rounds entered an ARVN bunker and killed
1 officer. Shannon stated he could not observe
any personnel in his line of fire (Item 63) states
bunker was not visible from area where Shannon
test fired.

MLK

2400

Log/journal closed, rain continues with
all elements remaining on highground B Co & E/R
remained at Dot+1.

MLK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MARTIN S. RIZZO 1st Lt

M. Rizzo

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. T. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 19	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52/53/55 TOC		Dotti	FROM		TO	
1/6 Amb 198 Bde			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		630 855	0001	30 Oct 70	2400	30 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Log opened by SP/4 Pugh			JP
2	0002		1/6 Unit locations: A6- 602 802			
			A6L 739 806 A16 591 788			
			A15 588 785 A22 604 798			
			A26 595 786 A36 577 797			
			A35 580 795 B6 LZ Dotti			
			C6G 700 806 C16 691 805			
			C26 741 808 C36 720 814			
			C46 598 809 D6G 601 837			
			D16 602 838 D26 36 598 838			
			D21 604 829 D32 595 839			
			E1R6 LZ Dotti E1m5 700 806			
			E1m4 647 935 SNIPER TEAM 691 805			
			H1T16 596 924 & 594 933			
			H1T36 689 875			
3	0005		1/6 Unit Day Plans: A co will			
			conduct saturation patrols &			
			night Amb. All cp' 585 781			
			cp2 575 787 cp3 580 790			
			cp4 586 786 A31 cp' 574 802			
			cp2 576 800 cp3 581 806			
			cp4 588 801 A co will have			
			their A.O. enlarged (5882 to			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. NARA Date MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52153/55 TAC

Dotti

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Oct 70

2400

30 Oct 70

1/6 Dmf 1988de

630 855

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
3	Continued		615 820 to 615 785 +0574785 to 575800 to 5881 +0 5882) In this box Aco will send patrols in reaction to intell B co will take Dco A.O Box and conduct saturation patrols & night amb. C co will conduct joint opp- erations with P.F.'s in sec. of Pacification wells D co will come to L. Z Dotti for Aetraining EIR ⁶ will conduct recon patrols & night amb. DDP 647 854 Cp ¹ 647 860 Cp ² 655 860 Cp ³ 654 855		
4	0006		Benh Son reports District Water Table at of 2400hrs is 2 ft 8 in an increase of 3" since 21:0		
5	0115	0115	Bde passed Air Strikes (Same as 29 Oct) and Night Hawks & VR Box (same as 29 Oct)	Maston	JD
6	0230		EIM ⁵ reports 1 1/2 ft from top of beam	S	JD

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MD873541

By R. T. NARAH MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **3**

NO. OF PAGES **19**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 521 33 / 55 TOC		LOCATION Dotti	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/6 fmg		198 Bde	0001	30 Oct 70	2400	30 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																						
	IN	OUT																																																									
7	0255		c 6- reports river at his loc. rising at the rate of 2" to 3" an hour	=	JO																																																						
8	0325	0325	Son Tinh passed Aco New H.O. Box	+	JO																																																						
9	0330	0500	1-8 Line 4.2 mortar Report 1 Observed Missions 2 2 Unobserved Missions 0 3 H&B Missions 0 4 Total Missions 2 5 Rds HE 7 6 Rds WP 0 7 Rds ILL 8 8 Total Rds 15		Morton JO																																																						
10	0500		<table><tr><th></th><th colspan="2">H E</th><th colspan="2">WP</th><th colspan="2">ILL</th><th colspan="2">CS</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>OH</th><th>EXP</th><th>OH</th><th>EXP</th><th>OH</th><th>EXP</th><th>OH</th><th>EXP</th></tr><tr><td>42 VT</td><td>60</td><td>0</td><td>53</td><td>0</td><td>134</td><td>8</td><td>48</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>81 VT</td><td>41</td><td>0</td><td>84</td><td>0</td><td>14</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>42 NPT</td><td>168</td><td>7</td><td>98</td><td>0</td><td>94</td><td>0</td><td>44</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>81 NPT</td><td>91</td><td>0</td><td>72</td><td>0</td><td>43</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table>		H E		WP		ILL		CS			OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	42 VT	60	0	53	0	134	8	48	0	81 VT	41	0	84	0	14	0	0	0	42 NPT	168	7	98	0	94	0	44	0	81 NPT	91	0	72	0	43	0	0	0		Kayser JO
	H E		WP		ILL		CS																																																				
	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP																																																			
42 VT	60	0	53	0	134	8	48	0																																																			
81 VT	41	0	84	0	14	0	0	0																																																			
42 NPT	168	7	98	0	94	0	44	0																																																			
81 NPT	91	0	72	0	43	0	0	0																																																			
11	0510		Bde Weather Report - 0600+2400 Winds from N.E. 25 to 35 knots 2" to 4" of rain on coast & 4" to																																																								

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **MD873541**

By **R. NARA** MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

32/53/55

TOC

Dotti

1/6 Inf

198 Bde

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Oct 70

2400

30 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11			Continued 8" of rain in mountains Report all storm damage especially on QL-1, to Bde	S.	gD
12	0635		A22 moving to A26 location	M.	mk
13	0637		D21 and D32 moving back to 26 & 36	M.	mk
14	0705		A35 moving A36	M.	gD
15	0721		Son Tinh called B7 requests reported that B7 requests 1/2 infantry assistance to extract a MACV team of 05 US and 15 PF's from Son Trung DP. Sgt Quenally said they were stranded off on high ground at grid 591 765 with the water rising, they requested a Hook whale boat. At 0722 hrs Son Tinh said they were getting some boats hooked in and for the 1/2 to disregard their request.	S.	mk
16	0728		VAN TINH REPORTS THEY ARE IN IMMEDIATE DANGER. WATER BACKING UP BURN & IS NOW 4'-6" DEEP. FIGHTING POSITIONS ARE NOW ISLANDS BUT ARE MANAGEABLE. WESTERN BLANKETS ARE THE WORST. IF WATER RAISES 3' FROM 0700 LEVEL NORTHERN BLANKETS WILL BE ABANDONED. IF WATER RAISES 5' FROM 0700 LEVEL SOME SLEEPING	Cont'd	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R.T. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>82/53/55</u> <u>TO-</u>	LOCATION <u>FSB DOTTIE</u>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
<u>1/6 INF. 198 SDC.</u>		<u>630855</u>		<u>0001</u>	<u>30 OCT 70</u>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16			WILL BE FLOODED. IF WATER GOES UP 6', FDC & GUNPITS WILL BE SUBJECT TO MAJOR FLOODING	F	<i>[initials]</i>
17	0810		B59 has fuel for 2 days and the water is backing up in perimeter		<i>[initials]</i>
18	0812		BINH SON SAYS BRIDGES IN THEIR A.O. ARE PASSABLE	S.T	<i>[initials]</i>
19	0813		SON TINH REPORTS BRIDGES IN THEIR A.O. UNDER WATER - IMPASSIBLE	S.T	<i>[initials]</i>
20	0835		B/S has three feet of water on road. Five feet from the southern approach of the second bridge		<i>[initials]</i>
21	0900		A35, A22 + A15 CLOSED	M	<i>[initials]</i>
22	0915		From B/S water has risen 1 ft in the road from B/S impassable		<i>[initials]</i>
23	0917		FROM BDC. BINH SON ROAD CONDITION: ROAD HAS 3' OF WATER IN SPOTS. BRIDGE AT 593433 HAS 3'-5' ROAD N. OF DOTTIE HAS 18"-20" OF WATER IN SPOTS	S.T	<i>[initials]</i>
24	0918		son Tinh reports that Col. Perkins at Quang Ngai has declared a tactical emergency for Quang Ngai province		

THREE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority ND 873541
 By R. T. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52,53,55

70C

DOTTIE

FROM

TO

1/6 Inf

198 Bdo

63D855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Oct 70

2400

30 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

24

continued

Col. Perkins has directed the South Vietnamese
DSA to request boats for this emergency
through the 1/6 Inf. his needs. They
are as listed.

1) There is a MAT team (545-816 PF) stranded
on a barge at BS 541765 they estimate they
only have 1 1/2 hrs of dry stand left - they
request boats for their extraction.

2) There are numerous PF's and civilians
along the railroad tracks at grid 1019 760
who need extraction

3) Boats are needed to ~~extract~~ evacuate
Q.N. Hospital

4) 1,100 PF's at the Training school
in Quang Ngai can't get to Airfield and
all supplies of potable water and food have
been expended.

5) Nguen Hahn needs boats to care
for their populations.

Maj Vickery / Lt. Howard

25 1005

DIA LOC. C46 reports that bridge
is about water 8 ft but the road
is under water and has
closed on 63 loc.

AK

THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R.T. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

1a

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/53/55

Toe

Dollie

1/6 INF

198 Bole

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Oct 70

2400

30 Oct.

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

1050

1058

CG REPORTS 03 PF'S AT THEIR LOCATION
700806 CAUGHT TRYING TO POLOCE UP MATRONS
AND ONE OF THEIR BUNKERS. THEY WILL BE
DETAINED UNTIL IDENTIFIED FROM SONTINH P² SONTINH

P² SONTINH

ST

26

Ration Report

at 1030 - to Bole
SON TINH. 1/52 Neg commo
Food 7 days. Ammo Good
Bat. 3 net - 5 Bateria
B/S 4 cases - Bat - (week)
Food good - Ammo Good
Dollie. - 5 meat "A".
85 cases of "C". PFC
Forries - S3 PTO 198 Bole

17 FR.

ST

27

1100.

No Major change - moderate
to heavy rain No change
24-48 hrs - Rain was
4" yesterday 5 inches
to day. There is
3-4 inches expected
tomorrow - the
tide is 3-4
feet above normal
PFC Crews S3 Bole.

17 FR.

ST

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. J. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

24/53/55 ToC

Dottle

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

116 INF

1984 Bde

630855

0001

30 OCT 70

2400

30 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29. 1107 1030

Report to Elements to PFC

Forries 5-3. RTO 198 Bde.

Acco. Radio - 6 days - Med-ck

Rations. 7 c rations per man.

Ammo - Basic load. "C" co.

and. E/M at Van. Will

combine. - Food 33 c per

man. Ammo - Good basic

load. Radio - 282 hrs.

Medical Supplies good.

Will have common CP.

Cco at dia Loc. have.

8 Rat per man - Batteries 4 days

Dco. Need Bat. 24-30 hrs.

Ammo - Good. Food out

for 41 day - Medical good

Will be resupplied and if

possible will be relieved

by "B". No risk of live

will be taken.

N.E.T. - have. 3 cases of batteries

Medical good - 45 cases of c

N/FR

88

THREE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. T. NARA MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 1001

DoD/ie

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

1/6 INF 198 Bde

630555

0001

30 Oct 70

2400

30 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30

11.10

B/S water level reads 5 ft 8 in.
It is rising about 6 in an hour.
Bridge Report - 577964 1 ft over bridge
592933 - 3 ft over road surface
594927 clear except for
southern approach is about
8 to 10 ft under water
609904 - 3 to 5 feet under water
623865 clear

SK

31

120.

All elements of LZ DoD/ies
were notified that all
test firing will cease
after the hour of darkness
and will be coordinated
with 1/6 with Element
leader supervising if
test fire is necessary

19FR

SA

32

130.

Ration Report - 1 1/2 day ration
perman - have generator -
C39 - 59 land clearing -
C39 BN. 2 day Rations -
PFC Fories to Report
198 Bde -

19FR

SA

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. T. NARA MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4/2/53/55 70C

Dottie

1/61NF

1984 Bde

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 30 Oct 70

2400 30 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1025		REF. ITEM #24: 1) PROVIDENCE NOTIFIED SON TINH THEY WILL HOOK TWIN-ENGINE BOAT TO EXTRACT NAT TEAM 59 (05 US + 16 PF) BEFORE DARK. 2) SON TINH DISTRICT CHIEF REQUESTS APPROV. 3000 PF'S + CIV. ALONG RAILROAD AT 619760 BE EVACUATED TO HIGHGROUND AT 640749 CHECK WITH D.C. WILL, QUANG NGAI FOR FOOD + WATER. 3) QUANG NGAI HOSP. IS BEING EVACUATED BY A FEW SMALL BOATS. 4) 1100 PF'S AT QN AREFIELD STILL NEED PORTABLE WATER + FOOD. 5) TUNG HIA DISTRICT BELOW SON TINH DIST. + NGHIA HAN DIST. BELOW TUNG HIA. BOTH DISTRICTS REQUESTING EVACUATION. BDE. S-5 ADVISED TO CONTACT COL. PERKINS DIRECTLY VIA LANDLINE AT QUANG NGAI #148. ON ABOVE ITEMS NEEDS FOR EXPEDIENTLY CPT. ROGAN FROM SON TINH REPORTS PERSONNEL FROM JUNK FLEET IMBOUND TO SON TINH TO (591765) PICK UP GUIDE TO GO TO SON TRUNG TO EXTRACT PEOPLE TO SON TINH DIST. HQ. F		

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UND 873541

By R. T. NARA MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 Toc
1/6 INF 198 Bde

LOCATION

Doltice
630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

300070

2400

300070

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35	11.35		A, B, C, D, E Recd, F males VT and N PT, B 59 Eng & C 39 Eng when notified of weather report		SH
36	11.45		S/T notified of weather report		SH
37	1150		CG - CANNOT GET RESUPPLY TO CIG; EXCEPT BY AIR. CIG HAS NEG. CITATIONS	S	SH
38	1151		CG - & VT VT ARE ON ONE RADIO FOR CMD DUE TO BAT. SHORTAGE.	S	SH
39	11.57		B/S give weather report		SH
40	1158.		Ref #33. Boat had difficulty making it inland - Over Nia lost, commo. at that time the Boat was 1/2 under water. There were 2 U.S. Service men aboard the Junk boat. Mission has been scrubbed. a request from Over Nia for a Hook. for boat. or a huaw for relief. Junk Fleet are search for boat. at this time	S/4 Meyrs	SH

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. T. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/83/55

Toc

Doltie

1/6 INF

198 Bde

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

2001

30 Oct 70

2400

30 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

1210

All moving on Patrol

M

ST

42

1223

From S/T Report. Ref #

40 - lts believed in

Cag seized boat and

washing to sea. Request

urgent Bird to look for

these individual it

went down at 1130.

B.F.

ST

43

1226

Ref # 42. Request to

Bde for this bird.

44

1230

All Cg 585785 sit ok-

M

ST

45

1235

Ref # 25 C 661 found

that these detainees

were RD each

so released them

to the PF and told

them to stay out.

F

ST

46 1235

1236

Ref. Item # 40. SON TINH REPORTS

BOAT WITH 02 LSS LAST SEEN IN

7475. BELIEVED WASHED TO SEA.

THINK BOAT AT 7373 HAS BEEN

SEARCHING TO NO AVAL. REQUESTS BINI)

F Lt. Howard

47 1239

All CRZ 575787

M

ST

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA 551594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. NARAH MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **13**

NO. OF PAGES **19**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 92/83/85 TOC		LOCATION Dottie	PERIOD COVERED			
1/6 INF 198 Bde.		630 855	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	30 Oct 70	2400	30 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1300		REF ITEMS 40, 42, 46. Lt. Howard SAYS AIR-SEA RESCUE HAS BEEN UP AT THIS TIME. SON TINH SAYS BOAT PUT IN AT 738738. REQUESTS ^{LT} 7777 + ^{LR} 7774 BE SUMMONED. BOAT WAS IN WATER FOR APPROX. 1 1/2 HRS.	F	L.H.
49	1315		All has cleared.	1/1	ST
50	1325		SON TINH REPORTS BOAT THAT CAPSIZED WAS A VN JUNK. THERE IS 05 VN JUNKS WORKING AT MOUTH OF PENINSULA. ^{15th APRIL 1970}		
	1326		PLANE IS FLYING DOWN FROM DANANG	F.	Lt. Howard
51	1327		Eagle Flight plans to Bde. Co B or Co at RZ Dottie will participate LZ. 680934, 683916, 700900 703895, 676887, 715875, 670876, 705864, 667861, 728851 721851 645901, 650859, 642861 Back 90 Call sign Vp2 36.65	1/11-R	ST
52	1330		REF ITEM 34. SON TINH SAYS PEOPLE AT SON TRUNG ARE STANDING ON CUMPLING BLINDERS 1. ARE TRYING TO GET BIRDS 2. TRYING TO PUT A HURRY TO DROP BIG BUTT AT SON TINH.	F	L.H.

THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **ND 873541**

By **R. NARA** MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52153155 TOL

FSB DUTILE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 INTR 798 BDU

630855

0001

30 OCT 70

2400

30 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1355		From Rome to C. D. co. Has 17 X cases of fractures, 4 X cases of lumps 1 X case M-60 band, medical supplies for 1st pl., smoke for 2nd pl.	F. McElum	SL
54	1415		A31 Moving -	M.	
55	1415		1/52 Request 50 cases of "C" for C 1/1 case - "C" co. 569870 - 554878 571881		
56	1421		S/T ask about where about of bird for two lost in Boat. Bde had no knowledge of lost.	S.F.	ST
57	1425		A31 CP 573798	M.	ST
58	1447		A31 AT CP 2		SL
59	1450	1451	Son Tinh reports minute man 12 on station holding holding junk Pilot (T-7) located capsized boat (T-11)	Ct. Howard	SL
60	1452		RDC. Given unit rundown	S. Farney	SL
61	1500		Son Tinh reports minute man 12 has msg. Lump finding 02 US that capsized in boat. Giang Nhat has secured 02 birds		
	1500		From Div. to Ly Nhat people from Son Trung	Ct. Howard	SL

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. T. NARA MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/53/55 To

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

1/6 INF 198 B25

G30855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0007

30 OCT 70

0400

30 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1510		BDE. REMINDED TO REQUEST BIRD FROM DANANG TO SEARCH RET. FROM 40.		
		1510	NINETY MAN 12 HAD TO BREAK STATION	S/T DUMPERY	AK
63	1513		A31 at CP 576801	M	AK
64	1530		APPROX. 1400 HRS. SON TWIN REPORTS JUNK BOATS SEARCHING FOR 2 US SPOTTED WHAT THEY BELIEVED TO BE THEM AT 750750. BOAT WAS TOO SMALL TO FOLLOW. LOST SITE OF BOAT WITH 02 US.		
65		1530	Bge given number of bird for C.A.	F. L. Howard	AK
66	1526		A31 closed on A36	Joney	AK
67	1555		Bge said that Air Sea Rescue was not coming, Coastal Patrol boats are trying to get them.	M	8
68	1555		Helicopter completed extraction of Mat team to S/T. Ret #59	Lt Howard	AK
69	1557		(*ITEM 67) - S/T told of neg. air sea rescue.		AK
70	1615		All elements informed of shortage of Batteries	S	AK
71	1700		SGT Lark to Bunker Ret	MFR	8
72	1730		S/T called to Cancel report to extract People		AK

THREE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R-T NAR 17 2010

By R. J. NARAYAN MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

17

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC
1/6 198th

FSB DOTTIE
630855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 30 OCT 70 2400 30 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82	2010		PF'S from Binh Son - 704948, 607921, 599924, 609902, 592933, 669974, 576964, 776858, 656013, 602922, 604921, 556986, 596976, 575972, 604912, 612950, 654015, 721953, 624876, 623864, 694975, 978003, 715976, 622018, 704948 , 586907, 767829, 622007, 566899 , 663984, 602922 , 598919, 473867 , 598921, 590000, 615016, 623940, 2011 785845, 729892, 722956, 621006,	M Bonsack	RS.
83	2010		RF'S FROM Binh Son 228/648935, 936/596927, 107/ 730894, 199/689874, 380/778844 197/576937, 489/555892, 546886, 2011 713/518884,	M Bonsack	RS.
84	2010		1/6 ARVNS - 602922, 600920, 488966, 648936, 557960, 494956, 663939, 635925, 683928, PF'S from Son Tinh - 719779, 724775, 727763, 726765, 713764, 714766, 709765, 684798, 686775, 675778, 676778, 648795, 649794,	M Bonsack	RS.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

18

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 TOL

1/6 1984

LOCATION

FSB DOTTIE

630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0600

30 OCT 70

2400

30 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

84

Continued

654805, 650805, 663776, 647774,
665779, 638820, 631818, 609794,
610793, 597810, 596810, 597840,
600835, 602865, 605865, 618765,
605766, 702802, 702804, 672762,
666750, 665740, 677744, 621803,
623818, 636785, 639858, 625844,
632839, 764820, 760825, 763820,
765825, 756819, 638857, 742805,
721812, 723810, 724813, 725815,
603760, 598758, 604767, 734816,

2011

742805, 933/625844

m Bonsack AS.

85

2020

RF's from Son Tinh - 93/687776,
693774, PF's - 625844, 634750,
630750, 617742, 616745, 615745,
694704, 643764, CLO- 624763

m

AS.

86

2031

2031

Bge given location rundown

Bonsack

AS.

87

2051

B/S water table for 20.00 5 ft
and for 21.00 is 4 ft 9 in

SK

88

2208

Bge notified that copies of statement
of shooting given to ARNS.

S.F.

AS.

89

2400

Log closed at 2400 hrs by Lt. Ryo significant
incidents follow in log journal

MAF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

18 19

18 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2, S3, S5
1/6 Faf

Toc
198 Bde

Dottie
630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Oct 70

2400

30 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

81

0721

San Tinh initially called 1/6 for assistance in evacuating 1X MAT of 05 US and 16 to 15 PF. they requested boats, then San Tinh said to disregard Province would be getting the boats hooked in to them.

0918

San Tinh again gave its request for boats this time for Quang Ngai Province which had been declared in need of tactical emergency relief (see item 24) this was communicated to the 198 Bde for transmission to Division.

MLH

1025

again San Tinh relayed a request from Province (refer item 33)

1730

San Tinh reported a junk team was inbound to San Tinh at 1158 hrs San Tinh reported boat was 1/2 under water & heading out to sea on the San Tra Kuc.

MLH

1/6 Unit's status (refer item 29) remains unchanged EIR & B Co are at Dottie, Rations ^{relief was} attempted by Maj Puxton to Da Nang but it was unsuccessful Van Tinh has consolidated its position 5 bunkers destroyed 3 were rebuilt and another repaired.

MLH

log/journal closed by Lt Lipp

MLH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MAJOR S. RIZZO

CONFIDENTIAL

[Signature]

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UND873541

By R-T-NAR MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52153155 TOC		Dotti	FROM		TO	
1/6 Inf 198 Bde		630855	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	31 Oct 70	2400	31 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Log opened by SP/4 Pugh		40.	
2	0002		1/6 Unit Locations: A6-602802			
			A6L 739 806 A16 591 788			
			A26 595 789 A36 577 797			
			B6 LZ Dotti C6- 700 806			
			C16 691 805 C26 741 808			
			C36 720 814 C46 598 809			
			D6- 601 837 D16 602 838			
			D26 636 598 838 D22 604 829			
			D31 595 839 E1R6 LZ Dotti			
			sniper team 691 805			
			E1m5 700 806 E1m7 647 935			
			H/T 36 689 875		20.	
3	0005		1/6 Unit Day Plans: Aco			
			will conduct saturation patrol			
			weather permitting & night amb.			
			A11 ep' 588 786 ep ² 587 790			
			ep ³ 580 792 ep ⁴ 585 785			
			A21 ep' 608 785 ep ² 605 787			
			ep ³ 600 786 A32 ep' 576 802			
			ep ² 573 802 ep ³ 574 797			
			Bco will have an eagle flight			
			PZ LZ Dotti LZ's 680 734			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Interval: Declassified
Plus 10 Years

DA FORM 1504

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ND873541
By R.T. NARA Date MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55

TOC

Dotti

16 Inf

198 Bde

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Oct 70

2400

31 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
3	Continued		683 914, 700 900, 703 895, 676 887, 715 875, 670 876 705 864, 667 861, 728 851, 721 851, 645 901, 650 859, 642 861, Packs 90 call sign UO2 freq 36.65 C co will conduct joint operations with P.F.'s in security of pacification wells. Dco will hold on high ground. H/Troop will pick up approx 30 cases of C-Rations at LZ Dotti & take them to LZ Stenson resupplying Dco on the way.		
4	0130		Bde passed Night Hawks UL 6784 LR 7378; UL 5784 LR 6277; UL 7187 LR 7484 UR Boxes UL 5784 LR 6277; UL 7187 LR 7484 (saber in- sertion grid 723 858). Air Strikes (same as 30 Oct 70)	Bonsack	JO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55

TOC

Do + +

1/6 Jmf

198 Bde

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Oct 70

2400

31 Oct 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5 0315 0320 1-8 Line 4.2 mortar Report

1 Observed missions 0

2 Unobserved Mission 0

3 H48 Missions 0

4 Total Missions 0

5 Rds HE 0

6 Rds WP 0

7 Rds ILL 0

8 Total Rds 0

Master JP

6 0316 0400 H E W P ILL C S

OH EXP OH EXP OH EXP OH EXP

42 VT 60 0 53 0 134 0 48 0

81 VT 41 0 84 0 14 0 0 0

42 NPT 168 0 98 0 94 0 44 0

81 NPT 91 0 72 0 43 0 0 0

Britz JP

7 0637 Binh Son reports the surface water level at 0600 was 2'10"

S.

8 0649 Binh Son reports that the north approach to the Chau I bridge (road) has been washed out for 5 meters (596927)

S. Work

9 0716 SON TINK REPORTS ALLEGATIONS VEHICLES

TRAFFIC NORTH OR SOUTH OF THEIR LOCATION

LOW RECON BRIDGES

F.T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R.T. NARA MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/53/55 TO-

FSB DUTY

1/6 INF. 196302

630855

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 31 OCT 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 31 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0717		BINH SON BRIDGE REPORT: NUC MAN BRIDGE AT 57796 & CLEAR. CHAU TU " " 593933 CLEAR, NASHOUT 5 METERS WIDE & 2 METERS DEEP AT 593932. BINH SON BRIDGE AT 596907 CLEAR. LONG HOI AT 609909 CLEAR. SUOI LOC AT 603865 UNKNOWN F, T		
11	0756		Son Tinh reports the PF's and civilians that were at the RR tracks have been leaving that area ever since the water level has gone down some are still there but there was no request made by S.T for their evacuation.		
		0814		S, MFC KRWZ	
12	0800		DG- SENDING PATROL TO NGON BRIDGE AT 605816 WITH RADIO	S	
13	0801		CG- REPORTS RIVER DOWN 2' AT VAN TINH	S	
14	0808	0808	BDE. GIVEN CHARGES	S DUDDY	
15	0815		1st Regt had to call in the VRF Night Hawks again to Bole (refer item #4)		
16	0818		C4G FROM VANTAGU POINT AT 606810 SAYS ROAD IS IN GOOD SHAPE. WILL SEND TO QL 1	S	
17	0833		SON TINH REPORTS SEA-AIR RESCUE HAS A	Contd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARASIMHAN MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/53/55 TOC

F5B DOTINE

1/6 INF.

1988DE

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 OCT 70

2400

31 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

Contd

MAISON OPERATIONS GOING ON AT THIS
TIME TO RESCUE 02 US IN CAPSIZED

0855 BOAT REF. ITEM #40 AT 1158 HRS 30 OCT 70 F. Howard

19

0835

DAG MOVING TO BRIDGE AT 605816

S, M

SA

20

0840

D22 + D31 CLOSED

M

SA

21

0841

DG-601837 DIG AT 602838

D26 + D36 AT 598138

M

SA

22

0845

SON TINH REPORTS 02 ADULT CIV. ~~MA~~
+ 01 BABYSON ~~MA~~ IN TLING HIA DIST

REF ITEM #3 AT 1055 HRS 30 OCT 70

F.

SA

0855 DROWN 30 OCT 70

F. Howard

SA

23

0907

NPT HAS NEG. GOOD BATTERIES AT THEIR
LOCATION. ADVISED THAT IN THE FUTURE,
WHEN RESUPPLY IS BACK TO NORMAL, THEY WILL
HAVE 3 CASES ON HAND AS STANDARD SOP.

S

SA

24

0910

V/T REPORTS 15 GOOD BATTERIES AT THEIR
LOCATION. THEY HAVE HAD BAT. ON BACK ORDER
FOR SEVERAL WEEKS. THEY WILL HAVE 3 CASES
ON HAND AT ALL TIMES IN THE FUTURE.

S

SA

25

0911

Bde informed that critical elements
for re-supply in priority C.Co.
A.Co., for Tech needs batteries also
we still haven't heard from 59 Eng + 39 Eng.

S

SA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 10C

FSB Dottie

FROM

TO

1/6 INF 198 Bde.

630 855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 OCT 70

2400

31 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

10.00

Bde gun unit change

DEPR-7

sh

27

10.01

WEATHER BREAKS - 198th Conduct
flood relief and refuge operation
at the same time. Eagle
flights will be conducted to
induction VC/VC.I on high
ground in low flooded area.
Coordination with D.O. to
determine flood relief requirement
including movement of Refugees
Report any disaster to the
disaster area at rear too.
Conduct eagle flights emergency
forces forced to high ground by
floods - Enforce immediate resupply
for units in field location.
Coordinate instructions.

A Review of aircraft.

1. flood relief and evacuation of people
threatened by flood water
2. Emergency resupply to units in
isolated area - 3. later operation
4. resupply for personnel of working supply

Cont

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. J. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/53/55 TOL

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 INF.

1988DL

630855

0001

31 OCT 70

0900

31 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Const

B. ~~Coordinate~~ Coordinate with Do.for joint operation to
shar refugees from UCI, UCI.C. There is a distinct possibility
of enemy units will try
to get with refugees.D Rules of engagement will
be strict to encl briefing
the soldier or training operator

cpt Hester

JH

28, 1030

B Co Moving to A.O.

JH

29 1040

Dco will send D16 & D46 to meet
TRUCKS AT DROP OFF POINT. e/ren is
SECURING TRUCKS.

S, T

JH

30 1041

D46 CLOSING

M

JH

31 1053.

A 32 M.

M

ST

32 1054.

Plans of 1 Nov 1/6 BN sent to
Bde - 7 FC forries

MFR

ST

33 1100

A co. pressed LZ's for EAGLE FLIGHT

AT 1300 HRS 31 OCT: LZ #1 680939,

#2 683916, #3 700900, #4 703895 #5 676887,

#6 715875, #7 670876, #8 705864, #9 667861,

#10 728851, #11 721851, #12 724856, #13 645901, #14 650859,

#15 642861. RADIO FREQ. 40.65

S, T

ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/53/55

TUL

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/6 INF

198 BDC.

650855

0000

31 OCT 70

2200

31 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34 1112

A16, A26 + A36 MOVING TO AG-LU M

SL

35 1122

BDE given unit changes

S DePrey

SL

36 1130

1/52 Notified of RF

element. 489. 555893.

RF 713 - 518886 - PF 3734

474868 - Need Baltra Rice

& Ammo - Rullie -

17FR

SL

37 1140

B6 AT 604812 - RAILROAD + ROAD 507 JUNCTION M

SL

38 1155

D16 + D46 MOVING EAST TO MEET

4 TRUCKS ON RD 507. 01 TRUCKS

STUCK IN MUD. E/AN WILL BRING

D16 + D46 TO DOTTIE + RETURN

TO PICK UP D6 - TO BRING TO DOTTIE

M

SL

39 1208

B6 AT CPT 605815

M

SL

40 1212

1212

BDE. GIVEN CHANGES

S DUSPRAU

SL

41 1213

K69 WILL BE BROUGHT IN ON ROSEMARY

BIRD FROM AN TINT TO DOTTIE

S

SL

42 1225

Call units - C39 591 and

clearing & HT all elements

were given supplies

17FR

SL

43 1240

SNIPERS AT DOTTIE

M

SL

44 1325

C6- REPORTS UNDER VIP program -

01 VN BABYSON TURNED IN 01 SKS W/AMMUNITION

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. NARAH MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

50/53/55

TOL

FSB DOTTIE

1/6 INF.

198 BDE.

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 OCT 70

2400

31 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45 Contd

AGG. SERIAL NUMBER DILE TO WEAPON

LAYING IN WEATHER FOR 4 IN 5

MONTHS. C36 gave (artificial) 4500

1445 IN RETURN. GRID 720814

F. SGT LARK

LA

46 1446

Sniper Report to Bde-

Forries

ST

47 1455

Elmer picking up DG- & heading 2 DOTTIE S

LA

48 1500

ENGLI FLIGHT FOR A Co. CANCELLED.

A16, A26 & A36 CLOSING AG-AT 602000 M

LA

49 1515

BDE. GIVEN UNIT RUNDOWN

S FORMAN

LA

50 1530

C45 CLOSED

M

LA

51 1555

D6 closed clothes

S Dupre

ST

52 1600

A Co B Co, C Co, D Co, E Co, F Co, G Co, H Co, I Co, J Co, K Co, L Co, M Co, N Co, O Co, P Co, Q Co, R Co, S Co, T Co, U Co, V Co, W Co, X Co, Y Co, Z Co, AA Co, AB Co, AC Co, AD Co, AE Co, AF Co, AG Co, AH Co, AI Co, AJ Co, AK Co, AL Co, AM Co, AN Co, AO Co, AP Co, AQ Co, AR Co, AS Co, AT Co, AU Co, AV Co, AW Co, AX Co, AY Co, AZ Co, BA Co, BB Co, BC Co, BD Co, BE Co, BF Co, BG Co, BH Co, BI Co, BJ Co, BK Co, BL Co, BM Co, BN Co, BO Co, BP Co, BQ Co, BR Co, BS Co, BT Co, BU Co, BV Co, BW Co, BX Co, BY Co, BZ Co, CA Co, CB Co, CC Co, CD Co, CE Co, CF Co, CG Co, CH Co, CI Co, CJ Co, CK Co, CL Co, CM Co, CN Co, CO Co, CP Co, CQ Co, CR Co, CS Co, CT Co, CU Co, CV Co, CW Co, CX Co, CY Co, CZ Co, DA Co, DB Co, DC Co, DD Co, DE Co, DF Co, DG Co, DH Co, DI Co, DJ Co, DK Co, DL Co, DM Co, DN Co, DO Co, DP Co, DQ Co, DR Co, DS Co, DT Co, DU Co, DV Co, DW Co, DX Co, DY Co, DZ Co, EA Co, EB Co, EC Co, ED Co, EE Co, EF Co, EG Co, EH Co, EI Co, EJ Co, EK Co, EL Co, EM Co, EN Co, EO Co, EP Co, EQ Co, ER Co, ES Co, ET Co, EU Co, EV Co, EW Co, EX Co, EY Co, EZ Co, FA Co, FB Co, FC Co, FD Co, FE Co, FF Co, FG Co, FH Co, FI Co, FJ Co, FK Co, FL Co, FM Co, FN Co, FO Co, FP Co, FQ Co, FR Co, FS Co, FT Co, FU Co, FV Co, FW Co, FX Co, FY Co, FZ Co, GA Co, GB Co, GC Co, GD Co, GE Co, GF Co, GG Co, GH Co, GI Co, GJ Co, GK Co, GL Co, GM Co, GN Co, GO Co, GP Co, GQ Co, GR Co, GS Co, GT Co, GU Co, GV Co, GW Co, GX Co, GY Co, GZ Co, HA Co, HB Co, HC Co, HD Co, HE Co, HF Co, HG Co, HH Co, HI Co, HJ Co, HK Co, HL Co, HM Co, HN Co, HO Co, HP Co, HQ Co, HR Co, HS Co, HT Co, HU Co, HV Co, HW Co, HX Co, HY Co, HZ Co, IA Co, IB Co, IC Co, ID Co, IE Co, IF Co, IG Co, IH Co, II Co, IJ Co, IK Co, IL Co, IM Co, IN Co, IO Co, IP Co, IQ Co, IR Co, IS Co, IT Co, IU Co, IV Co, IW Co, IX Co, IY Co, IZ Co, JA Co, JB Co, JC Co, JD Co, JE Co, JF Co, JG Co, JH Co, JI Co, JJ Co, JK Co, JL Co, JM Co, JN Co, JO Co, JP Co, JQ Co, JR Co, JS Co, JT Co, JU Co, JV Co, JW Co, JX Co, JY Co, JZ Co, KA Co, KB Co, KC Co, KD Co, KE Co, KF Co, KG Co, KH Co, KI Co, KJ Co, KK Co, KL Co, KM Co, KN Co, KO Co, KP Co, KQ Co, KR Co, KS Co, KT Co, KU Co, KV Co, KW Co, KX Co, KY Co, KZ Co, LA Co, LB Co, LC Co, LD Co, LE Co, LF Co, LG Co, LH Co, LI Co, LJ Co, LK Co, LL Co, LM Co, LN Co, LO Co, LP Co, LQ Co, LR Co, LS Co, LT Co, LU Co, LV Co, LW Co, LX Co, LY Co, LZ Co, MA Co, MB Co, MC Co, MD Co, ME Co, MF Co, MG Co, MH Co, MI Co, MJ Co, MK Co, ML Co, MM Co, MN Co, MO Co, MP Co, MQ Co, MR Co, MS Co, MT Co, MU Co, MV Co, MW Co, MX Co, MY Co, MZ Co, NA Co, NB Co, NC Co, ND Co, NE Co, NF Co, NG Co, NH Co, NI Co, NJ Co, NK Co, NL Co, NM Co, NN Co, NO Co, NP Co, NQ Co, NR Co, NS Co, NT Co, NU Co, NV Co, NW Co, NX Co, NY Co, NZ Co, OA Co, OB Co, OC Co, OD Co, OE Co, OF Co, OG Co, OH Co, OI Co, OJ Co, OK Co, OL Co, OM Co, ON Co, OO Co, OP Co, OQ Co, OR Co, OS Co, OT Co, OU Co, OV Co, OW Co, OX Co, OY Co, OZ Co, PA Co, PB Co, PC Co, PD Co, PE Co, PF Co, PG Co, PH Co, PI Co, PJ Co, PK Co, PL Co, PM Co, PN Co, PO Co, PP Co, PQ Co, PR Co, PS Co, PT Co, PU Co, PV Co, PW Co, PX Co, PY Co, PZ Co, QA Co, QB Co, QC Co, QD Co, QE Co, QF Co, QG Co, QH Co, QI Co, QJ Co, QK Co, QL Co, QM Co, QN Co, QO Co, QP Co, QQ Co, QR Co, QS Co, QT Co, QU Co, QV Co, QW Co, QX Co, QY Co, QZ Co, RA Co, RB Co, RC Co, RD Co, RE Co, RF Co, RG Co, RH Co, RI Co, RJ Co, RK Co, RL Co, RM Co, RN Co, RO Co, RP Co, RQ Co, RR Co, RS Co, RT Co, RU Co, RV Co, RW Co, RX Co, RY Co, RZ Co, SA Co, SB Co, SC Co, SD Co, SE Co, SF Co, SG Co, SH Co, SI Co, SJ Co, SK Co, SL Co, SM Co, SN Co, SO Co, SP Co, SQ Co, SR Co, SS Co, ST Co, SU Co, SV Co, SW Co, SX Co, SY Co, SZ Co, TA Co, TB Co, TC Co, TD Co, TE Co, TF Co, TG Co, TH Co, TI Co, TJ Co, TK Co, TL Co, TM Co, TN Co, TO Co, TP Co, TQ Co, TR Co, TS Co, TT Co, TU Co, TV Co, TW Co, TX Co, TY Co, TZ Co, UA Co, UB Co, UC Co, UD Co, UE Co, UF Co, UG Co, UH Co, UI Co, UJ Co, UK Co, UL Co, UM Co, UN Co, UO Co, UP Co, UQ Co, UR Co, US Co, UT Co, UY Co, UZ Co, VA Co, VB Co, VC Co, VD Co, VE Co, VF Co, VG Co, VH Co, VI Co, VJ Co, VK Co, VL Co, VM Co, VN Co, VO Co, VP Co, VQ Co, VR Co, VS Co, VT Co, VU Co, VV Co, VW Co, VX Co, VY Co, VZ Co, WA Co, WB Co, WC Co, WD Co, WE Co, WF Co, WG Co, WH Co, WI Co, WJ Co, WK Co, WL Co, WM Co, WN Co, WO Co, WP Co, WQ Co, WR Co, WS Co, WT Co, WU Co, WV Co, WW Co, WX Co, WY Co, WZ Co, XA Co, XB Co, XC Co, XD Co, XE Co, XF Co, XG Co, XH Co, XI Co, XJ Co, XK Co, XL Co, XM Co, XN Co, XO Co, XP Co, XQ Co, XR Co, XS Co, XT Co, XU Co, XV Co, XW Co, XX Co, XY Co, XZ Co, YA Co, YB Co, YC Co, YD Co, YE Co, YF Co, YG Co, YH Co, YI Co, YJ Co, YK Co, YL Co, YM Co, YN Co, YO Co, YP Co, YQ Co, YR Co, YS Co, YT Co, YU Co, YV Co, YW Co, YX Co, YY Co, YZ Co, ZA Co, ZB Co, ZC Co, ZD Co, ZE Co, ZF Co, ZG Co, ZH Co, ZI Co, ZJ Co, ZK Co, ZL Co, ZM Co, ZN Co, ZO Co, ZP Co, ZQ Co, ZR Co, ZS Co, ZT Co, ZU Co, ZV Co, ZW Co, ZX Co, ZY Co, ZZ Co

SON TINA INFORMED GRENADES WITH

LOT # MA on PA on 1330-6881 ARE

MIFR

ST

01-SECOND FUSE TYPE

S, T

LA

53 1610

ER Box sent to B/S

MIFR

ST

54 1700

B Co given location Rundown

Forney

LA

55 1720

A Co moving

M

LA

56 1742

E Co/Re of 636 848

M

LA

57 1815

S/T has started receiving supplies for the refugees. Don't know if they will have enough. Refuge

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

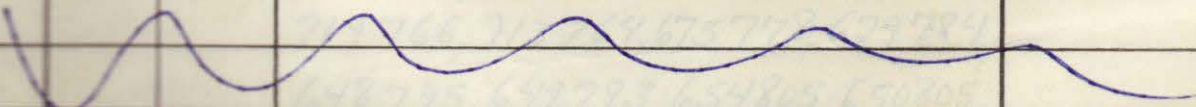
PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC
1/6 INF 1985 Bde

Dottie
63085-5

FROM
HOUR DATE
0601 31 Oct 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 31 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57			have moved by to home and started to work on them -		SK
58	1822		CG- request urgent D.O. for 12 U.S., dead, hand injuries caused by M-60 misfiring, D.O. #89 ETA 15 D.O. #89 complete 1845 destruction 91 Etc.		
			LINE # 69, 101	3.	SK
59	1825		ref 58 flash suppressor came off. Bullets hit suppressor and hipod and threw metal at gunner		SK
60	1900		E/R in ambush 637846	m	SK
61	1930		B50 ing. plan to move NDP tomorrow to 650860 at 0.800 hours if no rain		
62	2002		A14 moving	m	SK
63	2004		B11, B36, B46 moving		SK
64	2005		A6(N) NDP at 602802	m	SK
65	2010		B26 at 602837 NDP	m	SK
66	2015		B14 in ambush at 604823	m	SK
67	2020		A25 + A35 moving	m	SK
					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/53/55 TOL

FSB DOTTIE

1/6 1984

630855

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

31 OCT 70

2400

31 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	2021		PF's from Binh Son - 704948, 702952, 607921, 599924, 609904, 604934, 670975, 577964, 776858, 780860, 657012, 602922, 604921, 556985, 596976, 575971, 607931, 612950, 654015, 721952, 724950, 623873, 623864, 694975, 978004, 713976, 716978, 704948 , 709948, 580905 , 767927, 768833, 622008, 566900 , 664984, 602922 , 588920, 509920 , 582001, 614016, 614940, 2022 784845, 730892, 722956, 622018,	M Fowey	MS
69	2021		RF's from Binh Son - 228/ 648936, 652935, 936/596927, 107/727895, 199/688876, 380/ 778846, 197/516937, 567935, 489/546886, 549884, 543887, 2022 545880, 713/518886	M Fowey	MS
70	2021		PF's from Son Tinh - 719779, 724775, 728762, 726765, 735759, 676778, 686795, 684798, 709765, 714766, 713764, 675778, 679784, 648795, 649793, 654805, 650805,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. J. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOL

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

1/6 198th

630 855

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 OCT 70

2400

31 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			631818, 638820, 647773, 662774,		
			651815, 6308 34 , 609792, 609796,		
			597810, 599806, 618765, 600859,		
			605865, 603864, 600835, 597804,		
			618760, 613760, 603775, 605766,		
			592763, 597759, 638780, 636785,		
			638777, 628834, 624835, 625844,		
			707786, 708785, 622801, 622808,		
			633811, 632811, 760820, 760825,		
			765825, 764820, 767823, 769820,		
			754820, 756819, 702802, 702804,		
		2022	692804, 692803,	M Joney	MS.
71	2021		RF's from Son Tinh 183/719812,		
			723809, 724815, 737822, 190/		
			601750, 603760, 804767, 422/		
		2022	734816, 742805, 933/692168	M Joney	MS.
72	2021		1/6 ARUNS - 602922, 600920,		
			488966, 658936, 616890, 558958,		
		2022	494956, 674945, 635925, 570922,	M	MS.
73	2025		DAMAGE REPORTS - SONTINH		
			PF's, RF's and civilians -		
			PF's PH # 49. grid 637780 report		
			80% bunker damage. PF's #38		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOL

FSB DOTTIE

16 1984

630 855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 OCT 70

2400

31 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

73

continued

grid 634811 report 80% destruction.
PF's at grid 760820, PF's PIT
#200, #65, #59 report to Son Jinh
that 15 homes in refugee camps
Son Quang had tin roofs
blown off. District requested
help. PF's #35, #36 at grid 727763
report 50% damage. PF's #73
at grid 714764 report 50% damage.
PF's 242 grid 674760 report neg.
PF's #55, #62 grid 593763 report
80% damage. OP #11 with
RF's 422 grid 737791 report
80% damage. RF's 422 at
My Lai O.P. grid 743809 report
100% damage. RF's #183 at OP #21
grid 720812 report 30% destroyed.
RF's #183, O.P. at grid 736821 report
100% destroyed -

AS

74 2030

Damage Report from Binh Son
29-31 OCT 70. Damage by areas -
Coastal = light damage -
Coastal Binh Son and Sea

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. J. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOC
1/6 1984FSB DOTTIE
630855

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 OCT 70

2400

31 OCT 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

74 continued

Bong River - drainage system
and southern Binh Lon district
have moderate damage.Central and Western Tra
Bong River drainage system
was heavily damaged. Road
Damage - primarily caused by
increased water in rivers
which forced channels through
bases of bridges and approaches.Bridges at grid 593933 and grid
596927 on QL2 closed to traffic
from 0300-1600 hrs on 31 OCT 70.Division Housing - partial
losses of homes was 37%.

Total losses of homes was 1%.

Those who were homeless were
taken in by neighbors.Loss of Life - neg reports all
though 01 10 year old boy was
swept through a culvert at grid
DS 599924 on 31/200 OCT 70.

Livestock Losses - pigs were

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By R. J. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/53/55 70C

LOCATION

753 DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 OCT 70

2400

31 OCT 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

74

continued

primary loss - neg. number.
Food stock - in general,
household food was adequate.
canteen reported 81 man 81
boy starved to death in
slit an village grid 730 893.
Food shortages were reported
at refugee camps TIEN DAO
grid 590825, Binh PHUONG grid
605962. Medical - neg. reports
Binh for District Headquarters
are presently collecting blood
damage from district villages.
will turn in complete
report on 3-5 NOV 70.

5-5

JS

75 2025

Defective FRAGs from the
companies 1/6 BN - ACo
has - 5 frag. BCo - 0 frag.
C-co has 58 frag.
D-co has - 0 frag - ER - 0
frag - NPT has 0. UT
has 4 cases -

76 2030

B36 in Amb - 612839

M

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. NARA MAR 17 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 16		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 1982			FSB DOTTIE 630 855		FROM HOUR DATE 0600 31 OCT 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 31 OCT 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
77	2030		B46 in ambush 597821	M	HS.				
78	2031		C15 moving to ambush	M	HS.				
79	2035		A, C, E, & U.T. notified to turn all pages in tomorrow on first lead		SR				
80	2035		A15 ambush 606 79 & Equal flight time from Bge.	M	SR				
81	2045		1300- 1630 4 lifts 2 guns 1 C.C. reporting at 1230	S. Joney	HS.				
82	2046		A35 in ambush at 596809	M	HS.				
83	2100		A25 in ambush 605808	M	SR				
84	2116		Intell from Son Tinh Province 5-2, C/3 rating effective date 28 OCT 70 - 2nd & 3rd companies of 48/BN, strength 200 men, arms are located at Son Quang village BS 720815, armed with 1-82mm, 2-60mm, 4 machine guns make unknown, and individual weapon. Mission to escort an undetermined amount of food, weapons, and ammo that are to arrive from ship at						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By R. T. NARA Date MAR 17 2019

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53/55 TOL

FSB DOTTIE

FROM

TO

1/6 1980

630855

CONFIDENTIAL

HOUR DATE

0001 31 OCT 70

HOUR DATE

2400 31 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	Continued		An Hoi village at B5728825 between 28 Oct and 5 Nov 70.	S-2 Howard	HL
85	2225		Mech. B Co (1) 605824, A Co (6) 596811, 607808, 607799, 605797, 595808, 603808, Co (1) 705823	Bonsack	HL
86	2241		Bge given location rundown	Bonsack	HL
87	2250		C15 in ambush 705822	M	HL
88	2305		Bge given unit rundown	Bonsack	HL
85	2335		A 1/82 reported 2 deficiencies on their bunker line: Bunker #36 had no personnel in it but 4 weapons belonging to the Infantry; Bunker #34 had only one man in it who requested said he didn't requested the other bunker occupants presence.	S.	HL
86	2400		hog closed by H Bnp significant items follow in hog journal.		
	0845		Hanson Tink reported 2 adults & 1 child drowned		HL
	1820		C16- requested urgent RD for 2 US who were injured will test ferry 1460 - the flush suppressor worked loose.		
			See log for Damage reports & relief reports.		HL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

1410 S. R1220

CONFIDENTIAL

Howard

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By R. T. NARA MAR 17 2010